MARCH 1984 / $2.50

ham radio magazine

BUILD A WIDEBAND HIGH-PERFORMANCE AMPLIFIER USING VERSATILE MODULAR HYBRIDS

also: track the moon with your computer • speech synthesis for repeaters • designing Yagis with a pocket calculator • static electricity • noise cancellation • electric shock • understanding the interface bus

hr

focus on communications technology

ICOM IC-730
Proven, Reliable HF Compact Transceiver

BUILT-IN SWR BRIDGE

BUILT-IN RECEIVE PREAMP

ONE MEMORY PER BAND

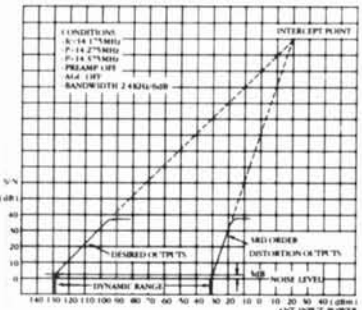
DUAL VFOs

TUNING KNOB LOCK

LARGE RIT TUNING KNOB

ICOM's IC-730 go-anywhere HF all-band SSB/CW/AM transceiver, the best value on the market, has a proven record of high performance, ease of operation and durability. Compact in size, yet full-featured, the IC-730 has gained an uncomparable reputation.

Receiver Performance. Utilizing ICOM's DFM (Direct Feed Mixer), the IC-730 obtains a dynamic range of 100dB and an intercept point of 19.5dBm.



Superior front-end receiver performance, coupled with a switchable preamplifier and IF shift or passband tuning (optional), gives the IC-730 receiver flexibility yet allows it to be easy to operate.

Compact. The IC-730 is sized to be used mobile — either in a car, airplane or boat — to be carried in a suitcase, or to be used as a base station. Only 3.7 inches high by 9.5 inches wide by 10.8 inches deep, the IC-730 is a very compact package. Still the IC-730 sports a large tuning knob, large RIT knob, and large bandswitching knob to make mobile operation easy. The RIT control is conveniently located in the lower right corner to make access by touch easy while operating the unit mobile.

Convenience Features. The IC-730 has important features that make the unit easy to operate in a mobile environment. Two VFOs are easily accessed at the push of a button. Normal or split operation and three separate tuning rates for fast QSY or slow tuning are available. The dial lock deactivates the main tuning knob for rock-solid stability without the possibility of moving off frequency. One memory per band is provided to allow storage of net frequencies or favorite frequencies at the push of a button.

Full-Featured. The IC-730 has additional features which make it a joy to operate. A full 200W PEP input transmitter provides a powerful signal on SSB and CW (40W carrier power on AM). Eighty through 10-meter coverage is provided including the bands at 10, 18, and 24MHz. A speech processor is included as standard. Popular features such as digital readout, selectable AGC, VOX, SWR meter and noise blanker are also included as standard in the IC-730.

Complete. The IC-730 comes complete with a handheld microphone and power cord. The IC-730 is ready to use and ready to go when you are.

Affordable. Dollar-for-dollar, the ICOM 730 packs more punch and performance into a small package than ever thought possible.

Listen to IC-730s on the air and hear the sound of ICOM quality. The IC-730 is your best buy for a second rig for mobile portable operation or for your main HF station. See the IC-730 at your local ham equipment supplier today!

✓ 152

ICOM
The World System

ICOM America, Inc., 2112-116th Ave NE, Bellevue, WA 98004 **(206)454-8155** / 3331 Towerwood Drive, Suite 307, Dallas, TX 75234 **(214)620-2780**

All stated specifications are approximate and subject to change without notice or obligation. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions.

7301283

The Digital vs. Analog battle is over.

$85* buys you the new champion.
The new Fluke 70 Series.

They combine digital and analog displays for an unbeatable two-punch combination.

Now, digital users get the extra resolution of a 3200-count LCD display.

While analog users get an analog bar graph for quick visual checks of continuity, peaking, nulling and trends.

Plus unparalleled operating ease, instant autoranging, 2,000+ hour battery life and a 3-year warranty.

All in one meter.

Choose from three new models. The Fluke 73, the ultimate in simplicity. The feature-packed Fluke 75. Or the deluxe Fluke 77, with its own multipurpose protective holster and unique "Touch Hold" function (patent pending) that captures and holds readings, then beeps to alert you.

Each is Fluke-tough to take a beating. American-made, to boot. And priced to be, quite simply, a knockout.

For your nearest distributor or a free brochure, call toll-free anytime **1-800-227-3800, Ext. 229.** From outside U.S., call 1-402-496-1350, Ext. 229.

FROM THE WORLD LEADER
IN DIGITAL MULTIMETERS.

Fluke 73	Fluke 75	Fluke 77
$85*	$99*	$129*
Analog/digital display	Analog/digital display	Analog/digital display
Volts, ohms, 10A, diode test	Volts, ohms, 10A, mA, diode test	Volts, ohms, 10A, mA, diode test
Autorange	Audible continuity	Audible continuity
0.7% basic dc accuracy	Autorange/range hold	"Touch Hold" function
2000+ hour battery life	0.5% basic dc accuracy	Autorange/range hold
3-year warranty	2000+ hour battery life	0.3% basic dc accuracy
	3-year warranty	2000+ hour battery life
		3-year warranty
		Multipurpose holster

* Suggested U.S. list price, effective October 1, 1983.

FLUKE®

©1983 John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc. All rights reserved

TR-2500

BIG performance, small size, smaller price!

The TR-2500 is a compact 2 meter FM handheld transceiver with every conceivable operating feature.

TR-2500 FEATURES:

- Weighs 540 g. (1.2 lbs). 66 (2-5/8) W x 168 (6-5/8) H x 40 (1-5/8) D, mm (inches).
- LCD digital frequency readout.
- Ten memories includes "MO" for non-standard split repeaters.
- Lithium battery memory back-up, built-in, (est. 5 year life).
- Memory scan.
- Programmable automatic band scan, and upper/lower scan limits; 5-kHz steps or larger.
- Repeater reverse operation.
- 2.5 W or 300 mW RF output. (HI/LOW power switch).
- Built-in tunable (with variable resistor) sub-tone encoder.
- Built-in 16-key autopatch encoder.
- Slide-lock battery pack.
- Keyboard frequency selection.
- Covers 143.900 to 148.995 MHz.

CONVENIENT TOP CONTROLS

- Optional MS-1 mobile or ST-2 AC charger/supply for operation while charging.
- Battery status indicator.
- Complete with flexible antenna, 400 mAH Ni-Cd battery, and AC charger.

Optional accessories:

- ST-2 Base station power supply/ charger (approx. 1 hr.)
- MS-1 13.8 VDC mobile stand/ charger/power supply.
- VB-2530 2-M 25 W RF power amps., (TR-2500 only).
- TU-1 Programmable CTCSS encoder (TR-2500 only).
- TU-35B Programmable CTCSS encoder (mounts inside TR-3500 only).
- PB-25H Heavy-duty 490 mAH Ni-Cd battery pack.
- DC-25 13.8 VDC adapter.
- BT-1 Battery case for AA manganese/alkaline cells.
- SMC-25 Speaker microphone.
- LH-2 Deluxe leather case.

TR-3500

70 CM FM Handheld

- Covers 440-449.995 MHz in 5-kHz steps.
- Hi-1.5 W, Low-300 mW.
- TX OFFSET switch, ±5 kHz tc ±9.995 MHz programmable.
- Auto/manual squelch control.
- Tone switch for opt. TU-35B
- Other outstanding features similar to TR-2500.

- BH-2A Belt hook.
- RA-3 2 m 3/8 λ telescoping antenna (for TR-2500).
- WS-1 Wrist strap.
- EP-1 Earphone.

TR-7950/7930

Big LCD, Big 45 W, Big 21 memories, Compact.

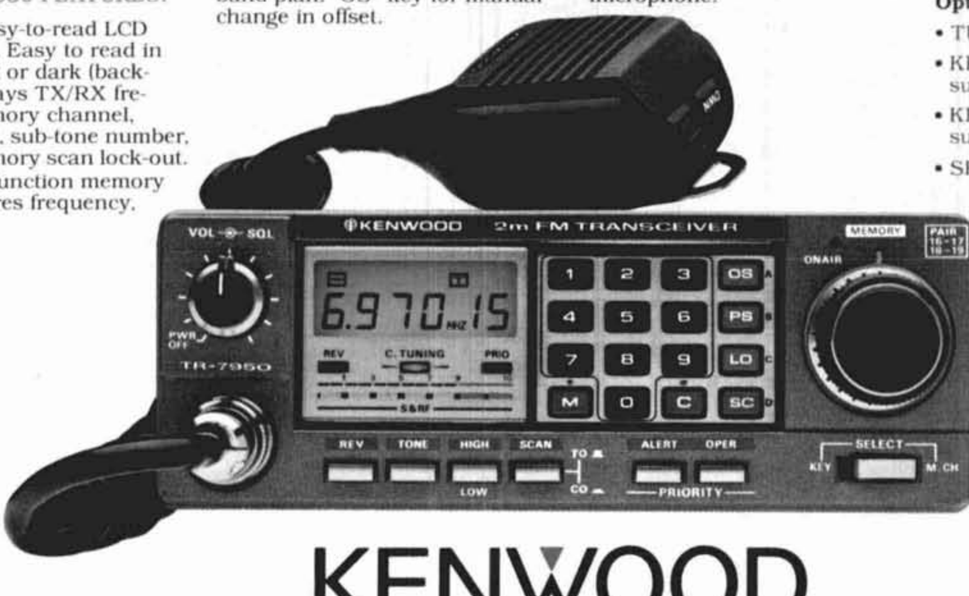
Outstanding features providing maximum ease of operation include a large, easy-to-read LCD display, 21 multi-function memories, a choice of 45 watts (TR-7950) or 25 watts (TR-7930), and the use of microprocessor technology throughout.

TR-7950/TR-7930 FEATURES:

- New, large, easy-to-read LCD digital display. Easy to read in direct sunlight or dark (back-lighted). Displays TX/RX frequencies, memory channel, repeater offset, sub-tone number, scan, and memory scan lock-out.
- 21 new multi-function memory channels. Stores frequency, repeater offset, and optional sub-tone channels. Memory pairs for non-standard splits. "A" and "B" set band scan limits. Lighted memory selector knob. Audible "beep" indicates channel 1 position.
- Lithium battery memory back-up. (Est. 5 yr. life.)
- 45 watts or 25 watts output. HI/LOW power switch for reduction to 5 watts.
- Automatic offset. Pre-programmed for simplex or ±600 kHz offset, in accordance with the 2 meter band plan. "OS" key for manual change in offset.
- Programmable priority alert. May be programmed in any memory.
- Programmable memory scan lock-out. Skips selected memory channels during scan.
- Programmable band scan width.
- Center stop circuit for band scan, with indicator.
- Scan resume selectable. Selectable automatic time resume-scan, or carrier operated resume-scan.
- Scan start/stop from up/down microphone.
- Programmable three sub-tone channels with optional TU-79 unit (encoder).
- Built-in 16-key autopatch encod with monitor (Audible tones).
- Front panel keyboard control.
- Covers 142.000-148.995 MHz ir 5-kHz steps.
- Repeater reverse switch. (Locking)
- "Beeper" amplified through speaker.
- Compact lightweight design.

Optional accessories:

- TU-79 three frequency tone uni
- KPS-12 fixed-station power supply for TR-7950.
- KPS-7A fixed-station power supply for TR-7930.
- SP-40 compact mobile speaker.



KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS

1111 West Walnut, Compton, California 90220

SAVE $10.50* with home delivery

*(One year newsstand cost $30.00)

Here's my address label, enter my subscription.

- ☐ 1 Year .... 12 issues $19.50
- ☐ 2 Years .... 24 issues $32.50
- ☐ 3 Years .... 36 issues $42.50

☐ Payment enclosed
☐ Bill me later

U. S. prices only

Name ______

Address ______

City ______ State ______ Zip ______

☐ Check here if this is your renewal (attach label)

Subscribe to ham radio magazine

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of first issues.

Foreign rates: Europe, Japan and Africa, $28.00 for one year by air forwarding service. All other countries $21.50 for one year by surface mail.

Please enter my subscription

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class   Permit No. 1   Greenville, NH

Postage Will Be Paid By Addressee

ham radio

Greenville, NH 03048

ham radio magazine

MARCH 1984

volume 17, number 3

contents

cover photo: Avantek

T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB
publisher

Rich Rosen, K2RR
editor-in-chief
and associate publisher

Dorothy M. Rosa, KA1LBO
assistant editor

Joseph J. Schroeder, W9JUV
associate editor

Susan Shorrock
editorial production

publishing staff

J. Craig Clark, Jr., N1ACH
assistant publisher

Rally Dennis, KA1JWF
director of advertising sales

Dorothy Sargent, KA1ZK
advertising production manager

Susan Shorrock
circulation manager

Therese Bourgault
circulation

ham radio magazine is published monthly by
Communications Technology, Inc
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498
Telephone: 603-878-1441

subscription rates

United States:
one year, $19.50; two years, $32.50; three years, $42.50

Canada and other countries (via surface mail):
one year, $21.50; two years, $40.00; three years, $57.00
Europe, Japan, Africa (via Air Forwarding Service):
one year, $28.00
All subscription orders payable in U.S. funds, via international postal money order or check drawn on U.S. bank

international subscription agents
are listed on page 98

Microfilm copies are available from
University Microfilms, International
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
Order publication number 3076

Cassette tapes of selected articles from *ham radio* are available to the blind and physically handicapped from Recorded Periodicals
919 Walnut Street, 8th Floor
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Copyright 1984 by
Communications Technology, Inc
Title registered at U.S. Patent Office

Second-class postage paid
at Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498
and at additional mailing offices
ISSN 0148-5989

Postmaster send form 3579 to *ham radio*
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498

REFLECTIONS

Meeting the Challenge of Volunteer Testing

The VEC program is now a reality – or it will be by the time this issue arrives in your mailbox. While it's not yet in place everywhere, proposals for volunteer exam programs have already been submitted to the FCC for at least three of the thirteen areas identified as the responsibility of a specific regional volunteer examiner coordinator (see *Presstop*, page 8). In addition, proposals for several other areas are expected in Washington very soon. Indeed, it appears likely that much of the country will again be enjoying regular and frequent opportunities for Amateur license exams before spring is very far along.

This is good news, because access to the examination process is essential to the survival of Amateur Radio. As of January 1, 1984, even major FCC field offices that had offered weekly examinations to walk-in applicants were cut back to only four one-week examination periods a year, with tests now scheduled by appointment only. Would-be Amateurs and those anxious to upgrade who live near the smaller FCC offices have even less opportunity.

Before January 1, Amateurs were taking exams at a rate of about 2000 a month. And even though a significant number of these were Novices (who were already being tested by Amateur volunteers), the fact remains that trying to cram all the rest of the applicants into a drastically reduced FCC-administered program would inevitably result in chaos. That's why it's so encouraging to find the Amateur community eager and – at least in some places – ready to take up the challenge of volunteer examination. All that's needed now is someone to accept that challenge in those areas as yet unclaimed.

What does it take to get a functioning VEC going in your area? Must a VEC be a part of a large, national organization with a full-time staff devoted only to Amateur Radio? *No.* Let's take a look at who has already seized the opportunity or who seems to be moving rapidly in that direction. One is a large but regional radio club (Alaska); another, a major repeater group (New York/New Jersey). There's a MARS organization taking responsibility for testing in the Virgin Islands and Puerto Rico; a local radio club that also sponsors the world's largest hamfest (8th call area); and an educational institution (9th call area). A diverse group, you'll notice, with one thing in common: a membership composed of dedicated, concerned Amateurs who saw the need and made the substantial effort necessary to get their organization involved!

Your area has many potential VECs. You can start with a strong local radio club, hamfest sponsor, or repeater group – or better yet, a regional Amateur organization such as a state or area repeater or radio club council. You might even seek support from outside Amateur Radio, from a school or business that has enough Amateurs to sponsor its own Amateur Radio club. Their corporate interest can be easily justified, since the VEC will perform a valuable public service, one that will earn the recognition and appreciation of the Amateur community and – if the Grenada experience is fresh in the public mind – of the larger community as well.

Once you've found your potential VEC, the first thing you'll need to do is get a copy of the FCC's Report and Order on PR Docket 83-27. It can be found in Volume 48, No. 195 – October 6, 1983 – of the Federal Register, available at many libraries and law offices; we'll also send you a copy for an SASE. (Enclose 71¢ postage.) Study it thoroughly, so you'll know precisely what responsibilities you're getting your group or organization into. If you're asking a school or corporation to become a VEC through its radio club, prepare a pursuasive sales pitch on the potential benefits of the program: public service, goodwill of present and future students, employees, neighbors, etc. Don't forget to tell them that their out-of-pocket expenses are (or soon will be) reimbursable up to $4 per exam; make it clear that you're asking for support, not charity.

After you've reached agreement with your future VEC, all that's left is making your VEC proposal to the FCC. Here's where careful study of that FCC Report and Order will pay off. If you've done your homework, you won't weaken your proposal by asking to do something the FCC has specifically forbidden. If you're really smart, you won't propose doing *anything* more than you need to do. Why? Because proposing more than delivery of the service required may lock you into something that may turn out to be impractical, unnecesssary, or simply more than your group can handle efficiently. The FCC knows that. All they really want from you is a reasonable, well-developed and clearly thought out proposal from a competent, qualified organization. Give them that, and you'll get the job!

The volunteer examination program may be the biggest and most important administrative challenge that Amateur Radio has ever faced. Let's show the FCC that its faith in Amateur Radio is well placed!

Joe Schroeder, W9JUV
Associate Editor

As a service to readers, *ham radio* will publish a continuously updated monthly listing of all VECs. We'll need your cooperation to do this; if you are affiliated with a group that has received VEC status, or is seeking approval as a VEC, please let us know.

Rich Rosen, K2RR
Editor-in-Chief

MFJ RTTY / ASCII / AMTOR / CW COMPUTER INTERFACES

RTTY/ACSII/AMTOR/CW INTERFACE CARTRIDGE FOR VIC-20/C-64

NEW

MFJ-1228
$ 69 95

Most versatile RTTY/ ASCII/AMTOR/CW Interface cartridge available for VIC-20 and Commodore 64. Gives you more features, more performance, more value for your money than any other interface cartridge available.

Same interface cartridge works for both VIC-20 and Commodore 64. Plugs into user's port.

Choose from wide variety of RTTY/ASCII/CW, even AMTOR software. You are not married to one on-board software package. Use MFJ, Kantronics, AEA plus most other software cartridge, tape or disk.

850 Hz and 170 Hz shifts on receive **and** transmit.

Has mark and space outputs for scope tuning.

Normal/Reverse switch eliminates retuning.

True dual channel mark and space active filters and automatic threshold correction gives good copy when one tone is obliterated by QRM or selective fading.

Easy, positive tuning with twin LED indicators.

Narrow 800 Hz active CW filter. Automatic PTT.

Exar 2206 sine generator for AFSK output.

Shielded XCVR AFSK/PTT interface cable provided. Plus or minus CW keyed output. FSK out.

Powered by computer (few mA.), no power adapter to buy or extra wire to dangle or pick up/radiate RFI.

Glass epoxy PCB. Aluminum enclosure. 4½x4½x1".

MFJ INTERFACE plus MFJ SOFTWARE CARTRIDGE

for VIC-20 or Commodore 64. MFJ-1228 PLUS MFJ-1250 or MFJ-1251 for one low price

$ 99 95 Save $20.00

SOFTWARE CARTRIDGE FOR VIC-20/C-64

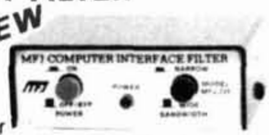
MFJ-1250/MFJ-1251
$ 49 95

Powerful MFJ software cartridge for VIC-20 (MFJ-1250, $49.95) and Commodore 64 (MFJ-1251, $49.95). Plugs into expansion port. Developed by MFJ.

Features RTTY/ASCII/CW send and receive, split screen display, type ahead buffer, message ports, status display, automatic CW speed tracking, parallel printer compatibility plus much more.

SUPER RTTY FILTER

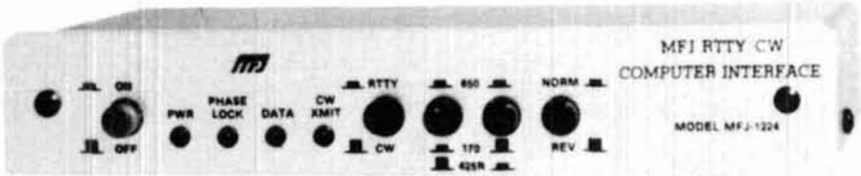
MFJ-725
$ 39 95 NEW



Super RTTY filter greatly improves copy under crowded, fading and weak signal conditions. Improves **any** RTTY receiving system. 8 pole bandpass active filter for 170 Hz shift (2125/2295 Hz mark/space). 200 or 400 Hz bandwidths. Automatic noise limiter. Audio in, speaker out jacks. On/off/bypass switch. "ON" LED. 12 VDC or 110 VAC with optional AC adapter, MFJ-1312, $9.95. 3x4x1 inch aluminum cabinet.

GENERAL PURPOSE RTTY/ASCII/AMTOR/CW COMPUTER INTERFACE

Lets you send and receive computerized RTTY/ASCII/AMTOR/CW. Copies all shifts and all speeds. Copies on both mark and space. Sharp 8 pole active filter for 170 Hz shift and CW. Plugs between your rig and VIC-20, Apple, TRS-80C, Atari, TI-99, Commodore 64 or most other personal computers. Uses MFJ, Kantronics software and most other RTTY/CW software.



MFJ Software plus MFJ Interface for VIC-20/C-64

Software cartridge alone, $49.95. Order MFJ-1250/MFJ-1224 for VIC-20, MFJ-1251/MFJ-1224 for Commodore 64. Includes cable to interface MFJ-1224 to VIC-20 or C-64. **$ 129 95**

MFJ-1224
$ 99 95

New MFJ-1224 RTTY/ASCII/AMTOR/CW Computer Interface lets you use your personal computer as a computerized full featured RTTY/ASCII/AMTOR/CW station for sending and receiving. Plugs between rig and VIC-20, Apple, TRS-80C, Atari, TI-99, Commodore 64 and most others.

Use MFJ (see MFJ-1250/1251 below) software for VIC-20, Commodore 64 and Kantronics for Apple, TRS-80C, Atari, TI-99 and most other software for RTTY/ASCII/AMTOR/CW.

Easy, positive tuning with twin LED indicators.

Copy any shift (170,425,850 Hz and all other shifts) and any speed (5-100 WPM RTTY/CW and up to 300 baud ASCII).

Copies on both mark and space, not mark only or space only, to improve copy under adverse conditions.

Sharp 8 pole 170 Hz shift/CW active filter gives good copy under crowded, fading and weak signal conditions. Automatic noise limiter suppress static crashes for better copy.

Normal/Reverse switch eliminates retuning. +250 VDC loop output drives RTTY machine. Speaker jack.

Automatic tracking copies drifting signal.

Exar 2206 sine generator gives phase continuous AFSK tones. Standard 2125 Hz mark and 2295/2975 Hz space. Microphone line: AFSK out, AFSK ground, PTT out and PTT ground.

FSK keying output. Plus and minus CW keying. CW transmit LED. External CW key jack.

Kantronics compatible socket.

Exclusive general purpose socket allows interfacing to nearly any personal computer with most appropriate software. Available TTL lines: RTTY demod out, CW demod out, CW-ID input, +5 VDC, ground. All signal lines are buffered and can be inverted using an internal DIP switch.

Use Galfo software with Apple, RAK with VIC-20, Clay Abrams with TRS-80C, N4EU with TRS-80 III, IV. Some computers with some software may require some external components.

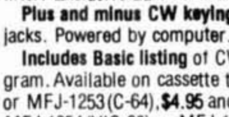
Metal cabinet. Brushed alum. front. 8x1¼x6 in. 12-15 VDC or 110 VAC with adapter, MFJ-1312, $9.95.

MFJ-1223, $29.95, RS-232 adapter for MFJ-1224.

CW INTERFACE CARTRIDGE FOR VIC-20/C-64

NEW

$ 39 95



MFJ-1226

High performance CW Interface cartridge. Gives excellent performance under weak, crowded, noisy conditions. Works for both VIC-20 and Commodore 64. Plugs into user's port.

4 pole 100 Hz bandwidth active filter. 800 Hz center frequency. 3 pole active lowpass post detection filter. Exclusive automatic tracking comparator.

Plus and minus CW keying. Audio in, speaker out jacks. Powered by computer.

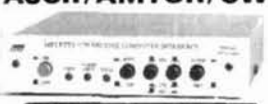
Includes Basic listing of CW transmit/receive program. Available on cassette tape, MFJ-1252 (VIC-20) or MFJ-1253 (C-64), **$4.95** and on software cartridge, MFJ-1254 (VIC-20) or MFJ-1255 (C-64), $19.95.

You can also use MFJ-1250 (VIC-20) or MFJ-1251 (C-64), $49.95 each, RTTY/ASCII/CW software cartridge. Or use Kantronics, AEA and others.

Also copy RTTY with single tone detection.

UNIVERSAL SWL RECEIVE ONLY COMPUTER INTERFACE FOR RTTY/ASCII/AMTOR/CW

MFJ-1225
$ 69 95



MFJ-1225 plus MFJ-1250 or MFJ-1251 $99.95.

Use your personal computer and communications receiver to receive commercial, military and amateur RTTY/ASCII/AMTOR/CW traffic.

Plugs between receiver and VIC-20, Apple, TRS-80C, Atari, TI-99, Commodore 64 and most other personal computers. Requires appropriate software.

Use MFJ (see this ad), Kantronics, AEA and most other RTTY/ASCII/AMTOR/CW software.

Copies all shifts and all speeds. Twin LED indicators makes tuning easy, positive. Normal/Reverse switch eliminates tuning for inverted RTTY. Speaker out jack. Includes cable to interface MFJ-1224 to VIC-20 or Commodore 64. 4½x1¼x4¼ inches. 12-15 VDC or 110 VAC with optional adapter, MFJ-1312, $9.95.

ORDER ANY PRODUCT FROM MFJ AND TRY IT-NO OBLIGATION. IF NOT DELIGHTED, RETURN WITHIN 30 DAYS FOR PROMPT REFUND (LESS SHIPPING).
- One year **unconditional** guarantee • Made in USA.
- Add $4.00 each shipping/handling • **Call or write for free catalog, over 100 products.**

MFJ

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

TO ORDER OR FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER, CALL TOLL-FREE 800-647-1800. Call 601-323-5869 in Miss. and outside continental USA
Telex 53-4590 MFJ STKV

presstop de W9JUV

<u>THREE REGIONAL VOLUNTEER EXAMINER COORDINATORS SHOULD HAVE FCC APPROVAL</u> by the time this reaches print, with several more close behind. First in with a satisfactory proposal was the Anchorage Radio Club, which will oversee Amateur exams for Alaska. Metroplex, a New York repeater group with over 1000 members, has volunteered to perform the VEC task in New York and New Jersey, and a MARS group in Puerto Rico has asked to serve the Caribbean. In the ninth call area DeVry, a highly respected technical school which does not teach Amateur Radio but has a very active Amateur club, has proposed not only acting as the VEC but also offering Amateur exams weekday evenings and Saturdays on its Chicago campus.

<u>Additional Proposals Are Also Expected From</u> the Dayton Amateur Radio Association, the Hamvention sponsor, for the eighth call area, while a Texas group is believed preparing to ask for the fifth district responsibility.

<u>The Reimbursement Of VEC Expenses Is Still In The Future</u>, waiting for the necessary change to be incorporated in Part 97. Though the ARRL filed a Request for Agency Action to have the $4 fee go into effect immediately, the Commission feels that justification for and accounting of the fees collected is needed. It appears likely that they'll want to have appropriate procedures and guidelines developed in response to a rule making procedure.

<u>THE FORMER WB6JAC WENT TO JAIL JANUARY 23</u> to begin serving an 18 month sentence for operating without a license. Richard A. Burton, who had earlier lost his license for transmitting obscene language, was back in court on four charges that he'd continued to operate after the FCC lifted his license. In his second appearance before U.S. District Court Judge Manuel Real, Burton was sentenced to 12 months in federal prison followed by six more months in "a jail type of facility." In addition, Judge Real also imposed five years of probation on Burton, during which he "shall not be found in any place in which any kind of broadcast is made by radio or otherwise."

<u>Burton Was Originally Indicted in May, 1982</u>, both for operating without a license and for transmitting indecent language. His license had been revoked earlier for his indecent transmissions. He was convicted on all but one count, though the convictions for indecent language were later thrown out by an appeals court. It appears Burton will be the first person to go to prison for violation of the Amateur Radio rules since the late 1940s.

<u>In An Unrelated Case, Out-Of-Band Operation Has Cost</u> two East Coast Amateurs healthy fines. KA2QMX and KA2GWV/4 were both caught operating outside the 40-meter band using false callsigns. Their repeated violations cost KA2QMX, a Technician class who refused an FCC request to inspect his station, $1100, while KA2GWV paid a $600 "monetary forfeiture." Such out-of-band operation is not uncommon, but only rarely practiced by licensed Amateurs.

<u>ACTION ON THE VOLUNTEER ENFORCEMENT PROGRAM</u>, at a standstill since last fall, may see some action soon. A draft of a "prototype" monitoring and enforcement training manual, developed under a joint FCC/ARRL effort, has been awaiting approval by the League Board of Directors since late last fall. However, it seems likely that the Commission, feeling the need to get some form of direct Amateur involvement in rules enforcement underway, will be proceeding soon, with or without any formal League sanction.

<u>PUBLICATION OF W5LFL'S STS-9 LOG DISAPPOINTED MANY</u> would-be space DXers. The third and ninth call areas fared the worst, with just a few QSOs each, while the fours, fives, and sixes dominated the roster of fortunates by logging three dozen or more contacts each. Outside the U.S., Canada (including VO) made the log 18 times, almost 40 European stations (including 11 Germans), nine VKs, eight from all of Latin America, and only one (JY1) from Asia; no one from Africa made the list. Further logging tape work could pull out a few more calls, but shouldn't change the proportions appreciably.

<u>The Excellent PR From W5LFL's Space Operation</u> and other Amateur Radio/media topics will be the subject of a Dayton Hamvention panel discussion. Joining moderator Jim Davis, KU8R, will be Steve Mendelsohn, WA2DHF (CBS), Bill Pasternak, WA6ITF (Metromedia and Westlink/ <u>Westlink Report</u>), Bob Hanson, W9AIF (Grey-North/Electra), Pete O'Dell, KB1F (ARRL, and Joe Schroeder, W9JUV (<u>ham radio</u>).

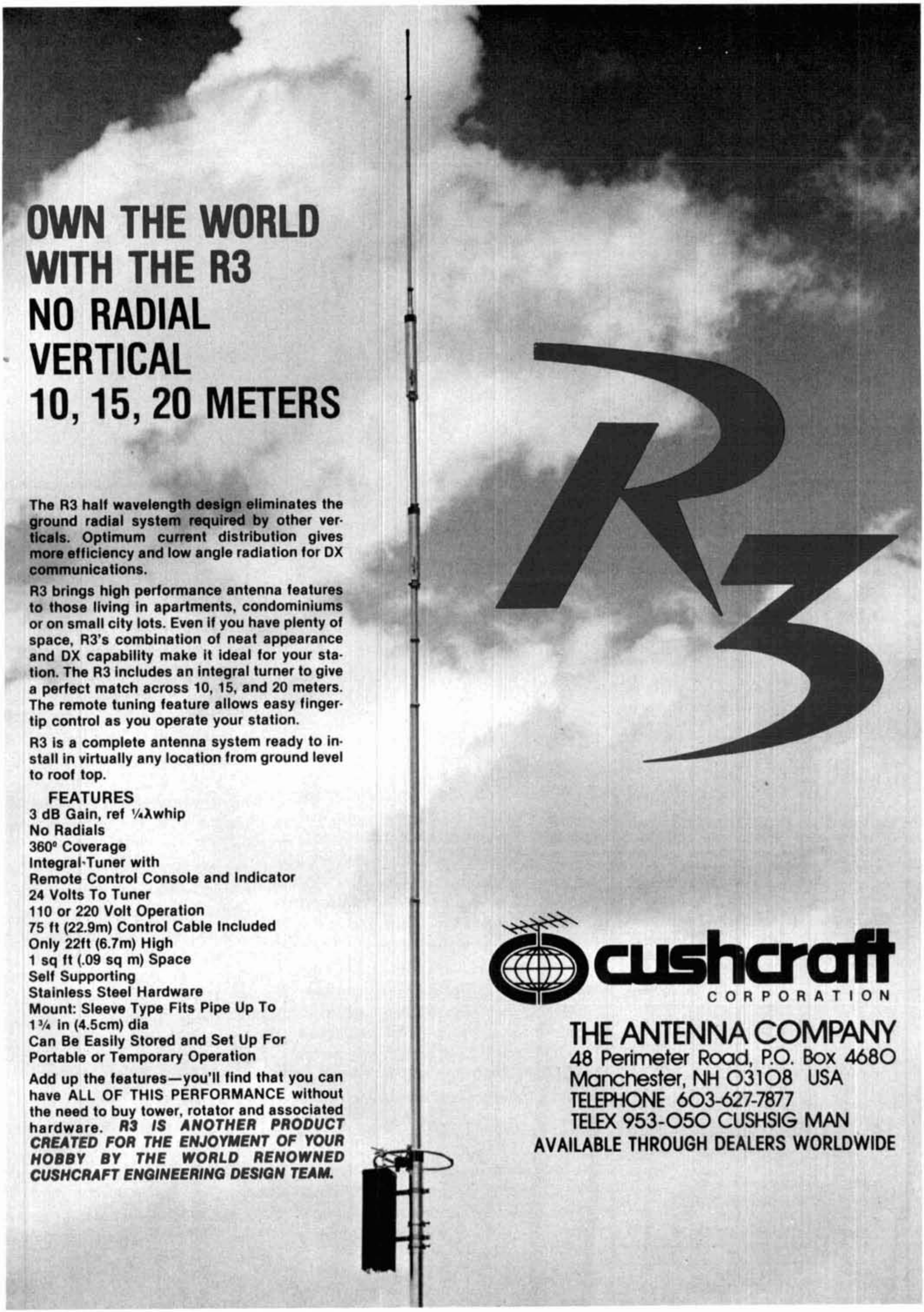
<u>NOMINATIONS FOR DAYTON HAMVENTION'S "HAM OF THE YEAR,"</u> "Special Achievement," and the new "Technical Excellence" Awards are due by the end of March. Nomination letters go to the Awards Committee, Dayton Hamvention, Box 44, Dayton, Ohio 45401.

<u>Europe's Hamvention Equivalent, The "Ham Radio" Convention</u> held in Friedrichshafen, Germany, expects over 10,000 Amateurs from throughout Europe June 22-24. Amateurs who'll be in Europe then can get details from the DARC, Box 1155, D3507 Vaunatal, West Germany.

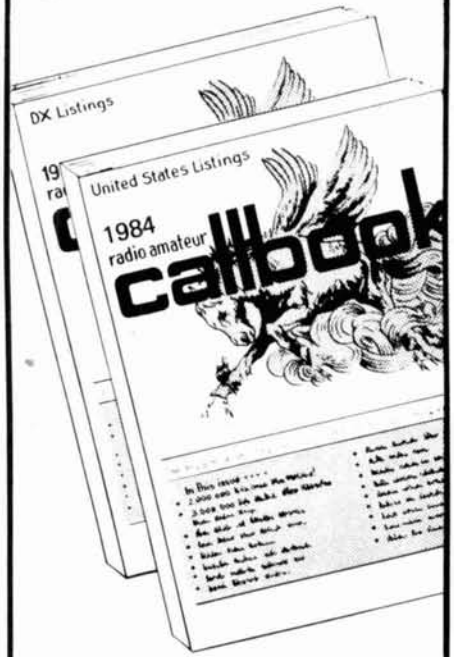
<u>ADDITIONAL FREQUENCIES FOR RACES OPERATION</u> in the event of a major national emergency have been authorized by the FCC. Acting on PR Docket 83-524, the Commission added all the frequencies originally proposed plus both the old and new 2-meter repeater subbands to the frequencies that would be available if the President invoked his emergency war powers.

<u>Further Expansion Of The HF Amateur Phone Bands</u> is not likely in the near future. FCC staff limitations combined with decreasing MUFs and resultant lessened activity on 28 MHz will probably push any changes on that band off indefinitely.

<u>6-METER ACTIVITY FROM EUROPE WILL BE INCREASING</u> sharply in the near future. The RSGB reports the British government plans to increase special 50-MHz operating permits from the present 40 to 100 this year. Applications must be submitted before March 31.


OWN THE WORLD WITH THE R3 NO RADIAL VERTICAL 10, 15, 20 METERS
The R3 half wavelength design eliminates the ground radial system required by other verticals. Optimum current distribution gives more efficiency and low angle radiation for DX communications.
R3 brings high performance antenna features to those living in apartments, condominiums or on small city lots. Even if you have plenty of space, R3's combination of neat appearance and DX capability make it ideal for your station. The R3 includes an integral turner to give a perfect match across 10, 15, and 20 meters. The remote tuning feature allows easy fingertip control as you operate your station.
R3 is a complete antenna system ready to install in virtually any location from ground level to roof top.
FEATURES
3 dB Gain, ref ¼λwhip
No Radials
360° Coverage
Integral-Tuner with
Remote Control Console and Indicator
24 Volts To Tuner
110 or 220 Volt Operation
75 ft (22.9m) Control Cable Included
Only 22ft (6.7m) High
1 sq ft (.09 sq m) Space
Self Supporting
Stainless Steel Hardware
Mount: Sleeve Type Fits Pipe Up To
1¾ in (4.5cm) dia
Can Be Easily Stored and Set Up For
Portable or Temporary Operation
Add up the features—you'll find that you can have ALL OF THIS PERFORMANCE without the need to buy tower, rotator and associated hardware. R3 IS ANOTHER PRODUCT CREATED FOR THE ENJOYMENT OF YOUR HOBBY BY THE WORLD RENOWNED CUSHCRAFT ENGINEERING DESIGN TEAM.
R3
cushcraft
CORPORATION
THE ANTENNA COMPANY
48 Perimeter Road, P.O. Box 4680
Manchester, NH 03108 USA
TELEPHONE 603-627-7877
TELEX 953-050 CUSHSIG MAN
AVAILABLE THROUGH DEALERS WORLDWIDE

1984 CALLBOOKS



Order today!
NEW 1984
RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOKS

Known throughout the world for accuracy, the 1984 Callbooks are a better value than ever before. The U.S. Callbook contains over 433,000 listings; the Foreign Callbook has over 413,000. More than 100,000 changes have been made in each edition since last year. Special features include call changes, Silent Keys, census of amateur licenses, world-wide QSL bureaus, international postal rates, prefixes of the world, and much more. You can't beat this value! Order your 1984 Callbooks now.

	Each	Shipping	Total
☐ U.S. Callbook	$19.95	$3.05	$23.00
☐ Foreign Callbook	18.95	3.05	22.00

Order both books at the same time for $41.95 including shipping within the USA.

Order from your dealer or directly from the publisher. Foreign residents add $4.55 for shipping. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax.

Keep your 1984 Callbooks up to date. The U.S. and Foreign Supplements contain all activity for the previous three months including new licenses. Available from the publisher in sets of three (March 1, June 1, and September 1) for only $12.00 per set including shipping. Specify U.S. or Foreign Supplements when ordering. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. Offer void after November 1, 1984.

✓ 180

RADIO AMATEUR **callbook** INC.
Dept. F
925 Sherwood Dr., Box 247
Lake Bluff, IL 60044, USA

Tel: (312) 234-6600

comments

compact SSB

Dear HR:

I enjoyed Rick Littlefield's article on the compact SSB receiver (November, 1983). However, I do not agree with the use of No. 2 mix toroid cores for VFO use. No. 6 mix cores are much more temperature-stable than No. 2 mix cores. The most stable VFOs for HF oscillators are constructed with No. 6 mix toroid cores and NPO capacitors. Perhaps I am being a little picky about this, but using the right core material for oscillators can make a big difference in short and long-term drift.

Paul Montgomery, KAØGPE
Westcliffe, Colorado

phased verticals

Dear HR:

When I tried to design a 2-element vertical phased array, I ran into two problems. Where, electrically, did I feed the array and what was the velocity factor (VF) of my RG58U? Not sure what to do, I filed the matter.

Then good fortune appeared in the form of Forrest Gehrke's series of articles on the subject in *ham radio* (May, June, July, October, December, 1983). I have followed the series with great interest using an HP29C and a Smith Chart. The ABCD parameter analysis in the last article tied it all neatly together for me. I was more sure of what to do and why.

What to do with all this information?

1. In a narrow east-west back yard, I want to set up a 20-meter 2-element array cut for the low end of the CW band — and point it toward Quebec.
2. I know a 2-element Yagi would work, as I made one out of wood, aluminum, and old fence post insulators in 1959. I want to experiment.
3. In the spring, if the temperature ever gets above zero, I intend to put up the version of the array K2BT discusses in his October article. This is the array with the quarter-wavelength feeders and the 90-degree delay line.
4. Then I'll measure Z at the receiver with a noise bridge. Knowing the VF of my coax, I'll move with a Smith Chart toward the common feeder point — and see if K2BT's values are correct.

I'm weak on antenna theory, and for a change it's nice to know precisely where and why.

David Winter, W9OAM
Amboy, Illinois

short circuit

good news department: auto dialer

Readers who wish to construct the state-of-the-art auto dialer described in K2MWU's December, 1983 article may order the auto dialer in kit form from Tek-mation, Inc., 2618 North Stowell, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53211, for $34.95 plus $2.50 postage and handling. (Note that the kit does not include the MD-22 chip; this is available from CES, Inc., P.O. Box 2930, Winter Park, Florida 32790.)

Printed circuit boards for the auto dialer are no longer available from Dynaclad, but may be ordered from Tek-mation or from Circuit Board Specialists, P.O. Box 969, Pueblo, Colorado 81002. The price per board — from either supplier — is $7.50 plus $1.50 postage and handling.

QSL cards

If you're still waiting for your free QSL cards from RCA (see August, 1983 issue, page 23), relax — they're on the way. Over half a million cards have been printed and shipped; more have been ordered to fill the remaining requests. — **Editor**

AEA Brings You The RTTY Breakthrough

NEW MBATEXT™

$109.95 List/CALL FOR PRICE VIC-20 MBATEXT or C-64 MBATEXT

MBATEXT™ is the most advanced MBA (Morse, Baudot, ASCII) software plug-in cartridge available for the VIC-20 or Commodore 64 computer. Compare our outstanding features and price to the competition.

• KEYBOARD OVERLAY instructions to avoid constant referral to the manual • RTTY and ASCII SPEED ESTIMATE MODE • BREAK-IN CW MODE •QSO BUFFER RECORD TOGGLE •WORD PROCESSOR style insertion, deletion, and correction in TEXT EDIT MODE • CW AUTO SPEED TRACKING plus SPEED LOCK • BREAK-IN BUFFER that is easy to use • Low speed FARNSWORTH CW TRANSMISSION (between 5 and 14 WPM) • RE-TRANSMIT RECEIVED TEXT DIRECTLY without need of disk or cassette • DISK, CASSETTE, OR PRINTER storage of message and QSO buffers • RECEIVE AND TRANSMIT 5-99 WPM MORSE • 10 SOFT-PARTITIONED™ MESSAGE (OR TEST) BUFFERS • WORD WRAP • TIME OF DAY CLOCK • PRECOMPOSE SPLIT SCREEN OPERATION • STATUS INDICATORS on screen • EASY START-UP by simply typing SYS 44444 or SYS 33333 • DEDICATED FUNCTION KEYS for quick operation • Ability to IMBED CONTROL FUNCTIONS in type-ahead buffer • WORD OR CHARACTER mode • SELECTABLE BAUDOT UNSHIFT ON SPACE (USOS) •SEND/RECEIVE 60, 67, 75, 100, 132 WPM BAUDOT PLUS 100, 300 BAUD ASCII • RTTY BLANK-FILL and MORSE BT option for idle transmit periods • AUTOMATIC PTT • computer control of TONE REVERSE • MASTER MENU, COMMAND MENU, and OPTIONS MENU makes MBATEXT™ easy to use with no prior experience • INCLUDES CABLE TO INTERFACE WITH AEA model CP-1 COMPUTER PATCH™ • POWERED BY HOST COMPUTER.

NEW MICROPATCH™

MICROPATCH™ IS A NEW LOW-COST, HIGH-PERFORMANCE Morse, Baudot and ASCII SOFTWARE/HARDWARE computer interface package. The MICROPATCH™ model MP-20 or MP-64 incorporates the complete MBATEXT software ROM (described above) for either the VIC-20 or Commodore 64 computers. All circuitry and software is incorporated on a single, plug-in cartridge module featuring the following: • TRUE DUAL CHANNEL MARK AND SPACE MULTI-STAGE 4 POLE, CHEBYSHEV ACTIVE FILTERS • AUTOMATIC THRESHOLD CORRECTION for good copy when one tone is obliterated by QRM or SELECTIVE FADING • EASY, POSITIVE TUNING with TRIPLE LED INDICATOR • NOT a low-cost, low-performance phase-locked loop detector!!! • SWITCH SELECTED 170 Hz or WIDE SHIFT on receive • 800 Hz multi-stage active CW FILTER • AUTOMATIC PTT • RTTY ANTI-SPACE • demodulator circuitry powered by external 12VDC (not supplied) to AVOID OVERLOADING HOST COMPUTER and for maximum EMI ISOLATION • EXAR 2206 SINE GENERATOR for AFSK output • SHIELDED TRANSCEIVER AFSK/PTT INTERFACE CABLE PROVIDED • PLUS or MINUS CW KEYED OUTPUT • FSK keyed output.

The Micropatch is structured for easy upgrading to the AEA Computer Patch ™ advanced interface unit without having to buy a different software package! Simply unplug the external computer interface cable (supplied with the Micropatch) from the Micropatch and plug it into the Computer Patch.

$149.95 List CALL FOR PRICE MP-20 or MP-64

COMPUTER PATCH™

COMPUTER PATCH™ is the name of our most advanced computer interface equipment for Morse, Baudot, ASCII, or AMTOR operation. The CP-1 will allow you to patch most of the popular personal computers to your transceiver when used with the appropriate AEASOFT™ TU software such as AEA MBATEXT, AMTOR TEXT™, or the MBATEXT RESIDENT ON THE MICROPATCH units. AEA also offers a full feature software package for the Apple II, II plus and IIE; TRS-80 Models I, III and IV; and the IBM-PC. The CP-1 will also work with certain other computers using commonly available software packages.

The CP-1 offers the following advanced and high quality features: • HANDSOME ALL METAL ENCLOSURE FOR MAXIMUM RF IMMUNITY • DUAL CHANNEL, MULTI-STAGE ACTIVE MARK AND SPACE FILTERS • AUTOMATIC THRESHOLD CORRECTION • RECEIVE 170 HZ FIXED OR 100-1000 HZ VARIABLE SHIFT • 800 HZ multi-stage CW FILTER • PRE—LIMITER AND POST-LIMITER FILTERS • SERIAL RS-232 FIELD INSTALLABLE OPTION • 117 VAC WALL ADAPTOR SUPPLIED • PLUS (+) and MINUS (-) CW OUTPUT JACKS • MAGIC EYE STYLE BAR GRAPH TUNING INDICATOR • SCOPE OUTPUT JACKS • NORMAL/REVERSE front panel switch • MANUAL (override) PTT switch • VARIABLE THRESHOLD for CW • ANTI-SPACE RTTY • KEY INPUT JACK for narrow shift CW ID on RTTY, CW practice, or keyboard bypass.

The CP-1 is made in the U.S. with high quality components including double-sided glass epoxy through-hole plated boards, complete with solder mask and silk screened parts designators.

$239.95 List CALL FOR PRICE CP-1

PACKAGE SPECIALS

$239.95*

Combine the VIC-20 or COMM-64 MBATEXT™ software with the CP-1 at time of purchase and you receive a SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICE. NOW the best RTTY COMPUTER INTERFACE SYSTEM is available at prices comparable only to vastly inferior systems.

CP-1/20 (CP-1 with VIC 20 MBATEXT) CP-1/64 (CP-1 with C-64 MBATEXT)

*SUGGESTED AMATEUR DISCOUNT PRICE THROUGH PARTICIPATING DEALERS ONLY

C & A ROBERTS, INC.
18511 Hawthorne Blvd., Torrance, CA 90504
213-370-7451 800-421-2258

AEA Brings you the Breakthrough!

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 120

build your own "audio to microwave" amplifier

Readily available modular hybrid amplifiers provide extreme bandwidth, exceptional performance

How many times have you tried to build a wideband amplifier to cover the VHF or UHF bands only to find that you've constructed not a wideband amplifier, but a very poor oscillator or the world's most nonlinear active attenuator? At those frequencies, both careful design and close attention to physical configuration are mandatory. Individual component response must also be well characterized. The active devices must be particularly pampered to assure stability over all operating conditions. Although the design of input and output matching to assure stability is relatively straightforward, few of us have the necessary experience to make this a painless exercise with consistent results. It is here that the modular hybrid amplifiers provide the more critical elements of interfacing to the active devices.

In this article we will briefly review modular RF amplifiers with particular emphasis on some of the more critical aspects of their use. We will then go through the step-by-step construction of a modest RF amplifier using these components, which will perform quite well from audio into L-band. The devices specifically discussed are those with which I have had personal experience; many other manufacturers produce similar components that are equally as suitable.

the modular hybrid amplifier

Basically, the modular amplifier consists of one or more high-frequency active devices (usually bipolar transistors), mounted on a hybrid substrate with other discrete and deposited components. This completed substrate, which resembles a miniature PC board, is mounted in some type of header (a TO-12, for example) to provide a controlled physical environment as well as a simple means for connecting to the device. (A typical device is shown in **fig. 1**.) These devices are available in numerous circuit configurations, but in general they are all simple feedback amplifiers. Feedback helps stabilize the amplifier parameters and make them less sensitive to the characteristics of the active devices. This in turn helps lower cost and provides more consistent performance.

The simplest configuration is that of the devices similar to the Motorola MWA series of amplifiers. A simplified schematic of the MWA configuration is shown in **fig. 2**. Deceivingly simple, isn't it? This configuration requires the addition of input and output coupling capacitors, a collector load resistor, and a power supply decoupling capacitor. The external coupling capacitors allow the user to set the low frequency cutoff where desired. However, as the lower cutoff frequency is reduced, the physical size of the coupling capacitors increases, generally causing poorer RF performance. A practical limit is on the order of a few hundred Hertz. An external collector resistor allows tailoring the circuit to a wide range of supply voltages. The inductor L_C is part of the internal matching network. The MWA-type components are available with upper cutoff frequencies greater than 1 GHz.

A second popular configuration is that similar to the Avantek GPD 400 and GPD 1000 series of devices. A simplified schematic of the GPD 400 device is shown in **fig. 3**. These are very similar to the MWA type devices with the inclusion of the collector resistor and coupling capacitors. Since the collector resistor is fixed, these are basically fixed supply devices. Also, the coupling capacitors are reasonably small due to limited space in the package. This limits the lower cutoff to about 5 MHz. However, the GPD 400 and GPD 1000 series components are available without internal coupling capacitors. This allows the user to set the lower cutoff at almost any frequency within reason. As with the MWA devices, a few hundred Hertz

By Michael E. Gruchalla, 2450 Alamo Avenue, S.E., P.O. Box 9100, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87119

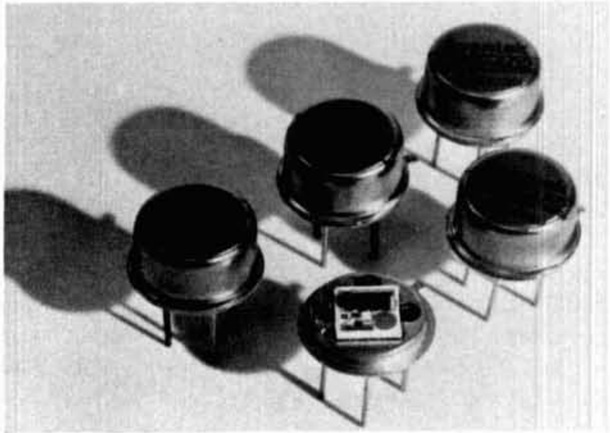


fig. 1. Hybrid modules are the basic building blocks around which the broadband amplifier is constructed.

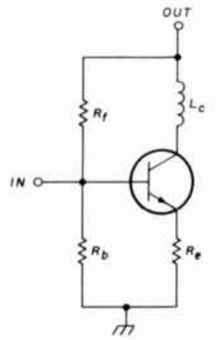


fig. 2. Simplified schematic of a 100 MHz bandwidth RF amplifier designed around the MWA module.

is a reasonable practical limit. Also, elimination of the internal coupling capacitors reduces the cost by about a factor of three. Components of the GPD configuration are available with cutoff frequencies exceeding 1 GHz.

Another configuration is that of the Avantek UTO devices (**fig. 4**).[1] Although it may not be obvious at first glance, these are very similar to the GPD 400/1000 configurations. The base resistor has been eliminated and a capacitor has been added in series with R_f. Next, a voltage regulator, U1, has been added to accurately control the operating point of Q1. This, in turn, offers more stable overall operation. These, however, may have a price more than a factor of 10 above a GPD type part with similar RF specifications. This component is useful in exacting applications with the more modest GPD type part serving very well in the majority of cases. Unlike the GPD parts, the UTO series is not available without the internal coupling capacitors. This is due to the added decoupling needed in the voltage regulator (two more pins would be needed on the package to allow for the addition of external capacitors). The lower cutoff is limited to 5 - 10 MHz. Upper cutoff frequencies as high as **2300 MHz** are available.

Finally, there are several configurations using transformer type feedback networks. This general configuration ideally has the potential for lossless, noiseless feedback. A typical configuration using a directional coupler is shown in **fig. 5**. The principal advantages of this feedback configuration over simple resistive feedback are the capability of providing lower noise figure and delivering higher power to the load. One disadvantage of this configuration is that the bandwidth is limited to about two or three *decades*. In the case of modular amplifiers, the lower cutoff is generally in the vicinity of 5 to 10 MHz because of the limited size of the transformers. Also, these units tend to be more expensive than simple resistive feedback devices because of their added complexity.

noise figure

A carefully designed and fabricated amplifier system using hybrid modular amplifiers can provide a noise figure on the order of 4 to 6 dB (about 400 degrees K to 900 degrees K). This is certainly not in the same class with typical LNA's (low noise amplifiers — typically 120 degrees K — Editor), but it is nevertheless reasonably good performance for an inexpensive general purpose amplifier. The total finished cost of the amplifier described below is perhaps a factor of two or three below the typical cost of just the input active device of an LNA! In many applications, a nominal 5 dB noise figure is quite adequate. Only the most exacting applications justify the cost associated with lower noise figures. Also, the modular amplifiers take all of the guesswork and "tweaking" out of amplifier construction. Few of us have the necessary equipment to accurately measure noise figure, particularly below 5 dB or so. Carefully designed and constructed amplifiers using the modular hybrids will yield very predictable and consistent performance. The noise figure will be at least that specified for the first stage amplifier and will generally be a little better if proper care is taken in the selection of components and construction.

The noise figure of the overall amplifier can, however, be compromised severely by the use of poor resistors in the amplifier assembly. Some resistors exhibit considerable excess noise. This noise, introduced particularly into the first stage, as well as all other stages, could increase the noise figure by as much as 5 dB. Also, a type of "popcorn" noise, or random spikes, often occurs in these resistors. The energy of the individual spikes is low, yielding an RMS component which gives the 5 dB noise figure degradation mentioned. However, the peaks of the spikes are quite high — perhaps a factor of 10 or 100 higher than the RMS level. If the noise figure is computed in a way that uses the peak amplitudes of these pulses, a noise

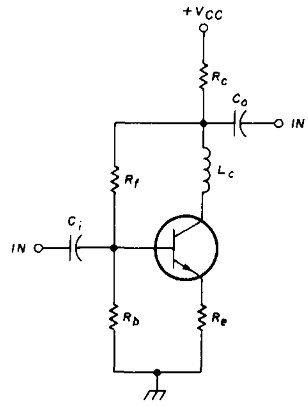


fig. 3. Simplified schematic of a wide bandwidth RF amplifier designed around the Avantek GPD series modules.

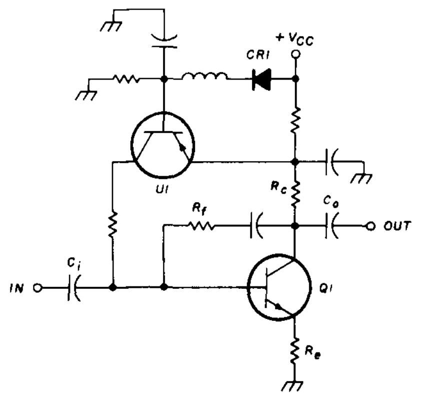


fig. 4. Schematic of a broadband amplifier that incorporates the Avantek UTO series of modules. More precise and stable operation is associated with slightly greater circuit complexity.

figure of 20 dB to 40 dB could easily be achieved. Such a computation, however, is not a correct mathematical exercise because a specific value of a noise spike cannot be computed, and specifying a "peak noise level" is generally meaningless. This is why noise is specified in terms of its RMS value (a statistical term) or its mean square value (square of the RMS value) proportional to noise power. So, the "popcorn" noise may exhibit a reasonably low mean square noise, while still having large amplitude spikes. Viewing this type of noise on an oscilloscope, one would see a low noise floor with high narrow spikes. If the displayed noise were set at about 0.1 division, the spikes could be as high as 1 to 10 divisions. These impulses exhibit a very wide spectrum and can destroy the usefulness of the amplifier at all frequencies. The best solution to this problem is to use high quality, name brand resistors; avoid the very inexpensive carbon film types. (An excellent review of noise considerations is available for those who wish to delve deeper into this subject.)[1]

do's and don'ts

Although the modular hybrid units are reasonably straightforward to use, there are a few do's and don'ts that are important to consider in order to avoid problems. The two most important considerations are proper mechanical mounting and good high-frequency bypassing of the power supply. Also, the use of a groundplane is an absolute *must*.

The mechanical mounting of the device must assure that the case is well grounded electrically. It must also provide good mechanical contact with the groundplane for proper heatsinking. Some manufacturers such as Avantek provide a mounting kit (**fig. 6**). Use it! A word of caution, though — you must mechanically mount the component *before* soldering its leads. If you solder the leads and do not have the package firmly against the groundplane, you may break the lead penetrations into the package and cause internal damage to the part when you tighten the mounting kit. When no mounting kit is available, it is a good practice to tack solder the flange of the package to the groundplane in two or three places. The index tab is an excellent place for one of these solder connections.

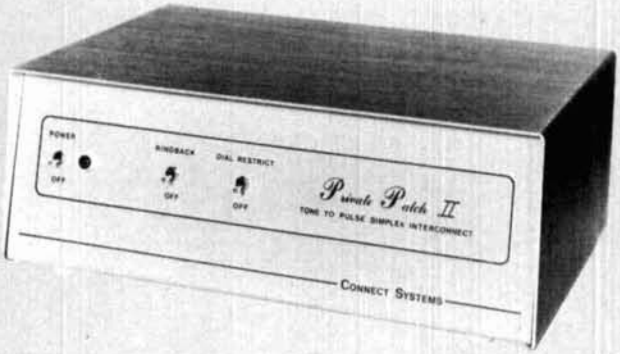
I have found one especially useful variation to the manufacturer's mounting. This concerns the ground lead. Normally, a plated through-hole from the groundplane to a trace-side pad would be provided for this lead. If the part is mounted in this manner, it is difficult to unsolder and remove the part without damaging the board, the part, or both, due to the heatsinking action of the groundplane. If the groundplane is relieved around the ground lead, as with the other leads, the removal problem is eliminated. However, a good electrical ground must still be provided. Good mechanical mounting will generally provide good electrical grounding, but to be sure, a pad configuration similar to that shown in **fig. 7** should be used. Adequate grounding is provided by the triangular ground pad. The two through-holes should either be plated through to the groundplane or should have short pieces of bus wire soldered in as feedthrough conductors. One screw of the mounting kit also ties to this pad, providing an additional ground path. The short conductors between the V_{CC} pin and ground pin provide a place to mount a high-frequency chip capacitor for V_{CC} bypassing with minimum inductance. I have found that up to 1 GHz and somewhat higher, this grounding configuration works quite well. Now, using this mounting technique, when you dig through your junk box for an old board with a good amplifier module on it, you will have no trouble removing the amplifier for use in some new project.

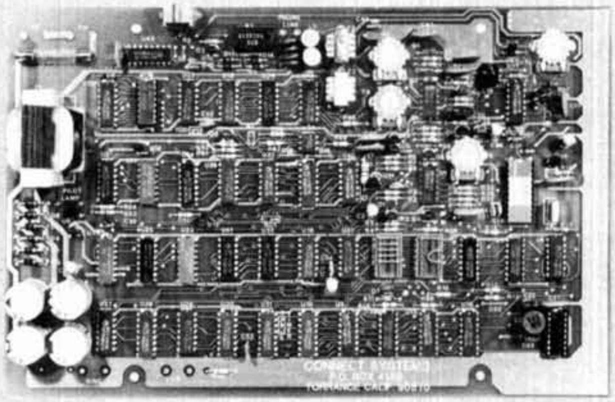
Good bypassing of the power supply pin is the sec-

PRIVATE PATCH II

THE ULTIMATE SIMPLEX AUTOPATCH

PRIVATE PATCH II is for the discriminating amateur who demands the finest in simplex autopatch performance, features and quality. Our digitally processed VOX and simplex loop create a level of communications quality which is not even closely rivaled. *Please* . . . do not confuse our technique with sampling!! **PRIVATE PATCH II** has the following major advantages over sampling type autopatches:





- Compatible with every known transceiver—yes, synthesized and relay switched types included.
- No transceiver modifications are ever required!
- Connects only to MIC and external speaker jack—no internal connections to your transceiver required.
- Natural push to talk operation—no need to pause—you may talk the instant the button is pressed.
- Much greater range—noise on your weak mobile signal causes no performance degradation. (Noise sampled autopatches fail to operate when your signal becomes noisy.)
- **Private Patch II** offers natural "take-turns" style of communications in the manner you are used to. There are no annoying sampling kerchunks and missing syllables punched out of every other word.
- In addition to superb simplex operation, **Private Patch II** will operate through *any* repeater from your base location. Yes, *any* repeater! Tone encoding equipment and repeater modifications are not required.

STANDARD FEATURES

- CW identification—ID ROM chip included.
- Single chip XTAL controlled tone decoder.
- Tone to pulse—compatibility with all telephone systems—eliminates critical tone adjustments in the mobile—no wrong numbers, ever! Can be strapped for straight tone dialing.
- Speed dialer compatible—can consume up to 15 digits per second.
- Sophisticated toll restrict logic—user programmable restrict digits.
- Five digit access code—59,049 user programmable code combinations! (Their three digit code beginning with * has less than 196 combinations.)
- Ringback (reverse patch)—alerts you with CW ID.
- Busy channel ringback inhibit—will not send CW ID alert if channel is in use — defeatable.
- Three/six minute "time-out" timer—resettable from the mobile—four CW ID warnings during final minute.
- Control interrupt timer—assures reliable and positive control.
- Self contained 115VAC supply—230V 50/60 Hz available at slight additional cost.
- Modular phone jack—and seven foot cord.
- 14 day return privilege—when ordered factory direct.
- One year factory warranty.

OPTION: FCC registered coupler.
Inquire about commercial and half duplex models.

OUR QUALITY GLASS BOARD, SUPERB ENGINEERING AND EXCELLENT COMPONENTS BLEND TOGETHER TO PRODUCE THE FINEST AMATEUR AUTOPATCH AVAILABLE.

CONTACT A LOCAL DEALER TODAY

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
Milwaukee WI, Wickliffe OH, Orlando FL, Clearwater FL, Las Vegas NV, Chicago IL

HAM RADIO OUTLET
Anaheim CA, Burlingame CA, Oakland CA, San Diego CA, Van Nuys CA

HENRY RADIO
Los Angeles CA, Anaheim CA, Butler MO

JUNS ELECTRONICS
Culver City CA, Reno NV

N&G DISTRIBUTING CORP.
Miami FL

PACE ENGINEERING
Tucson AZ

PIZA ELECTRONICS
Ponce, PR

THE HAM SHACK
Evansville IN

CANADA:
DOLLARD ELECTRONICS
Vancouver, BC

PHILIPPINES:
CORONA INTERNATIONAL
Cubao, Quezon City

CONNECT SYSTEMS INCORPORATED

P.O. BOX 4155 TORRANCE CA 90510
23731 MADISON ST. TORRANCE, CA 90505
PHONE (213) 373-6803

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 120

✓ 131

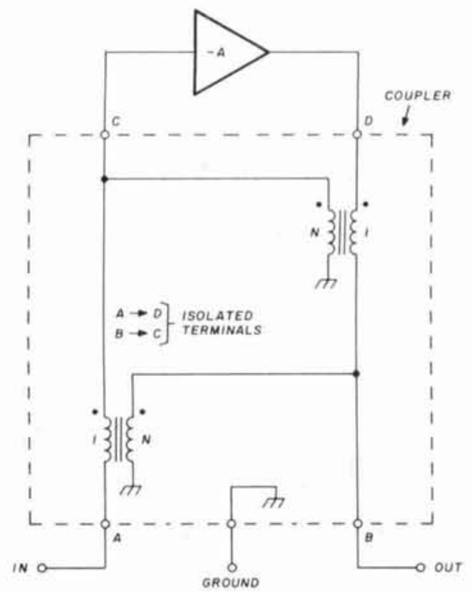


fig. 5. Transformer-type feedback networks provide lower noise figure and higher power to the load than the previous circuits.

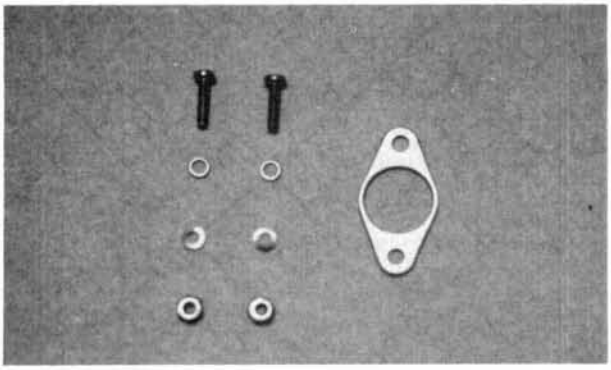


fig. 6. Use of mounting kit aids assembly.

ond thing one must carefully consider in the use of the modular amplifiers. If the pad configuration of **fig. 7** is used, the small chip capacitor (about 100 pF) will provide excellent high-frequency bypassing. However, a larger bypass capacitor (about 10 - 100 μF) is needed to provide low-frequency bypassing. If such a large capacitor is added in parallel with the chip capacitor, the chip may resonate with the lead inductance of the larger capacitor at some frequency. At that resonant frequency, the power supply impedance will vary, causing a glitch in the amplifier response similar to that shown in **fig. 8**. In some cases, this problem can be serious enough to cause oscillation. This problem is easily solved, however, by the addition of a medium-permeability ferrite bead (Ferroxcube 56-590-65/A46 or Amidon FB43101, for example). This bead acts as a lossy element at the resonant frequency. This spoils the Q of the resonant circuit and eliminates the problem. Use of ferrite beads is always a good practice whenever large and small bypass capacitors are paralleled. Be careful, however. Some types of beads are very conductive. These will short the power supply to the groundplane. It is best to use a low conductance bead similar to those above. If you use a highly conductive bead, be sure to insulate it from the lead on which it is placed.

Another point to be considered in bypassing is that of decoupling the supply lead of each module from all others in a cascade. Simple capacitive bypassing of each module with all the V_{cc} leads tied directly to a common supply bus may prove inadequate. A much more effective technique is to feed each module from the supply bus through a small resistance (about 10 ohms for currents up to approximately 100 mA). This resistance aids in decoupling and in providing additional Q spoiling of any resonant networks which may be lurking in long power supply conductors.

amplifiers can be cascaded

Many of the modular amplifiers are designed specifically for cascading. These are unconditionally stable for any combination of input and output VSWR. This eliminates the need for the design of matching networks to assure stability. The specifications are given for a conventional 50-ohm system and the device VSWR is reasonably good. This provides near optimum stage-to-stage matching without the need for matching networks. Several manufacturers offer a series of devices of graduated power capability to allow convenient cascading for both gain and output drive. We will be using two such series of devices manufactured by Avantek in this amplifier design.

A unique feature of these cascadable devices is that the frequency response of the devices is tailored by the manufacturer in such a manner that overall frequency response is preserved with cascading. Normally, if a number of amplifiers with an upper cutoff frequency of f_1, for example, are cascaded, the combined cutoff frequency would be well below f_1. Preservation of a bandwidth is done by a slight peaking of the response near the upper cutoff. The response flatness of a typical cascade will be about ± 2 dB. If very flat response is needed (better than ± 1 dB), gain may be traded for response flatness by adding compensating attenuator pads between stages as discussed below.

The manufacturers advertise foolproof cascading capability with simple power supply bypassing and direct stage-to-stage coupling. Nevertheless, experience has shown that using these parts in wideband cascaded amplifiers is somewhat more involved than that. This is particularly true for those who do not have the benefit of a machine shop to fabricate intricate enclosures. However, if you carefully follow the suggestions presented here, you should have no trouble.

table 1. Hybrid amplifier specifications.

Guaranteed specifications at 0-50°C (A), −54° to +85°C (B) case temperature; other specifications at 25°C.

Avantek model	frequency response MHz minimum	gain minimum A	gain minimum B	noise figure (dB) typical	reverse isolation (dB) typical	power output for 1 dB gain compression (dBm) typical	3rd order intercept point (dBm) typical	2nd order intercept point (dBm) typical	maximum VSWR (50 ohms) in	maximum VSWR (50 ohms) out	input power volts DC	input power current mA typ
GPD-461	0.1-400	13	12	4.5	20	−2	+9	+9	2.0	2.0	+15	10
GPD-462	0.1-400	13	12	6.0	20	+6	+18	+24	2.0	2.0	+15	24
GPD-463	0.1-400	9	8	7.5	20	+15	+25	+32	2.0	2.0	+24	65
GPD-464	0.1-400	9	8	7.5	20	+15	+26	+38	2.0	2.0	+15	70
GPD-1061	0.1-1000	12	11	6.0	18	+0	+12	+18	2.0	2.0	+15	15
GPD-1062	0.1-1000	12	11	7.0	18	+6	+16	+19	2.0	2.0	+15	27
GPD-1063	0.1-1000	10	9	8.0	18	+14	+24	+36	2.0	2.0	+15	55

Note: Three external capacitors (input, output coupling, and RF bypass) are required to establish low frequency roll-off.

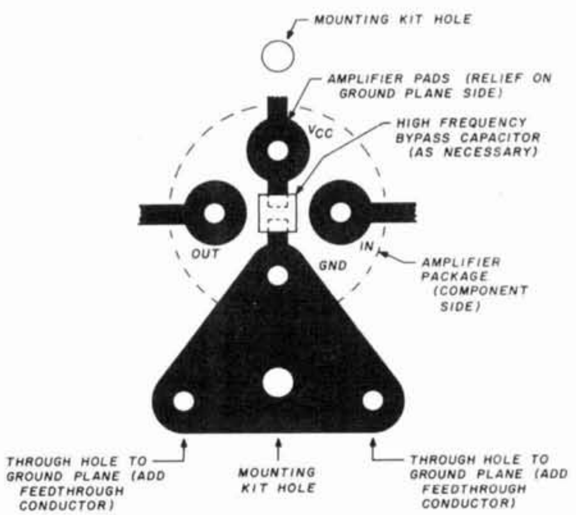


fig. 7. Ground pad configuration details by-pass capacitor, mounting and through hole locations.

design procedure

We are now ready to actually put together an amplifier using the modular hybrid devices. The first step is to choose the actual devices to be used. For the purpose of this project, I have chosen the Avantek GPD 461, 62, 64, and GPD 1061, 62, 63 devices. The actual specifications for these devices are given in **table 1**. The three devices in each series are of graduated power capability and are ideally suited for cascading. Note: there is a GPD 463, but it is a less convenient 24V part. Also, the "60" series parts have no internal coupling capacitors; considerably less costly than their counterparts with internal capacitors, they allow custom tailoring of the low-frequency cutoff. The 400 series parts have a minimum cutoff of 400 MHz and the 1000 series, 1 GHz. This bandwidth is preserved with cascading, and in general it will be found that the upper cutoff is somewhat above that specified. The combined response will be relatively flat, generally ±2 dB, but could be as poor as about ±3 dB. The amplifier design below will allow the purist with access to a network analyzer the means to tailor the bandpass to achieve flatness on the order of ±0.5 dB to beyond 400 MHz, using the GPD 46X parts, and greater than 1 GHz, using the GPD 106X parts.

The manufacturer recommends simple cascading with no matching networks. This technique works reasonably well, but the addition of a simple interstage pad produces a design that is somewhat more forgiving of less than ideal layout and packaging and, in general, is very stable. These pads also tend to reduce the effects of the impedance mismatches from one stage to the next. Furthermore, these pads also provide a very convenient place to add compensation for bandpass flattening. Padding, however, does trade gain for the desirable performance features provided.

I generally use a balanced 50 ohm Pi pad with special conductors on the PC board for "tweaking." A typical schematic (1 dB pad) and layout is shown in **fig. 9**. The additional conductors allow adding chip resistors and capacitors and even small inductors in parallel with the corresponding resistor to provide the frequency response desired. Since gain is traded for performance, it is desirable to keep these pads as small as possible. Typically, 1 dB is adequate if no response tailoring is used. That results in a total 4 dB gain reduction in a three-stage amplifier (two interstage pads, one input pad, and one output pad). That is not too high a price to pay for simplified construction and increased stability.

An input pad also provides some degree of input protection against overdrive. The active device of the modular amplifiers considered here is a bipolar unit. Therefore, it will tolerate a reasonably high current drive in the forward direction. However, in the reverse direction, the emitter-base junction would be avalanched, causing possible damage or degradation to the part (such as degradation of NF). The emitter-base junction may be protected from avalanche by adding a Schottky diode in parallel with the emitter-base junction, the diode anode at the emitter, and the cathode at the base. In normal operation, this diode is reverse-biased by the base forward drop, about 0.5V. At that bias, the diode impedance is much larger, even at 1 GHz, than the base impedance; it causes little performance degradation. The input pad now provides a well defined minimum source impedance to limit both forward base current and reverse diode current. Without the input pad, the source impedance could be essentially zero (from a capacitive discharge, for example) resulting in very high currents which could degrade performance.

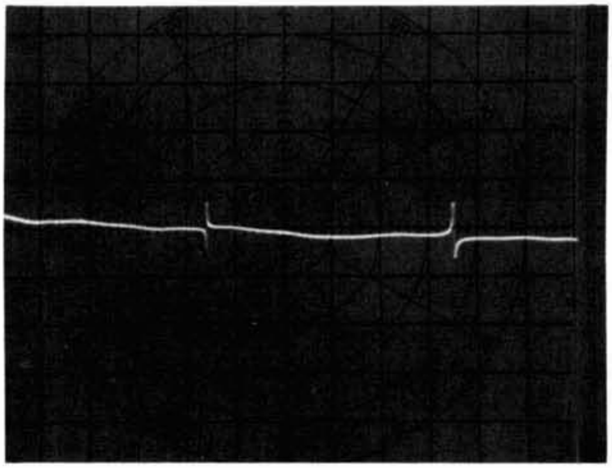


fig. 8. Varying power supply impedance causes glitch in amplifier response.

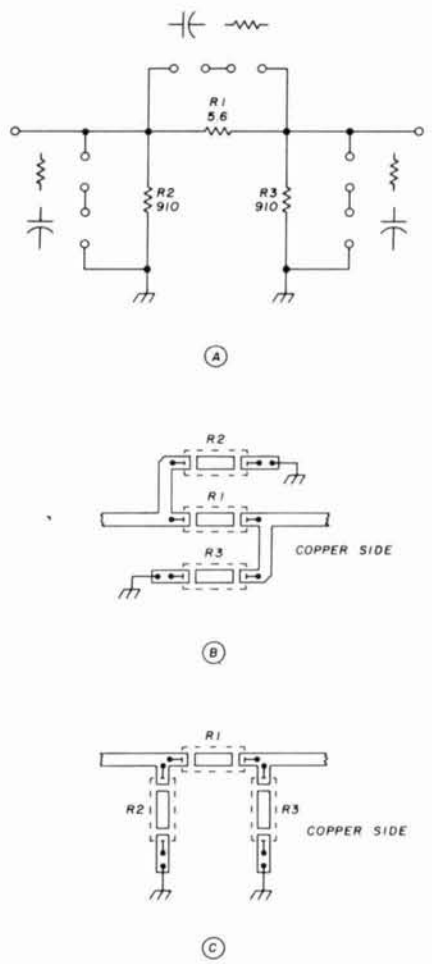


fig. 9. Typical interstage pads: (A) attenuator schematic; (B) input configuration; (C) interstage and output configuration.

The gain and bandpass of the modular hybrids are affected by the operating point. The GPD series parts selected for this project have internal collector load resistors. These basically set the supply potential required for the proper operating point. All the devices chosen are specified for operation at 15V. However, if the supply is varied slightly from 15V, the gain is varied without much degradation in bandpass. The supply potential should not be raised much above 15V due to increased dissipation, but it may be lowered to about 12V, which will reduce the gain of the three-stage amplifier by about 5 dB (**fig. 10**). In this design, a three-terminal regulator is included to allow simple internal regulation of the supply potential for gain stability in the finished amplifier.

packaging

One of the most difficult tasks in homebrew wideband amplifier design is how to package your product in a way that provides consistent performance. An enclosure machined specifically for the task would be ideal, but because few of us can afford such exotic packaging, I've come to favor the various die-cast aluminum boxes. You're probably familiar with these as being almost right for many uses, but never completely right for anything. Well, this application is no exception. The PC board must be solidly mounted with good groundplane continuity. Simply mounting the PC board on spacers from the bottom of one of these boxes is generally ineffective in RF designs. A better technique is to mount the PC board to a shelf at its periphery, but because this mounting is not provided in die-cast boxes, it must be added. **Fig. 11A** and **B** show a reasonably simple technique for mounting RF boards in these boxes. This technique provides good groundplane coupling to the box and good ground continuity from the RF connectors to the board.

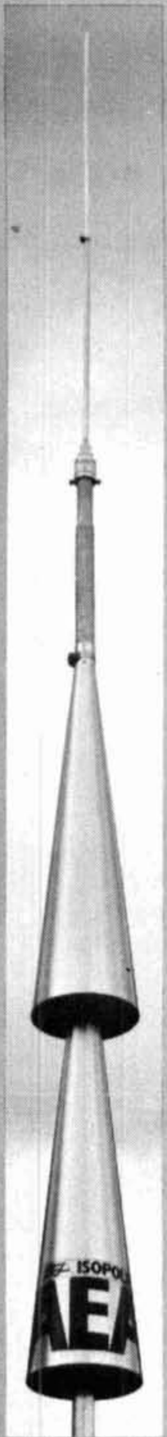
It is very difficult to get perfect alignment of all the mounting components, especially with handmade parts. Therefore, give the mounting holes plenty of clearance to allow for adjustment.

where to obtain parts

Most of the components are standard items and can be obtained from almost any supplier. A few, how-

MORE PERFORMANCE FOR YOUR DOLLAR! COMPETITORS KNOW ABOUT THE ISOPOLE™

DO YOU? STUDY THE FACTS . . .

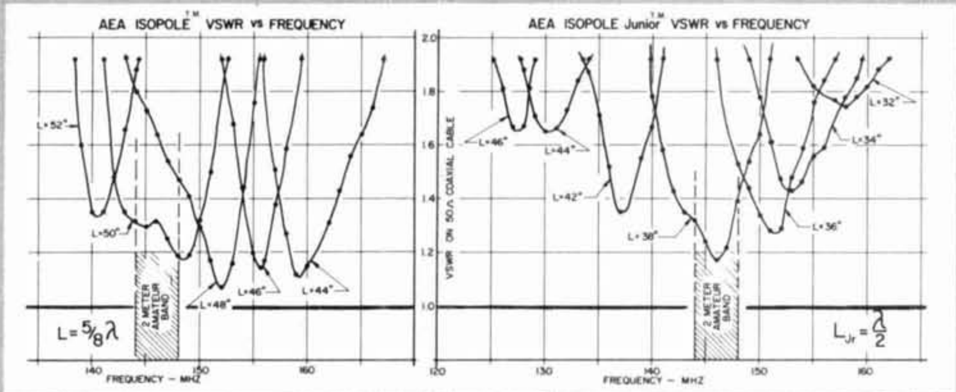


ISOPOLE 144
ISOPOLE 220
MAST NOT SUPPLIED

ISOPOLE 440

The IsoPole antenna is building a strong reputation for quality in design and superior performance. Innovative IsoPole conical sleeve decouplers (pat. pend.) offer many **new** design advantages.

All IsoPole antennas yield the **maximum gain attainable** for their respective lengths and a zero degree angle of radiation. Exceptional decoupling results in simple tuning and a significant reduction in TVI potential. Cones offer greater efficiency over obsolete radials which radiate in the horizontal plane and present an unsightly bird's roost with an inevitable "fallout zone" below. The IsoPoles have the broadest frequency coverage of any comparable VHF base station antenna. This means no loss of power output from one end of the band to the other when used with SWR protected solid state transceivers.

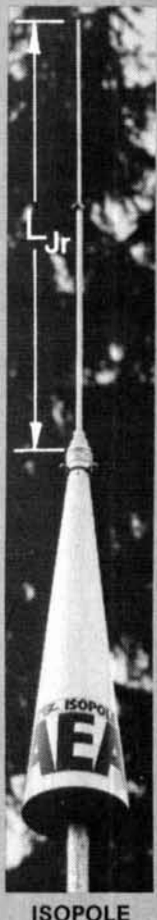


Outstanding mechanical design makes the IsoPole the only logical choice for a VHF base station antenna. A standard Amphenol 50 Ohm SO-239 connector is recessed within the base sleeve (fully weather protected). With the IsoPole, you will not experience aggravating deviation in SWR with changes in weather. The impedance matching network is weather sealed and designed for maximum legal power. All IsoPole antennas are D.C. grounded. The insulating material offers superb strength and dielectric properties, plus excellent long-term ultra-violet resistance. All mounting hardware is stainless steel. The decoupling cones and radiating elements are made of corrosion resistant aluminum alloys. The aerodynamic cones are the only appreciable wind load and are attached directly to the support (a standard TV mast which is **not supplied**).

IsoPole antennas have also become the new standard for repeater applications. They all offer low angle of radiation, low maintenance, easy installation, and low cost with gain comparable to units costing several times as much. Some repeater installations have even eliminated the expense of a duplexer by using two IsoPole antennas separated vertically by about twenty feet. This is possible because of the superior decoupling offered by the IsoPole antennas.

The IsoPole antenna is now available in a 440 MHz version which is fully assembled and tuned.

Our competitors have reacted to the IsoPole, maybe you should too! Order your IsoPole or IsoPole Jr. today from your favorite Amateur Radio Distributor.



ISOPOLE 144JR
ISOPOLE 220JR
MAST NOT SUPPLIED

AEA Brings you the Breakthrough!

ADVANCED ELECTRONICS APPLICATIONS
P.O. Box C-2160,
Lynnwood, WA 98036
(206) 775-7373
TELEX: 152571 AEA INTL

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE OR OBLIGATION.

ever, are somewhat troublesome to find because few distributors stock them. Fortunately, there are alternatives for those parts that prove impossible to get.

Obviously, the most critical special components are the RF amplifiers; these are available from Spirit Electronics* and other Avantek distributors. The chip tantalum capacitors are a particular problem. I used the Matsuo parts, but Matsuo has no retail distributor and no means of handling small orders. The Sprague 193D parts are equally as suitable and are available from some distributors. Another chip capacitor that works quite well is the Alchip-S unit by United Chemi-Con.** However, this part is an aluminum electrolytic. If you use this part, you must *not* clean the PC board in trichlorethylene because the solvent may ruin the capacitor; use 91 percent isopropyl alcohol only. If you cannot find any of those chip capacitors, the dipped tantalum (196D or equivalent) or the CK05 ceramic (with increased low frequency cutoff) can be used with almost as good a result.

The Schottky diode for input protection can be a problem. Almost any small signal RF Schottky diode is suitable. The Radio Shack 276-1124 is a good substitute. If a suitable diode cannot be found, just omit it, but this will make the input device more sensitive to reverse bias damage.

The swagged terminals are quite convenient and give the board a professional appearance, but are usually not available in small quantities. Proper swagging of these is essential; if they are too difficult to obtain or proper swaggging cannot be done, use pieces of wire as suggested below.

components

Because this is a high frequency design, performance is very sensitive to the particular components used. The components specified in the list of materials are the specific ones used for construction of the units presented in this article. While other components can be used with equal success, care must be exercised in their selection. Several points to take into consideration in selecting alternative parts are given below.

The components most easily substituted are the resistors. I specified Allen-Bradley brand carbon composition resistors mainly because of my particularly good experience with these parts. Most other name brands should perform equally well. However, some carbon film components are spirally cut to obtain the desired resistance; this could introduce added inductance, which could perturb performance. Also, some of the less expensive parts exhibit excess noise that could increase the noise figure of the amplifier. In general, try to avoid using the very inexpensive resistors and use brand name parts instead. In the 400 MHz amplifier (GPD 46X amplifiers), either carbon composition or quality carbon film resistors should be suitable, but in the 1000 MHz unit (GPD 106X amplifiers), try to use only carbon composition resistors.

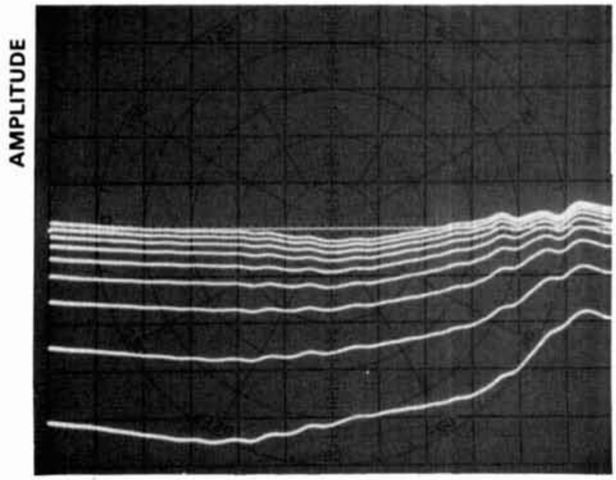


fig. 10. GPD106X gain variation with supply voltage (without regulator). Gain changes in 1 dB steps as V_{CC} is varied from +8 to +16 VDC.

The interstage coupling capacitors are also good candidates for substitution because the ones specified are somewhat difficult to find. If low frequency response (i.e., below about 100 kHz) is not a consideration, standard CK05 capacitors work quite well. These are not normally recognized as being good high-frequency capacitors, but up to 1 GHz or so they will work very well. (**Fig. 12** shows typical performance of the 1 GHz amplifier with 0.1 μF CK05 coupling capacitors.) One component almost guaranteed *not* to work for coupling is the tubular aluminum electrolytic capacitor, which generally exhibits high lead inductance and high stray capacitance because of its size; its use will probably result in a very unstable amplifier. The chip aluminum electrolytic capacitor manufactured by United Chemi-Con seems to work well, but is equally as difficult to obtain as the chip tantalum capacitors specified. With a little care, the dipped tantalum units — i.e., Sprague 196D or equivalent — can be used successfully for coupling. The general key to success with these parts is to stick to the ones of small physical size, about 1/8 inch in diameter, and keep leads short. An operating voltage greater than 6.8V is necessary. **Fig. 13** shows the response of the 1 GHz amplifier with 10 μF, 20V 196D capacitors.

The other capacitors in the circuit are not too critical, but some care should be taken in their selection. The low-value bypass capacitors should have relatively good high frequency properties. The CK05 units are recommended. Depending on their manufacturer, typical ceramic discs vary tremendously in performance and are not recommended. (The actual value

*Spirit Electronics, 6560 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite E204, Scottsdale, Arizona 85253

**United Chemi-Con, 9801 West Higgins Road, Rosemont, Illinois 60018

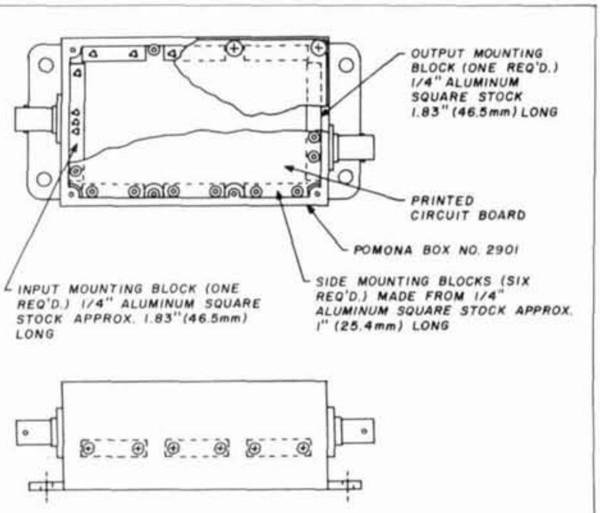


fig. 11A. Mounting shelves provide good ground plane coupling to box and good ground plane continuity between RF connectors and board.

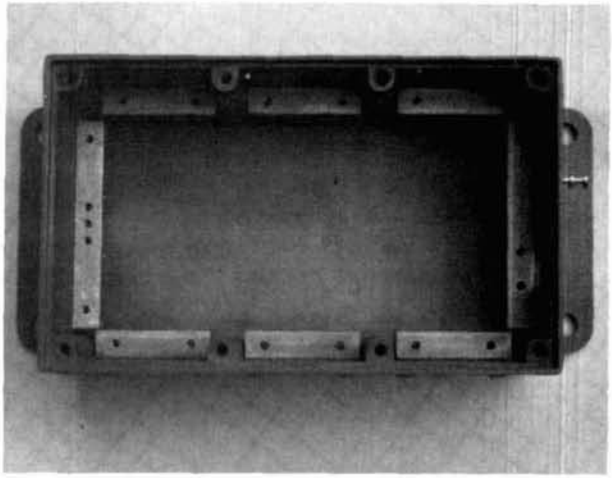


fig. 11B. Box detail with mounting blocks installed.

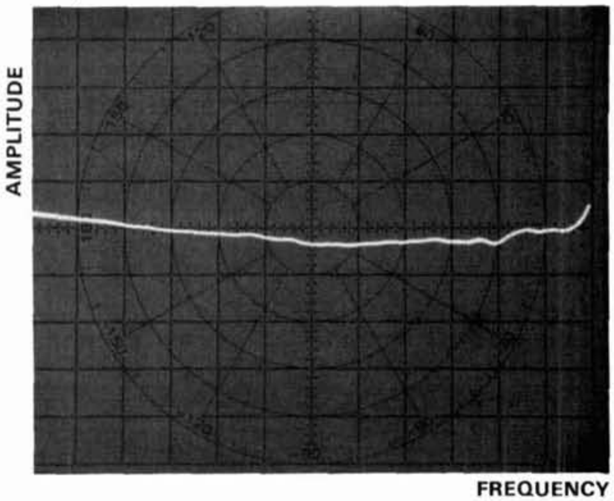


fig. 12. Typical performance of 1 GHz (0 - 1200 MHz, 5 dB gain variation) amplifier using 0.1 μF CK05 coupling capacitors.

is not too critical since they are basically used for high-frequency bypassing. Values between 100 and 1000 pF should be good.) The higher value bypass capacitors for both the amplifiers and the regulator should be dipped tantalum. Don't forget to bead the positive lead of the three amplifier bypass capacitors or you may have response anomalies similar to those shown in **fig. 8**. Aluminum electrolytics are too large to fit conveniently in the enclosure. Notice on the PC board that there are two ground pads for each of these capacitor positions; this allows easy mounting of both 0.2 and 0.25-inch lead formed capacitors. The actual value of these large bypass capacitors is not too critical. Variations by ± 20 percent should not be a problem, but it is better to go higher than lower. Also, observe the operating voltage. All the units except the supply input bypass capacitor should be 16V or greater. Try to stick with 16V capacitors since higher voltage units are larger and more expensive. The input capacitor should be a 35V unit to allow for large supply voltages without damage.

Another area that can prove troublesome is the swagged terminals. If you use terminals, they must be properly swagged and soldered into the board. If they are not properly swagged, the solder connection on the trace side could become a cold solder joint when the terminal is heated to attach leads. If you cannot properly swage the terminals, it is better to use pieces of wire in their place. A ¼-watt resistor lead works well for two RF connections (keep them as short as possible), and a lead from the power supply reverse polarity protection diode, CR2, works well for the power supply terminal. No ground terminal is really needed on the board; it's included only for checkout convenience. If you want to use terminals, almost any type will be adequate, but the PC board holes may have to be changed.

The ground terminal on the outside of the box may prove difficult to find. If you cannot find these, use a ¾-inch 4-40 brass or plated steel screw with a nut. Place the nut on the screw about ¼-inch from the end. Drive the screw into the box ground lug hole about ¼-inch and lock it in place with the nut. This will allow the screw to extend out about ½-inch for lead attachment.

Finally, the feedthrough filter could be a problem. While almost any filter will work, some type of feedthrough filter or feedthrough capacitor should be used; it must be a threaded type because it's difficult to solder to the box alloy. If you use a filter different from the one specified, be sure to drill and tap the mounting hole for the specific filter selected rather than for the filter shown in the list of materials.

PC board assembly

The assembly of the PC board is reasonably straightforward. (The schematic, component and PC

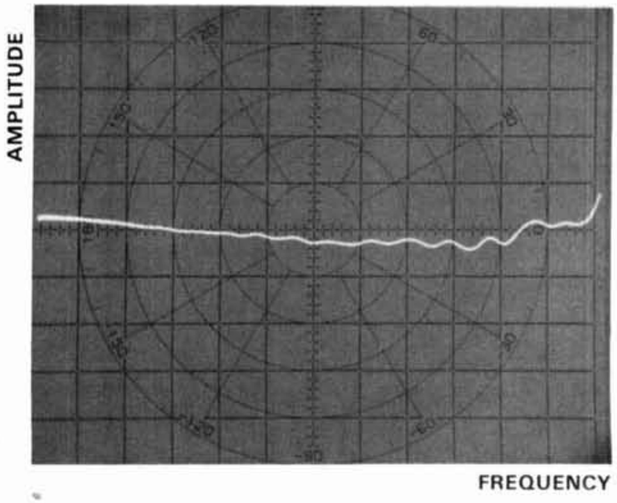


fig. 13. Response of 1 GHz (0-1200 MHz, 5 dB gain variation) amplifier using 10 μF, 196D capacitors.

boards are shown in **figs. 14, 15,** and **16.**) The first thing to do is mount the swagged terminals if you choose to use them. Next mount the three amplifiers with the mounting kits provided. Be sure to have the mounting kits completely installed and tight before soldering any of the amplifier leads. If chip tantalum coupling capacitors are to be used, it is easiest to mount those next. (These mount on the trace side of the PC board.) Now mount the remainder of the components on the groundplane side as shown on the assembly drawing, paying particular attention to the groundplane solder connections. Be sure to apply enough heat to the groundplane to get good solder flow on it.

When mounting the voltage regulator, allow about 1/16-inch space between the regulator body and groundplane. Mounting this part may be somewhat confusing because there are two sets of pads. The set closest to the board edge is for the general 78XXT and LM340T series parts. The other set is for the LM317T. (This allows the use of the LM317, 7805, 7812, 7815 or equivalent parts — the LM317 is preferred.) To mount the regulator, the leads must be bent as shown in **fig. 17**, which shows the lead bending for the LM317. If a 78XXT or LM340T series part is used, the leads should be bent behind the body to keep the mounting position of the tab at the proper location. Be careful to keep the tab electrically isolated from both the groundplane and the box. The two programming resistors in the regulator circuit are shown for the LM 317. If a 78XXT part is used, these resistors must be replaced with the appropriate values from the table on the schematic. These, however, are only approximate values. The supply potential at the amplifiers should be checked and the resistor values adjusted, if necessary, to set the output amplifier supply voltage between 15V and 16V. Usually only resistor R16 needs to be adjusted slightly. Increasing R16 lowers the output voltage, and decreasing R16 raises it.

fabricating the enclosure

Building the enclosure is probably the most difficult part of this project. Because the final performance will be as much a function of the enclosure as the actual PC board, considerable care should be invested in this task.

First the paint must be removed from the interior of the box to allow good grounding of the PC board. (The easiest way to obtain effective grounding is to buy the box unfinished, but this results in a finished unit that is less attractive than it could be.) If you start with a finished box, fill it with paint remover to within about one-half inch of the top. (Be sure to use proper

VR1	R10	R17
LM317 (PREFERRED)	330	3.9k
LM340T-5	470	620
LM340T-12	1k	200
LM340T-15	1k	24
LM7805	470	560
LM7812	1k	180
LM7815	1k	22

Except as indicated, decimal values of capacitance are in microfarads (μF); others are in picofarads (pF); resistances are in ohms. k = 1,000 M = 1,000,000

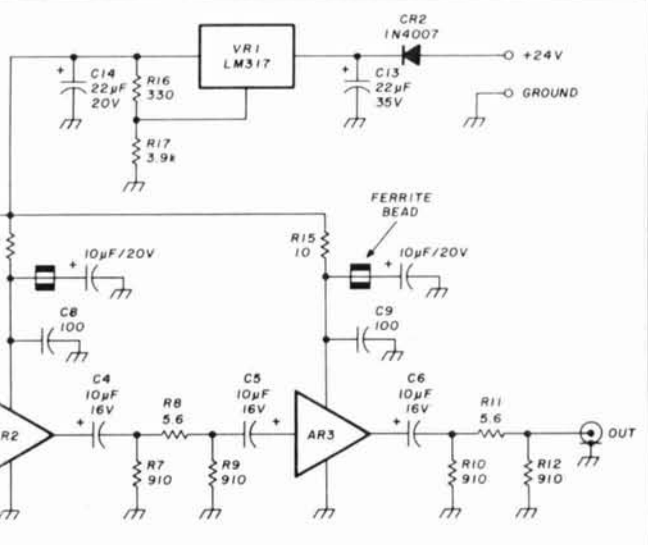


fig. 14. RF amplifier schematic.

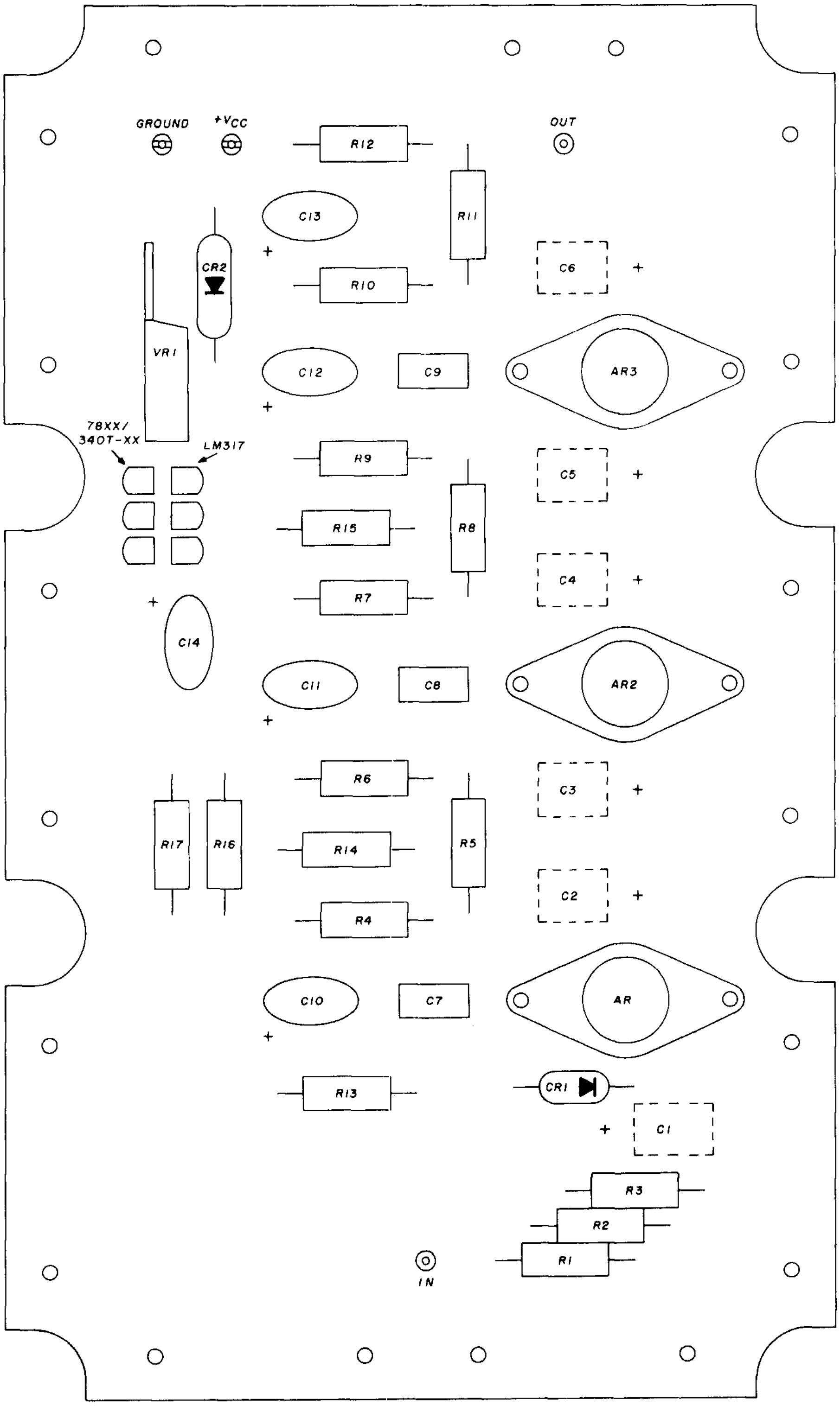


fig. 15. PC board component layout.

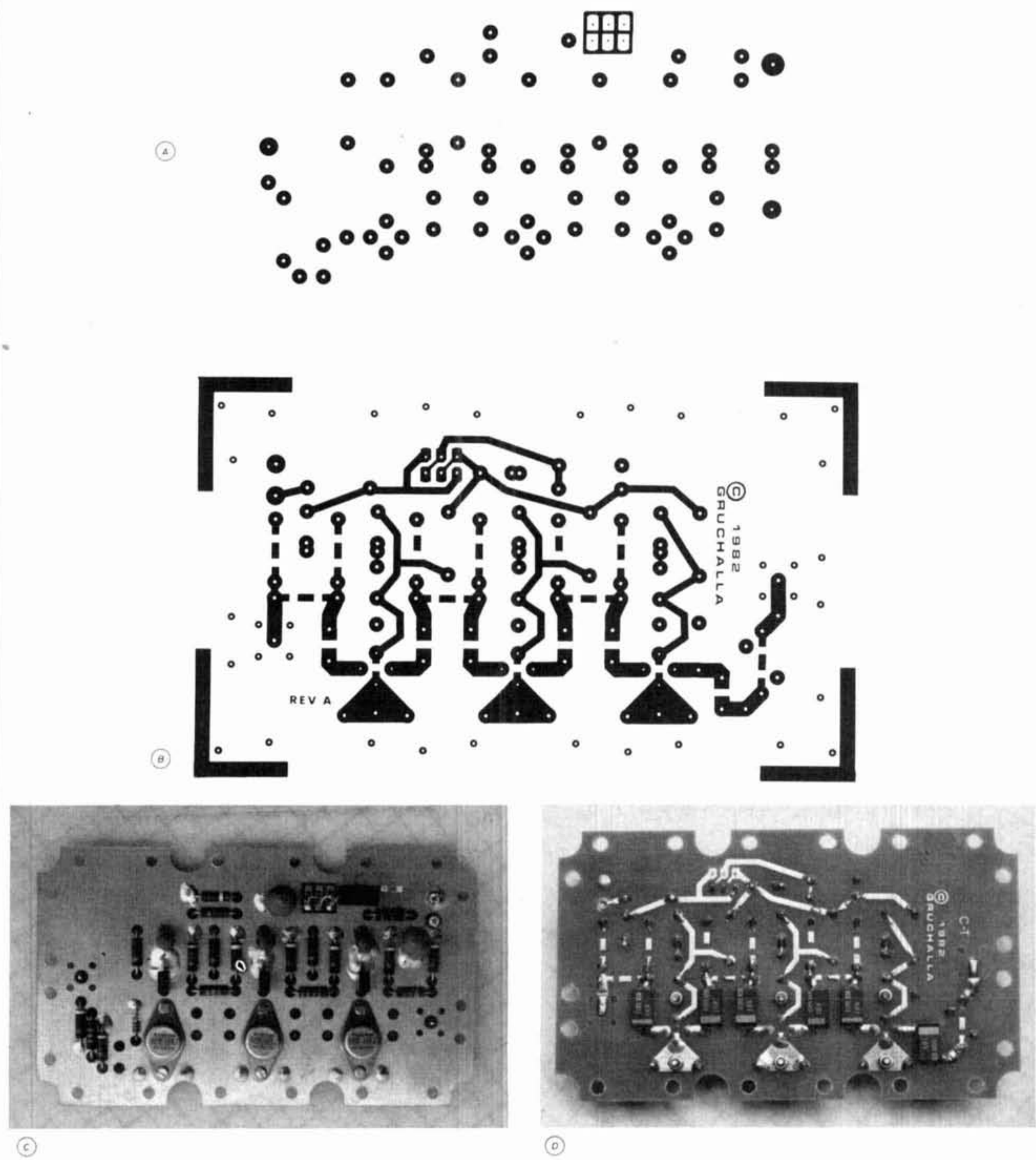


fig. 16. Double-sided PC board: (*A*) component side artwork, (*B*) ground plane side artwork, (*C*) completed assembly — component side view, and (*D*) completed assembly — ground plane side.

eye protection and gloves when handling paint remover.) Leave the paint remover in the box until it begins to attack the paint. Next, pour the paint remover out and *immediately* rinse the box in fresh paint thinner. Follow this with a thorough scrubbing with soap and water; a hard spray from a garden hose will help remove the loosened paint. Repeat the process until the paint has been removed. (If you prefer, you can remove the paint by sanding the interior walls of the box.)

Itty Bitty Rtty.

The CP-1 Computer Patch interface from AEA will patch most personal computers to your transceiver to produce a complete state-of-the-art RTTY system. Just add the appropriate software package (Madison has over 2 dozen different packages in stock at all times), and you're on the air computerized RTTY and CW.

The CP-1 is a small, compact unit with excellent technical specs. It gives you fixed 170 Hz. dual channel filtering, auto threshold, pre and post limiter filters (for good copy under fading and weak signal conditions). All transmitter AFSK tones are generated by a clean, stable function generator. You can use positive or negative output jacks for keying your transmitter or transceiver on CW. Add an optional RS232 Port for further computer and transceiver operational capabilities. Power (16VAC from 117VAC wall adapter) supply supplied.

Get on the air with the fastest growing segment of amateur operation: computerized RTTY. A whole new world of DX, RTTY Mailbox Operations, and rag chewing is waiting. Call Madison now for a quote.

The AEA CP-1 Computer Patch. The new essential piece of gear.

Retail: $239.95

MADISON

Electronics Supply, Inc.

713/658-0268

Watts Line: 1-800-231-3057

1508 McKinney, Houston, Texas 77010. Always, always, always call for up to the minute quotes. We Back Everything We Sell With Our Personal Guarantee. Prices subject to change without notice. Items subject to Prior Sale.

Materials list.

item	description
AR1	Avantek GPD 1061 (or GPD 461)
AR2	Avantek GPD 1062 (or GPD 462)
AR3	Avantek GPD 1063 (or GPD 464)
ferrite bead	Amidon FB 64-101 or Ferroxcube 56-590-65/4AG
C1-C6	10 μF/6.8V chip tantalum capacitor (may substitute CK05 ceramic or 196D dipped tantalum)
C7-C9	100 pF - 1000 pF, CK05 ceramic capacitor
C10-C12	10 μF/20V, dipped tantalum capacitor
C13	22 μF/35V, dipped tantalum capacitor
C14	22 μF/20V, dipped tantalum capacitor
CR1	1N5711 Schottky diode (may substitute Radio Shack 276-1124)
CR2	1N4001 Diode (may substitute 1N4002-1N4007)
filter	Erie 1221-001
R1,R3,R4,R6 R7,R9,R10,R12	910 ohm, 1/4 watt, 5 percent, RC07 resistor (Allen Bradley preferred)
R2,R5,R8,R11	5.6 ohm, 1/4 watt, 5 percent, RC07 resistor (Allen Bradley preferred)
R13-R15	10 ohm, 1/4 watt, 5 percent, RC07 resistor (Allen Bradley preferred)
R16	330 ohm, 1/4 watt, 5 percent, RC07 resistor (LM317 only)
R17	3.9K ohm, 1/4 watt, 5 percent, RC07 resistor (LM317 only)
VR1	LM317 regulator (may substitute as shown on schematic — R16 and R17 must also be changed)
box	Pomona 2901 (may substitute 2906)
terminal	(2) Cambion 160-2081-02-01-00 (input and output)
terminal	(2) Cambion 140-1385-02-01-00 (power and ground)
terminal	(1) H.H. Smith 2009 (box ground)
RF connector	UG447/U (may substitute UG290A/U with mounting holes drilled out to 7/64)
hardware for mounting regulator	
spacer	H.H. Smith 2341, 3/8 × No. 4 brass
insulator	(1) mica
shoulder washer	(1) fiber
screw	(1) 4-40 × 5/8, pan head steel
other hardware	
screw	(34) 2 × 56 × 3/16, pan head, steel (PC board and box)
screw	(8) 2 × 56 × 3/8, pan head steel (connector)
flat washer	(42) No. 2
flat washer	(1) No. 4
aluminum bar	12″ 1/4 × 1/4

The various holes must be added next. Use the PC board hole pattern (**fig. 16**) as a guide to hole placement in the mounting stock. For those who wish to precisely replicate hole locations, a detailed mechanical drawing is available from *ham radio* (enclose SASE with request). If you lay the holes out by hand, it is best to use a precision rule with both fraction and decimal graduations. Carefully mark all hole positions with a sharp scribe. Then check the dimensions to make sure all holes are in their correct locations. Be sure to center-punch all holes before drilling to prevent the drill from "walking." After drilling, deburr all the holes.

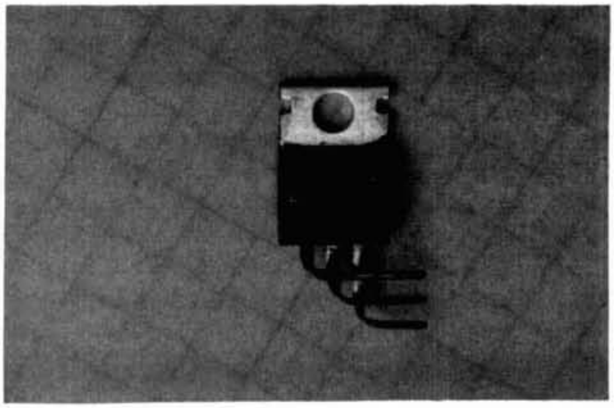


fig. 17. Regulator leads are bent for ease of mounting.

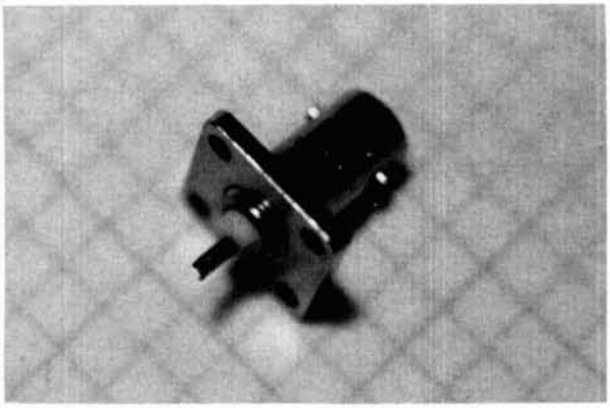
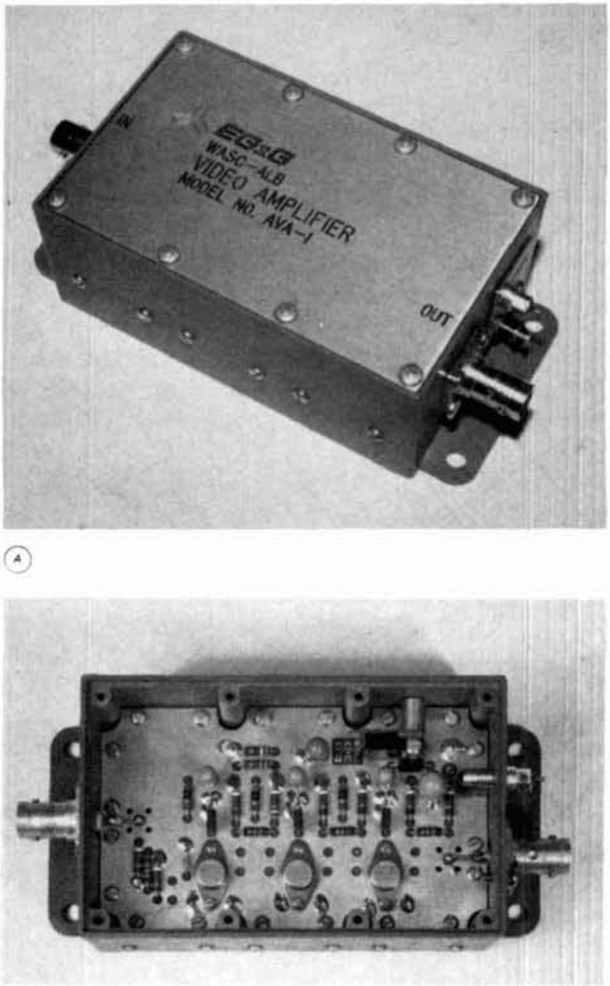


fig. 18. Dielectric ring of RF connector is modified to fit.

Now the mounting blocks must be made. The choice of material is not too critical. The 1/4-inch square material is specified, but 1/4 × 3/8 or 1/4 × 1/2 could also be used. Suitable mounting material — and the taps as well — should be available from your local hardware store. Carefully mark and cut each of the eight mounting blocks. Then mark, center-punch and drill each of the necessary holes. (Use motor oil or some other light oil to lubricate the bit.) Then tap each hole. Be *very* careful tapping. Use oil generously and back the tap out often to prevent jamming. This is particularly critical on the 2-56 holes.

final assembly

Now that all the pieces are finished, only final assembly remains. First, mount the eight mounting blocks with screws and washers inside the box, being sure to position each of the end pieces on the correct ends. Leave all screws just finger-tight to allow some adjustment. Place the PC board in the box on the mounting blocks. Again, make sure the orientation is absolutely correct. Insert all the PC board



(A)

(B)

fig. 19. Finished amplifier with lid (*A*) and without (*B*).

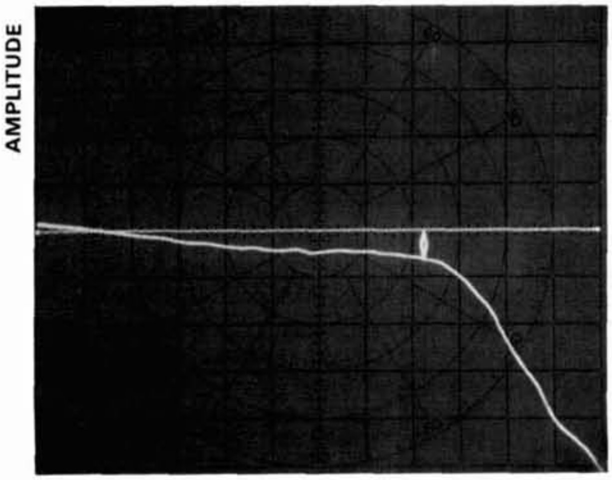


fig. 20. Swept frequency response of HF amplifier using GPD 460 series devices; the marker "birdie" is at 825 MHz (−3 dB point).

mounting screws and washers and tighten securely. Now tighten the mounting block screws.

The input and output connectors are next. First cut away the insulation to clear the PC board. (**Fig. 18** shows this modification.) Slide a knife along the solder tail into the insulation to the flange of the connector. Next, cut parallel with the flange to the solder tail and remove the piece of insulation. The connectors may now be mounted. Attach the conductors from the solder tails to the corresponding terminals. Then mount the ground terminal and power filter. Wire the power filter to the power terminal. Mount the lid and you're done.

performance

When you're finished, your amplifier should look like the one pictured in **fig. 19**. While having a machine shop available helps tremendously, the unit shown — except for the engraved lid — was build by hand exactly as described above.

Amplifiers were built using both the GPD 461/462/464 parts and the GPD 1061/1062/1063 parts. The first of these is the lower frequency unit. The bandpass of this amplifier is shown in **fig. 20**. Although the GPD 46X series parts are specified as 400 MHz devices, **fig. 20** shows that they perform far better. This unit was flat within ±2 dB from **500 Hz** to almost 900 MHz. The nominal gain of this unit was 34 dB. If you have a suitable network analyzer available, some of that gain could be traded off to allow compensation of the gain to flatten bandpass. The maximum output level of this amplifier at the 1 dB compression point was +14 dBm. The noise figure (NF) was measured roughly as 2.8 dB (260 degrees K). This is considerably better than that specified for the GPD 461 first stage, but this is not unusual because the specification value must be conservative enough to allow the manufacturer a reasonable yield. The overall dynamic range with a bandpass of 400 MHz, 2.8 dB noise figure, and +14 dBm 1 dB compression point, is then greater than 97 dB. This is reasonably high performance in any terms, but particularly good for a homemade unit.

If you think *that* was good, look at the performance of the high frequency amplifier that uses the GPD 1061/1062/1063 devices. **Fig. 21** shows the frequency response of this amplifier. This unit is flat within ±2 dB from 500 Hz to in excess of 1200 MHz, with a gain of +34 dB. The ripple above about 1000 MHz in **fig. 21** is actually due to the test system as shown in the measurement system response illustrated in **fig. 22**. The output at 1 dB compression was +13 dBm. The NF was measured to be about 3.3 dB (330 degrees K). The dynamic range is then greater than 91 dB.

Because these noise figure values seem quite good, one might suspect error in measurement; then too, the method used to measure the NF wasn't the best, but was convenient. To check the accuracy of the measurement system, the NF of an AWL-1200 com-

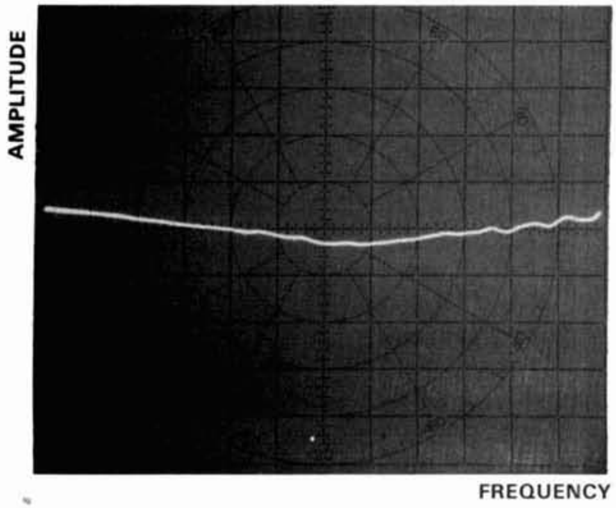


fig. 21. Swept frequency response of HF amplifier using GPD 1060 series devices.

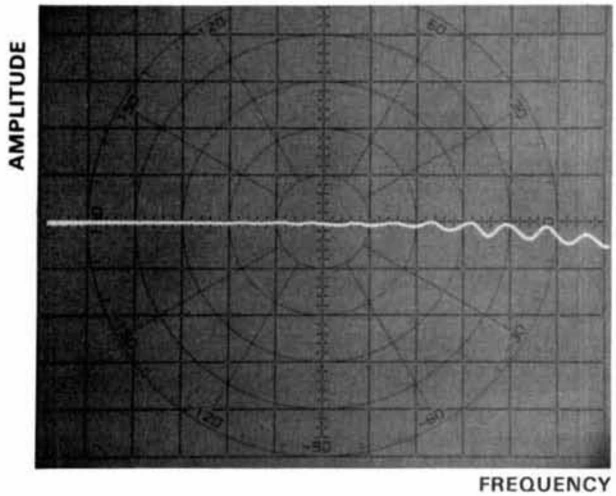


fig. 22. Test instrumentation actually introduces major ripple component.

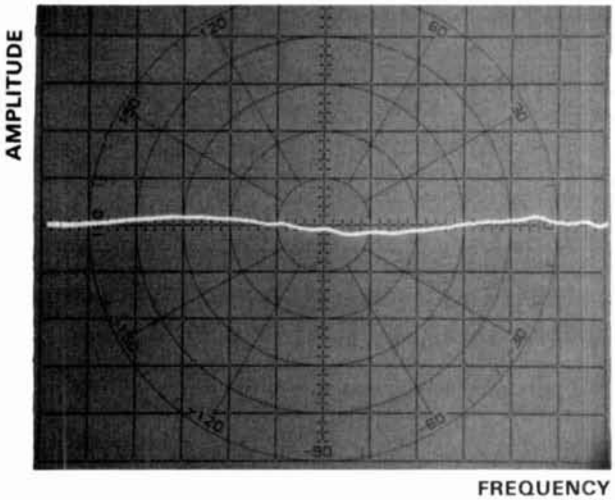


fig. 23. A wideband amplitude "flatness" of ±1 dB is achieved through the use of bandpass compensation.

mercial amplifier was measured. This unit was specified to have a NF of 5 dB and a value of 4.3 dB, was measured. This shows quite good agreement and that the results are reasonably accurate.

To demonstrate bandpass compensation, the high frequency unit was compensated to provide a flatness of ±1 dB. This is shown in **fig. 23**. About 4 dB of gain was traded for this performance. With enough patience, the bandpass could be flattened even further, but ±0.5 dB or so is about a practical limit.

Fig. 10 shows the gain variation of the high-frequency amplifier with operating voltage. For this example, the regulator output voltage was varied from 16V down to 8V in 1V steps with the highest gain corresponding to the highest voltage. This shows that some slight gain control can be provided with variation of supply voltage.

Performance of the high-frequency amplifier with CK05 0.1 μF coupling capacitors is shown in **fig. 12.** This raised the low frequency cutoff to about 50 kHz. Notice the slight peak in response at 1200 MHz in **fig. 12**. This could be attributed to stray coupling or the poorer impedance characteristics of the CK05. This peak was found to reach a +5 dB maximum at 1290 MHz beyond which the response dropped normally. **Fig. 13** shows the response with 196D, 10 μF, 20V dipped tantalum coupling capacitors. The low frequency cutoff was again 500 Hz and the high frequency characteristics were much the same as the CK05 — not perfect, but certainly acceptable.

conclusions

While constructing the amplifier described is not easy, it certainly should be within the capability of most readers. Once past the mechanical construction, the electronic assembly is simple. (This is quite the opposite of most RF amplifier construction projects.) Exercising care and patience in building this unit results in excellent performance; furthermore, the cost is quite modest compared to commercially available units offering similar performance.

I believe this project will demonstrate the simplicity and convenience of designing with modular hybrid amplifiers. This will be particularly obvious to those adventurous individuals who've spent many hours with plastic tweezers and razor blades, "tweaking" a discrete design. (Even when finished with those labor-intensive designs, you could not be sure of performance without a network analyzer.) If you build this amplifier carefully, its performance will almost certainly be similar to that documented above. And, if you follow the design hints given above, you should have little trouble using modular hybrids in your own designs.

reference

1. C.D. Motchenbacher and F.C. Fitcher, "Low Noise Electronic Design," *John Wiley & Sons*, New York, N. Y. 1973.

ham radio

And you can see it—in color—again and again when you own the N2NY Ham MasterTapes.

Ever see a cap discharge in slow motion? You will on Ham MasterTapes. Ham MasterTapes can perform the dozens of complicated demonstrations necessary for a beginner's understanding of Ham Radio Theory.

Finally, a step-by-step course in Ham Radio Theory is available on color videotape. The Larry Horne N2NY Ham MasterTapes video course is a unique, effective teaching technique expertly produced by New York's leading professionals in studio and field videotape.

☐ Video Graphics highlight important details.

☐ Carefully worked-out demonstrations on video avoid the problem of getting complex gadgets to work on command in front of a class.

☐ Working examples of every ham radio component, device, or system covered in the FCC guide can be clearly understood.

The N2NY Ham MasterTapes give you a basic grasp of concepts that build theory background—not only for passing the FCC tests, but for understanding electronics.

The hobby has long needed better, clearer, high-tech teaching aids to help newcomers into our wonderful world of Ham Radio.

These six-hour tapes cover completely all the material needed to understand Novice and Tech/General Theory and operations, and include the new 200-question FCC syllabus used beginning September 1983.

Only $199.95. Order direct and specify Beta or VHS format. Call or write: Larry Horne, N2NY

Ham MasterTapes™
THE N2NY HAM RADIO COURSE ON VIDEOTAPE

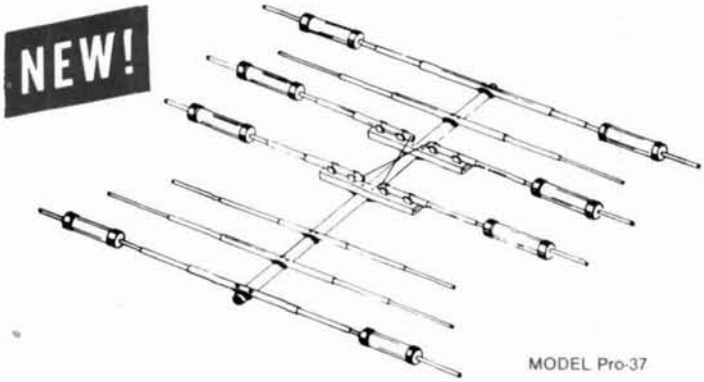
Ham MasterTapes
136 East 31st Street
New York, N.Y. 10016 212-673-0680.

✓ 145

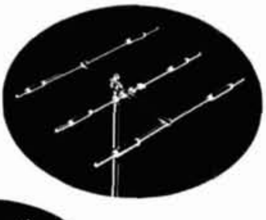
© 1983 N2NY Productions, Inc.

OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE with MOSLEY ANTENNAS

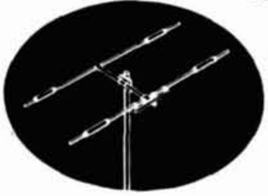
NEW!



MODEL Pro-37



TA-33 Jr.
Three element rotary beam aerial.
10-15-20M.
Rated to 300W.



Two element rotary beam aerial.
10-15-20M.
Rated to 300W.
MODEL TA-32 Jr.

The Pro-37 follows in the Mosley tradition of high performance, dependability, and quality construction. The Pro-37 is pre-drilled for easy assembly. No adjustments or measuring. Average assembly is about 1½ to 2 hours. As with all the Mosley antennas we use stainless steel hardware throughout. Rugged construction makes our antenna the cleanest, strongest of its class, no cluttered elements or boom to cause electrical and mechanical problems down the road. Put it up and leave it up. In performances it has no peers...It is as broadbanded or broaderbanded than any antenna made. Its gain and front to back is as good or better than other antennas in its class, even those with longer booms. Mechanically we feel it's the best built.
The Pro-37 has 7 elements on a 24 foot boom which needs no boom support. It has 3 wide spaced *elements on 20 and 15 not counting the extra driven element. 10 meters has 4 wide spaced* elements not counting the extra driven element. The Pro-37 uses a unique direct feed system which enables the driven elements to contribute gain to the antenna, while giving it the broadest possible frequency spectrum. Clean design makes the antenna easy to assemble and erect and solves maintenance problems. No clutter on the elements or boom. The Pro-37 uses the proven Mosley traps which on the Pro-37 will handle 2.5 KWDC out on C.W. and 5 KWPEP on SSB. We're quite excited about the Pro-37 and we know you will be too!

new!

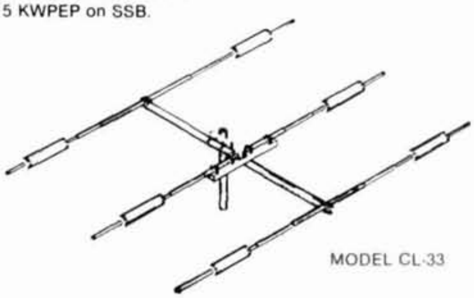
Vertical Aerial, 10 thru 40 no band-switching is necessary. Very portable and no pipe mount needed
MODEL V-4-6

V-4-6

Want 40 Meter DX?
Then Try...

S-401

BROADBANDED SINGLE ELEMENT
Can be made into 2 element or 3 element later.



MODEL CL-33

WANT A HIGH PERFORMANCE TRI-BANDER BUT SMALLER? THEN THE CL-33 IS FOR YOU!

- 3 elements on an 18' boom
- Wide spaced for gain higher than normal size TRI-Banders
- Uses our Classic feed system
- Rated at 1KW CW and 2KW on SSB

S-402

FULL SIZE PERFORMANCE WITH 44' ELEMENT AND A 20' BOOM
Excellent Gain and Front to Back.
Strongest Built 2 Element on 40 Meters
Good Bandwidth. Can be made to 3 element later.

new! 7-Band SWL/DX Dipole Kit
for 11·13·16·19·25·31·49 meters

Here's a low cost 7-band receiving dipole aerial kit that will pick up those hard-to-get DX stations. Everything included...just attach the wires and you're on the air! Weatherproof traps enclosed in Poly-Chem for stable all-weather performance.
MODEL SWL-7

Complete with
8 Trap Assemblies
Transmission Line Connector
Insulators
45 ft. No. 16 Tinned Copper Wire
100 ft. of 75 ohm twin lead

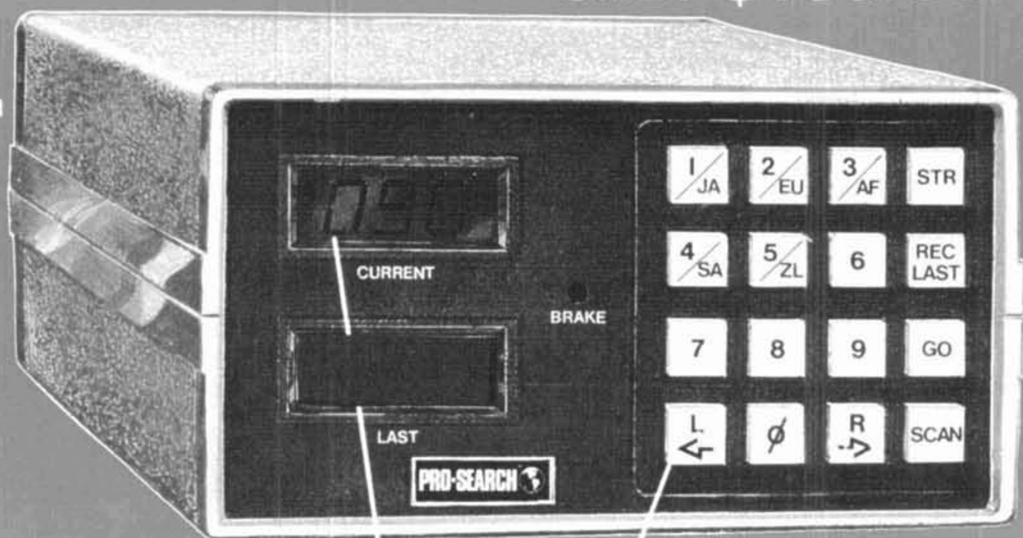
Mosley Electronics, Inc. 1344 Baur Boulevard St. Louis, Mo. 63132 1-314-994-7872 1-800-325-4016

NOW ALL THESE ANTENNAS ARE UPS **SHIPPABLE!**

WINTER SALE

NOW THE PRO-SEARCH™ BASIC MODEL PSE-1A DIGITAL ROTOR CONTROL

ONLY $199.95



For Contesters, DX'ers, Handicapped Operators and General Purpose Ham Operators:

The Most Advanced Antenna Control Availble...

- **Bright Easy to see ½" LED's.**
- **Automatic Brake Control**
- **Single Button Movement**
- **2 Memories**
- **Punch in Headings**

Current Heading Display

Programmable Keyboard and Memory Functions

Contesters:

Pro-Search Rotor Controls handles your Rotor for you! No Mods to your Rotor just connect your present 8 wire cable to our unit and it will allow you Hands Off Operation while brightly displaying your Rotors position on ½ inch LEDS.

DX'ers:

The PSE-1A automatically handles the Rotors brake protecting you against accidently dropping it in while your Rotor is still moving.

New or Old Hams:

Need a complete system? Add a new Telex Ham-IV for only $100.00 when purchased as a package! Don't miss this one offer only available for a limited time...Pro-Search The Quality Controller Company.

PSE-1A + Ham IV*	299.95
PSE-1A + T2X*	344.95

*Printed with permission of TELEX/HY-GAIN

WHY NOT HAVE THE BEST IN CONTROL SYSTEMS FOR PENNIES MORE?

Compare Our Price To A Manual System
— Very Close —
In Performance Light Years Away!

Remember You Only Make This Purchase Once.

Pro-Search is Adaptable To Many Systems, Simple To Install.

No modifications are necessary.

Disconnect your present antenna control system and connect ours.

PSE-1A is used with HAM-M, HAM-II, III, IV, and TX₂. Other models available.

To Order:

1-800-325-4016
1-314-994-7872 (Missouri)

Or Write:

Pro-Search Electronics Inc.
1344 Baur Boulevard
St. Louis, Mo. 63132
*Patent Pending

PRO-SEARCH
Reaching The World

✓ 177

THE ULTIMATE SCANNER RADIO HAS ARRIVED.

Starting today, we're standing the scanner radio on its ear. Because we've forged ahead—*way* ahead—in radio frequency and digital technology.

Introducing the Bearcat® CompuScan™ 2100.

It's the first scanner radio designed to put the power of a personal computer to work for you. Now you can scan up to two hundred channels. Stack levels of priority so you'll hear vital calls in order of importance. Automatically search, store and count transmissions for accurate "pictures" of activity within frequency limits you select.

And with automatic video memos you'll know more than you've ever known before. The channel user, special codes, jurisdictions, phone numbers, alternate frequencies—any information you've programmed is automatically displayed when the channel is active.

With ten bands including 70-centimeter, 2, 6 and 10 meter FM Amateur, Military Land Mobile, AM Aircraft, plus Low, High, UHF and UHF-T bands.

For a real earful—and eyeful—see your Bearcat scanner dealer. For the name of the dealer nearest you, just call 1-800-S-C-A-N-N-E-R.

BEARCAT® SCANNERS

Electra Company
Division of Masco Corp. of Indiana
300 East County Line Road
Cumberland, Indiana 46229

134

© 1983 Masco Corp of Indiana

static electricity and modern integrated circuits

To prevent damage or destruction, ground *yourself*

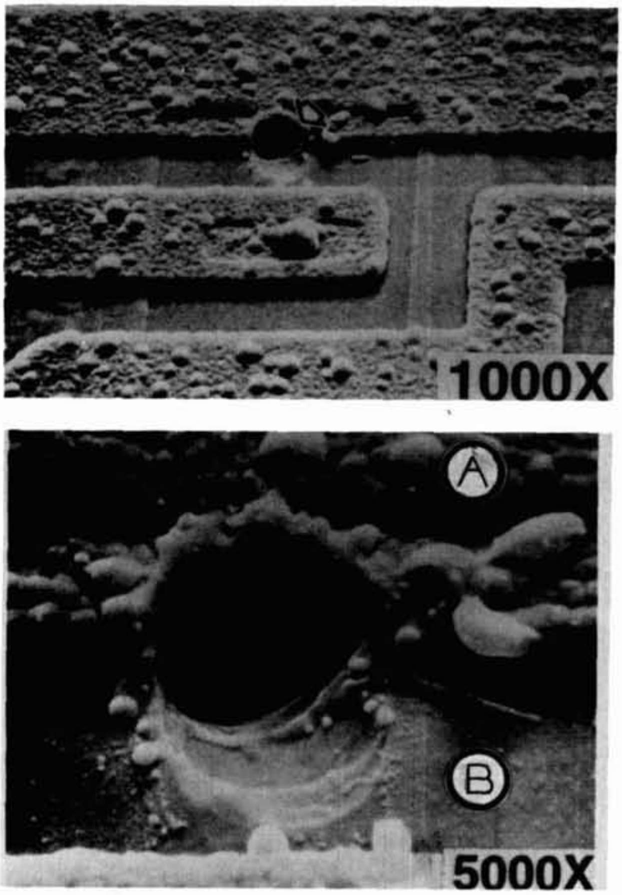


fig. 1. Enlarged, detailed views of a 6-micron (0.0002 inch) diameter hole created in aluminum metallization (A) and silicon dioxide substrate (B) by static electricity on an op amp integrated circuit.

By Morris H. Lundberg, K4KEF, 131 Burnett Way, Alpharetta, Georgia 30201

The integrated circuit is no exception to the familiar rule that says you can't get something for nothing. While the use of ICs has enabled manufacturers to reduce both size and power requirements of battery-operated radio equipment, there is a price for this increased portability and convenience. That price is extreme vulnerability to static electricity (**fig. 1**).

But are ICs really as sensitive to static damage as suggested in product packaging and literature?

The answer is *yes*.

A person can develop static levels of several thousand volts merely by walking across the floor. A discharge of this intensity can destroy or seriously degrade sensitive electronic components or circuit boards. Degraded boards may be prone to premature failure.

During routine maintenance and troubleshooting, the General Telephone Company of Wisconsin found evidence of degradation and premature failure of electronic telecommunication equipment due to static discharge in handling.[1] It also found that circuits were being damaged during handling for storage. To eliminate the problem, General Telephone initiated an Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) program.

NEW! Regency® Scanners

Communications Electronics,™ the world's largest distributor of radio scanners, introduces new models with special savings on all radio scanners. Chances are the police, fire and weather emergencies you'll read about in tomorrow's paper are coming through on a scanner today.

We give you excellent service because CE distributes more scanners worldwide than *anyone* else. Our warehouse facilities are equipped to process thousands of scanner orders every week. We also export scanners to over 300 countries and military installations. Almost all items are **in stock** for **quick shipment**, so if you're a person who prefers fact to fantasy and who needs to know what's *really* happening around you, order your radio today from CE.

NEW! Regency‡ MX5000

List price $599.95/**CE price $379.00**
Multi-Band, 20 Channel • No-crystal scanner
Search • Lockout • Priority • AC/DC
Selectable AM-FM modes • LCD display
World's first continuous coverage scanner
Frequency range: 25-550 MHz. continuous coverage.
Never before have so many features come in such a small package. The *Regency* MX5000 mobile or home scanner has continuous coverage from 25 to 550 MHz. That means you can hear CB, Television audio, FM broadcast stations, all aircraft bands including military and the normal scanner bands, all on your choice of 20 programmable channels.

NEW! Regency® MX3000

List price $299.95/**CE price $181.00**
6-Band, 30 Channel • No-crystal scanner
Search • Lockout • Priority • AC/DC
Bands: 30-50, 144-174, 440-512 MHz.
The *Regency* Touch MX3000 provides the ease of computer controlled, touch-entry programming in a compact-sized scanner for use at home or on the road. Enter your favorite public service frequencies by simply touching the numbered pressure pads. You'll even hear a "beep" tone that lets you know you've made contact.

In addition to scanning the programmed channels, the MX3000 has the ability to search through as much as an entire band for an active frequency. The MX3000 includes channel 1 priority, dual scan speeds, scan or search delay and a brightness switch for day or night operation.

NEW! Regency® Z10

List price $229.95/**CE price $149.00**
6-Band, 10 Channel • No-crystal scanner
Bands: 30-50, 140-174, 440-512 MHz.
Cover your choice of over 15,000 frequencies on 10 channels at the touch of your finger.

NEW! JIL SX-200

CE price $264.00/***NEW LOW PRICE***
8-Band, 16 Channel • No-crystal scanner
Quartz Clock • AM/FM • AC/DC
Bands: 26-88, 108-180, 380-514 MHz.
Tune Military, F.B.I., Space Satellites, Police & Fire, D.E.A., Defense Department, Aeronautical AM band, Aero Navigation Band, Fish & Game, Immigration, Paramedics, Amateur Radio, Justice Department, State Department, plus thousands of other *restricted* radio frequencies no other scanner is programmed to pick up.

Regency® HX1000

Allow 60-120 days for delivery after receipt of order due to the high demand for this product.
List price $329.95/**CE price $209.00**
6-Band, 20 Channel • No Crystal scanner
Search • Lockout • Priority • Scan delay
Sidelit liquid crystal display
Frequency range: 30-50, 144-174, 440-512 MHz.
The new handheld *Regency* HX1000 scanner is fully keyboard programmable for the ultimate in versatility. You can scan up to 20 channels at the same time. When you activate the priority control, you automatically override all other calls to listen to your favorite frequency. The LCD display is even sidelit for night use. A die-cast aluminum chassis makes this the most rugged and durable hand-held scanner available. There is even a backup lithium battery to maintain memory for two years. Includes wall charger, carrying case, belt clip, flexible antenna and nicad battery. Reserve your *Regency* HX1000 now.

Regency® R106

List price $149.95/**CE price $92.00**
5-Band, 10 Channel • Crystal scanner • AC/DC
Frequency range: 30-50, 146-174, 450-512 MHz.
A versatile scanner, The *Regency* R-106 is built to provide maximum reception at home or on the road. Rugged cabinet protects the advanced design circuitry allowing you years of dependable listening.

NEW! Regency® D810

List price $399.95/**CE price $244.00**
8-Band, 50 Channel • Crystalless • AC only
Bands: 30-50, 88-108, 118-136, 144-174, 440-512 MHz.
This scanner offers Public service bands, plus Aircraft and FM broadcast stations. You can listen to Bach or a Boeing 747, the Rolling Stones or the riot squad, or any of 50 channels. Plus special direct access keys let you listen to police, fire, emergency, or any of your favorite channels just by pushing a button.

Regency® R1040

List price $199.95/**CE price $124.00**
6-Band, 10 Channel • Crystalless • AC only
Frequency range: 30-50, 144-174, 440-512 MHz.
Now you can enjoy computerized scanner versatility at a price that's less than some crystal units. The *Regency* R1040 lets you in on all the action of police, fire, weather, and emergency calls. You'll even hear mobile telephones.

Programming the R1040 is easy. Merely touch the keyboard and enter any of over 15,000 frequencies on your choice of 10 channels.

FREE Bearcat® Rebate Offer

Get a coupon good for a $50 rebate when you purchase a *Bearcat* 300, *a $25 rebate on a Bearcat* 210XL, a $20 rebate on a *Bearcat* 250, 100, and 20/20, a $15 rebate on a *Bearcat* 260, a $10 rebate on a *Bearcat* 201 and 200, a $5 rebate on a *Bearcat* 180, 155, 151, and 5-6. To get your rebate, mail your coupon with your original dated sales receipt and the *Bearcat* model number from the carton to Electra. You'll receive your rebate in six to eight weeks. Offer valid only on purchases made between February 1, 1984 to March 31, 1984. All requests must be postmarked by April 15, 1984. Limit of one rebate per household. Coupon must accompany all rebate requests and may not be reproduced. Offer good only in the U.S.A. Void where taxed or prohibited by law. Resellers, companies, clubs and organizations–both profit and non-profit–are not eligible for rebates. Employees of Electra Company. their advertising agencies, distributors and retailers of *Bearcat* Scanners are also not eligible for rebates. Please be sure to send in the correct amount for you scanner. Pay the listed CE price in this ad. *Do not* deduct the rebate amount since your rebate will be sent directly to you from Electra. Orders received with insufficient payments will not be processed and will be returned.

OTHER RADIOS & ACCESSORIES

Regency® C403 Scanner	$59.00
Regency® Z30 Scanner	$179.00
Regency® HX650 Scanner	$79.00
Panasonic RF-9 Shortwave receiver	$84.00
Panasonic RF-B50 Shortwave receiver	$129.00
Panasonic RF-799 Shortwave receiver	$219.00
Panasonic RF-2600 Shortwave receiver	$199.00
Panasonic RF-2900 Shortwave receiver	$249.00
Panasonic RF-3100 Shortwave reciever	$269.00
Panasonic RF-B600 Shortwave reciever	$429.00
Panasonic RF-6300 Shortwave reciever	$539.00
Bearcat®† 350 Scanner	$399.00
Bearcat® 300 Scanner	$349.00
Bearcat® 260 Scanner	$259.00
Bearcat® 250 Scanner	$279.00
Bearcat® 200 Scanner	$189.00
Bearcat® 210XL Scanner	$229.00
Bearcat® 20/20 Scanner	$289.00
Bearcat® 151 Scanner	$169.00
Bearcat® 100 Scanner	$289.00
Bearcat® Five-Six Scanner	$129.00
Bearcat® DX1000 Shortwave Receiver	$489.00
Bearcat® Weather Alert	$49.00
Freedom Phone® 4000 Cordless telephone	$239.00
Fanon FCT-200 Cordless telephone	$139.00
SP55 *Carrying case for Bearcat Five-Six*	$15.00
MA-506 Carring case for *Regency* HX650	$15.00
FB-E Frequency Directory for Eastern U.S.A.	$12.00
FB-W Frequency Directory for Western U.S.A.	$12.00
TSG "Top Secret" Registry of U.S. Government Freq.	$15.00
RRF Railroad Frequency Directory	$10.00
ESD Energy Services Directory	$10.00
ASD Frequency Directory for Aircraft Band	$10.00
SRF Survival Radio Frequency Directory	$10.00
TIC Techniques for Intercepting Comm. Manual	$12.00
CIE *Covert Intelligence, Elect. Eavesdropping Man.*	$12.00
B-4 1.2 V AAA Ni-Cad batteries (set of four)	$9.00
B-6 1.2 V AA Ni-Cad batteries (set of four)	$12.00
A-135c Crystal certificate	$3.00
A60 Magnet mount mobile antenna	$35.00
A70 Base station antenna	$35.00

Add $3.00 shipping for all *accessories* ordered at the same time.
Add $12.00 per shortwave receiver for U.P.S. shipping.
Add $3.00 shipping per scanner antenna.

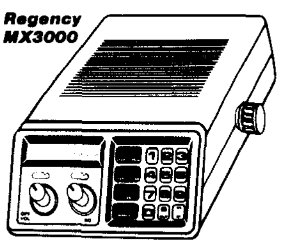
BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

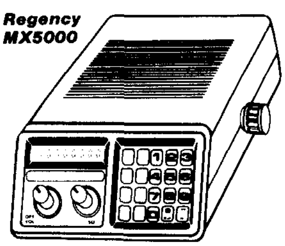
To ***get the fastest delivery from CE*** of any scanner, send or phone your order directly to our Scanner Distribution Center.™ Be sure to calculate your price using the CE prices in this ad. Michigan residents please add 4% sales tax or supply your tax I.D. number. Written purchase orders are accepted from approved government agencies and most well rated firms at a 30% surcharge for net 30 billing. All sales are subject to availability, acceptance and verification. All sales on accessories are final. Prices, terms and specifications are subject to change without notice. All prices are in U.S. dollars. Out of stock items will be placed on backorder automatically unless CE is instructed differently. A $5.00 additional handling fee will be charged for all *prepaid* orders under $50.00 or *purchase orders* under $200.00. Shipments are F.O.B. Ann Arbor, Michigan. No COD's. Most products that we sell have a manufacturer's warranty. Free copies of warranties on these products are available prior to purchase by writing to CE. International orders are invited with a $20.00 surcharge for special handling *in addition* to shipping charges. All shipments are F.O.B. Ann Arbor, Michigan. No COD's please. Non-certified and foreign checks require bank clearance.

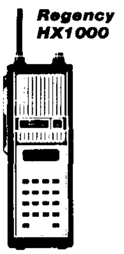
Mail orders to: Communications Electronics,™ Box 1002, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A. Add $7.00 per scanner for U.P.S. *ground* shipping and handling in the continental U.S.A. For Canada, Puerto Rico, Hawaii, Alaska, or APO/FPO delivery, shipping charges are three times continental U.S. rates. If you have a Visa or Master Card, you may call and place a credit card order. Order toll-free in the U.S. Dial 800-521-4414. In Canada, order toll-free by calling 800-265-4828. Telex CE anytime, dial 810-223-2422. If you are outside the U.S. or in Michigan dial 313-973-8888. Order today.

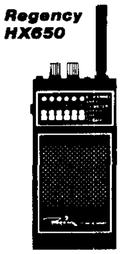
Scanner Distribution Center™ and CE logos are trademarks of Communications Electronics.™
† *Bearcat* is a federally registered trademark of Electra Company, a Division of Masco Corporation of Indiana.
‡ *Regency* is a federally registered trademark of Regency Electronics Inc. AD #020184
Copyright ©1984 Communications Electronics

Order Toll Free... call 1-800-521-4414









COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS™
Consumer Products Division
818 Phoenix □ Box 1002 □ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A.
Call TOLL-FREE 800-521-4414 or outside U.S.A. 313-973-8888

fig. 2. Conductive wrist strap prevents damage to sensitive electronic circuitry by draining static buildup from worker. Humans can build up more than 8000 volts of static charge on themselves with normal activity. Some sensitive devices, however, can be destroyed or degraded by less than 100 volts of static charge.

fig. 3. Work stations, where delicate electronic parts and circuits are handled, should be protected against static electricity. Protection includes conductive table and floor mats, as well as wrist strap pictured in *fig. 2.* A blower also circulates a stream of negatively charged ionized air to neutralize static on non-conductive materials, such as plastic coffee cups, which cannot be grounded.

Semiconductor manufacturer Mostek also developed an ESD program in which it was able to reduce catastrophic ESD failures in the devices most susceptible to static damage by about two thirds on final test line production. In one Hewlett-Packard packaging plant, the yield went from 25 to 100 percent, with an overall improvement of 10 percent in IC lab yields after ESD procedures were instituted.[2] Tel-Matic Systems of Toledo, Ohio, reported a 60 percent reduction in the failure rate of newly installed electronic telephone systems after an ESD program was initiated.[3]

Although elaborate and costly, the ESD programs conducted by these companies consist primarily of static grounding of all personnel who handle sensitive devices, as well as the institution of improved handling, storage, and shipping methods. Several techniques of static grounding are used. Grounded wrist straps (**fig. 2**) and grounded, conducting workbench and floor mats (**fig. 3**) drain away static charge before any damaging voltage can develop.

Anti-static plastic pouches have been used for some

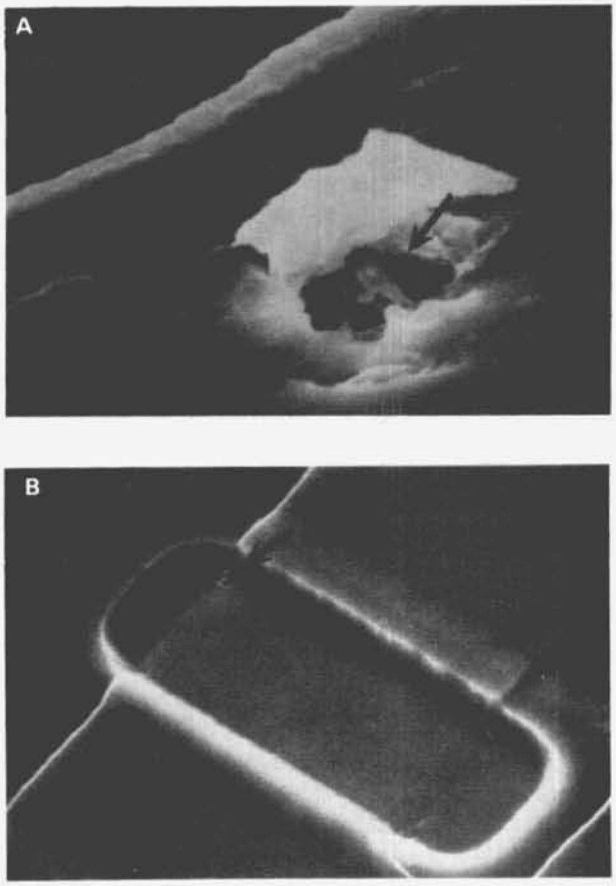


fig. 4. (A) shows static damage, magnified 7000 times, to a 3N157 MOSFET; (B) shows damage to an input pull-up resistor on a p-MOS character generator at 3000x magnification.

GLB PACKET RADIO CONTROLLER

Now you can get in on the fun on packet radio!

MODEL PK1
(shown with 14K RAM and 8K ROM)

- Ready to operate—wired & tested —LOW COST
- Easy to learn, easy to use
- Built-in packet Modem
- Use with computers, terminals, teletype machines
- RS232 serial interface— 45 to 9600 baud
- Uses both ASCII and Baudot
- Programmed for both **AX.25 & VADC** at 1200 or 600 baud
- Automatically recognizes protocol of incoming messages
- Over 60 commands
- Custom call sign option
- Stores received messages until requested at a later time
- "Block" mode for transferring computer data
- Operates as an unattended repeater
- Activates teletype motor to print messages
- Board accepts up to 14K of RAM
- Can be customized for **LANS** and up to 56K RAM

MODEL PK-1 wired & tested w/4K RAM	**$149.95**
Additional memory (up to 14K total)	10.00/2K
Manual only—credited with purchase (add $2.00 for shipping)	9.95
RTTY adapter board	12.95
Custom cabinet—includes installation of TNC, on/off switch, LED pwr indicator, reset button & pwr jack	24.95

Dimensions: 4.5 x 9.5 x 1.5 inches
Pwr required: +12 VDC, approx. 200 ma.

Contact GLB for additional info and available options. 143

We offer a complete line of transmitters and receivers, strips, preselector preamps, CWID'ers & synthesizers for amateur & commercial use. Request our FREE catalog. MC & Visa welcome.

GLB ELECTRONICS
1952 Clinton St. Buffalo, NY 14206
716-824-7936, 9 to 4

142

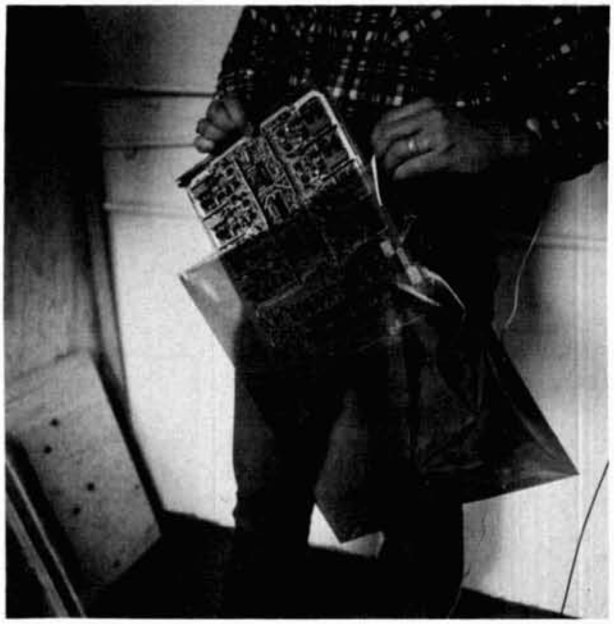
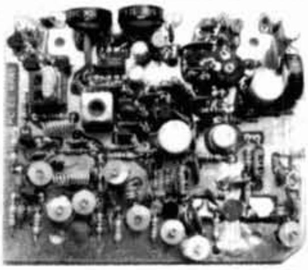


fig. 5. Three-layer bag protects circuit boards in shipping, storage, and handling. The outer surface is vapor coated with nickel to provide low surface resistivity to shield contents from external static fields. The middle layer provides strength, and the inner, heat-sealable layer prevents buildup of triboelectric (frictional) charge inside the bag.

AMATEUR TELEVISION



KPA5 1 WATT 70 CM ATV TRANSMITTER BOARD

- **APPLICATIONS:** Cordless portable TV camera for races & other public service events, remote VCR, etc. Remote control of R/C airplanes or robots. Show home video tapes, computer programs, repeat SSTV to local ATVers. DX depends on antennas and terrain typ. 1 to 40 miles.
- **FULL COLOR VIDEO & SOUND** on one small 3.25x4" board.
- **RUNS ON EXTERNAL 13.8 VDC** at 300 ma supply or battery.
- **TUNED WITH ONE CRYSTAL** on 426.25, 434.0, or 439.25 mHz.
- **2 AUDIO INPUTS** for a low Z dynamic and line level audio input found in most portable color cameras, VCRs, or home computers.
- **APPLICATION NOTES** & schematic supplied for typical external connections, packaging, and system operation.
- **PRICE ONLY $159** delivered via UPS surface in the USA. Technician class amateur license or higher required for purchase and operation.

WHAT IS REQUIRED FOR A COMPLETE OPERATING SYSTEM? A TV set with a TVC-2 or TVC-4 420-450 mHz to channel 3 downconverter, 70 cm antenna, and coax cable to receive. Package up the KPA5, add 12 to 14 vdc, antenna, and any TV camera, VCR, or computer with a composite video output. Simple, eh?

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG & more info on atv downconverters, antennas, cameras, etc., or who is on in your area.

TERMS: Visa, Mastercard, or cash only UPS COD by telephone or mail. Telephone orders & postal MO usually shipped within 2 days, all other checks must clear before shipment. Transmitting equipment sold only to licensed amateurs verified in 1984 Callbook. Calif. include sales tax.

(818) 447-4565 m-f 8am-6pm pst.

P.C. ELECTRONICS
Tom W6ORG Maryann WB6YSS

2522 Paxson Lane
Arcadia CA 91006

176

time to protect devices in transit; recently, metal foil-lined plastic pouches have been found to be even more effective in eliminating static damage during handling, shipping, and storage (**fig. 4**). These containers also tend to eliminate penetration of electrostatic fields that may affect the contents, which are clearly visible through the foil liners (**fig. 5**).

So what does this mean to you and me? With more than half of the new ICs sensitive to damage at 100 volts, and several of the newer, more complex devices failing at as low as 30 to 40 volts, it's obvious that appropriate precautions must be applied.[4] This is particularly true with some of the new Ceramic Metal Oxide Silicon (CMOS) type of circuits. We should thoroughly ground ourselves before touching *anything* inside electronic enclosures. It's also a good idea to continuously drain off any static charge that might build up as we work.

Remember, it doesn't have to be a dry day — and you don't have to drag your feet across the carpet — to cause damage to sensitive components.

references

1-4. Publication #225-4S, 3M Static Control Systems Division, St. Paul, Minnesota 55144.

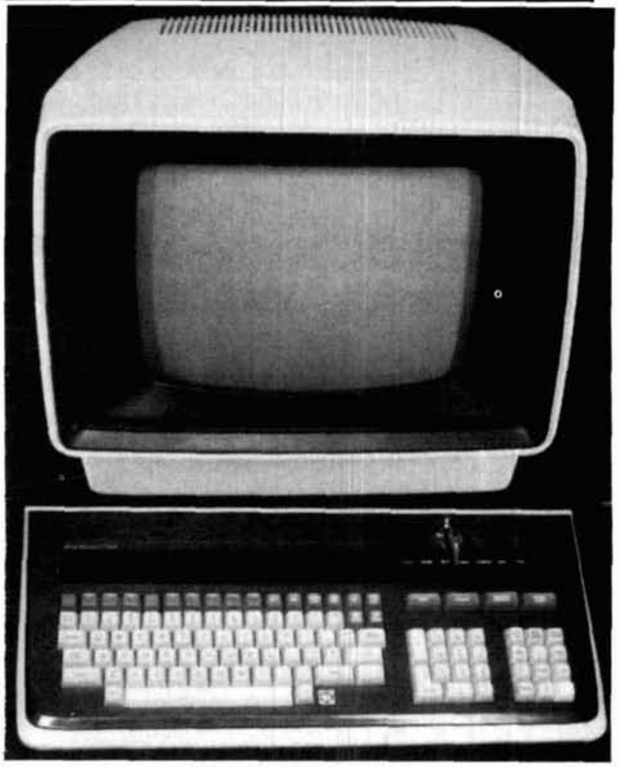
All photographs courtesy of 3M Static Control Systems Division.

ham radio

John J. Meshna Jr., Inc.

19 Allerton Street • Lynn, MA 01904 • Tel: (617) 595-2275

SELF STANDING COMPUTER TERMINALS

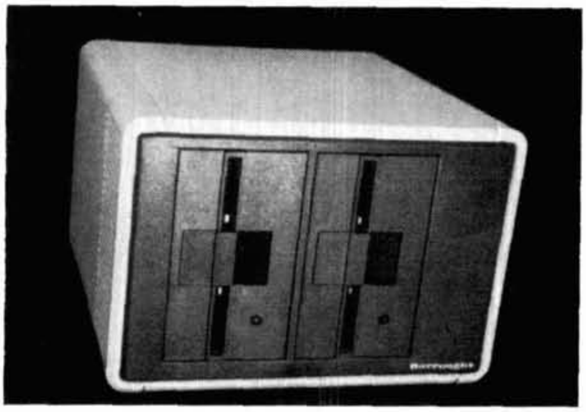


We acquired a small number of these beautifully made computer terminals which were made by a major U. S. manufacturer. We do not know all the details about them at press time, but we can tell you that someone lost over $2000 on each of them. They lose you win. The terminals feature 3 micro-processors for powerful capabilities, 106 key, Hall Effect ASCII keyboard, 10 user defineable keys, EAROMs, 16K RAM, 48K ROM, serial RS 232 asynchronous data communications, (synchronous optional), selectable baud rates of 75-38.4K BPS, high resolution, 12" green screen, composite video monitor, 80 X 25 line scrolling display, built-in reverse video option, self-contained, lightweight, tightly regulated switching power supply & more than can be fit in this space. The terminals were designed to be daisy chained around a central host computer and used as individual work stations. The host system could then selectively address any machine in the network for any message it may have. All units are visually inspected prior to shipment. An operators manual is provided w/ each unit. Shpg. wt. 55 lb. model no. MT 686 $289.00

With the addition of our TP 420 dual FDD system below, you can create your own office system.

We offer the following as options: schematic pac. 3 lb.	$ 10.00
USRT for synchronous data comm. w/ installation data	$ 10.00
25' RS 232 cable, 1 male & 1 female DB 25 connector	$ 20.00

TP 420 DUAL MINI-FLOPPY DISC SYSTEM



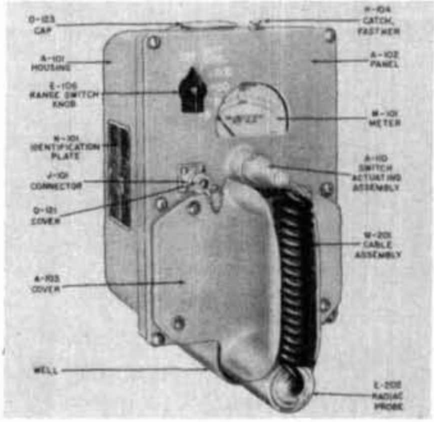
The TP 420 is an extremely versatile mini floppy disc drive system. It consists of 2 Shugart SA 400 5¼" floppy disc drives, associated logic, controller card, power supply, cooling fan, and case. The TP 420 has a built in controller card which features: Z 80 A CPU, Z 80A DMA, Z 80A CTC, Intel 8271 controller chip, 6K RAM, ROM, plus other goodies. We have been told that the serial interface controller card within the TP 420 will support up to 4 8" drives from the unused port on it. The con troller card can be easily removed should you wish to use it on some other system. Also built in is a tightly regulated, switching power supply which runs on 115/230 v 50/60 hz.. The TP 420 is shipped w/ the interface cable for the MT 686, data, & schematics. Shpg. wt. 22 lb. Stock no. TP 420 $300.00

PDR-27 NAVY RADIATION METER

Just released by the US Navy. They appear to be in excellent condition and include the fitted aluminum transit case. Batteries not furnished but are available in most electronic supply houses. 4 ranges 0.5 to 500 mr/hr. Removeable hand probe, detection of Beta and Gamma radiation. With todays world conditions and perhaps proximity to a nuke power station, it might provide a little insurance to own one of these instruments. With no facilities to check or test, we offer AS IS, visually OK Schematic provided with each. We have some accessories and offer as an option although not required for operation. Shipping wgt. 22 lb. PDR-27 Rad Meter $50.00

PDR-27 phones $7.00	Approx. 100 page Instr. Book $10.00
Hi Sensitivity GM tube $10.00	Low Sensitivity GM tube $5.00

The above listed tubes are already installed in the meter.
We are offering these as spares if desired.



PHONE ORDERS accepted on MC, VISA, or AMEX
No COD's. Shpg. extra on above.
Send for free 72 page catalogue jam packed w/ bargains.

✓ 166

moon-tracking by computer

Determine azimuth and elevation with simplified computer program

table 1. Letter assignments of variables.

A = LATITUDE OF LOCAL STATION
B = LONGITUDE OF LOCAL STATION
C = GHA-1
D = GHA-2
E = DEC-1
F = DEC-2
G = GMT OF MOONRISE
H = (D-C)/48 INTERPOLATION INCREMENT GHA (0.25 HOUR)
I = (E-F)/48 INTERPOLATION INCREMENT DEC (0.25 HOUR)
J = B-C
K = COS(J/Z)
L = COS(A/Z)
M = COS(E/Z)
N = SIN(A/Z)
O = SIN(E/Z)
P = TAN(A/Z)
Q = ARCSIN(X) ELEVATION ANGLE
R = COS(Q/Z)
S = TAN(Q/Z)
T = ARCCOS(Y) AZIMUTH ANGLE
X = (K*L*M) + (N*O)
Y = (O/(R*L)) − (P*S)
Z = 57.2957795 RADIAN CONVERSION FACTOR.

THE PROGRAM IS ITERATED IN QUARTER HOUR INCREMENTS AND MAY BE STOPPED AT ANY DESIRED POINT.

A simple, user-friendly program of 58 steps to determine the position of the moon is now available for the TRS-80C* computer. Based on a more complex moon tracking program developed by the EIMAC division of Varian, Inc., this program computes and prints out the azimuth and elevation of the moon for every quarter-hour.

There's no list of rules to be followed and the entries are very short. Only six are required:

- LATITUDE OF LOCAL STATION (degrees, minutes, North or South)
- LONGITUDE OF LOCAL STATION (degrees, minutes, East or West)
- GHA-1 AT EVEN HOUR BEFORE MOONRISE† (degrees, minutes)
- GHA-2 12 HOURS LATER (degrees, minutes)
- DEC-1 AT EVEN HOUR BEFORE MOONRISE‡ (degrees, minutes, North or South)
- DEC-2 12 HOURS LATER (degrees, minutes, North or South)

Each function is assigned a letter; the long mathematical equations then become simple expressions of letters (see **table 1**). This reduces the chance of error considerably. The computations then require only about a dozen steps, using a straight-line interpolation of the GHA and DEC values over the twelve-hour period. The AZ-EL accuracy obtained by this simplification is adequate.

---

*TRS-80C is a trademark of Tandy, Inc.
†Greenwich Hour Angle, equivalent to longitude on the Earth, is the angular distance of a celestial body west of the celestial meridian of Greenwich.
**Declination, equivalent to latitude on Earth, is the angular distance of celestial body north or south of the celestial equator. (Extension of plane of Earth's equator.)

By I.L. McNally, K6WX, 26119 Fairlane Drive, Sun City, California 92381

TRS-80C Moon-tracking program (LOAD "EME/BAS:0")

```
5 PRINT#-2,"PROGRAM FOR MOON TRACKING. INPUTS ARE IN DEGREES AND MINUTES."
10 INPUT "LATITUDE:DG,MN,N OR S";AA,AB,AC$
15 PRINT#-2, AA;AB;AC$,"LATITUDE IN DEGREES AND MINUTES."
20 IF AC$="S" THEN 25 ELSE 30
25 A=(AA+AB/60)*(-1):GOTO 35
30 A=AA+AB/60
35 PRINT#-2, A "LATITUDE IN DECIMAL DEGREES.(A)"
36 INPUT "LONGITUDE:DG,MN,E OR W";AD,AE,AF$
37 PRINT#-2, AD;AE;AF$, "LONGITUDE IN DEGREES AND MINUTES."
40 IF AF$="E" THEN 45 ELSE 50
45 B=(AD+AE/60)*(-1):GOTO 55
50 B=AD+AE/60
55 PRINT#-2, B "LONGITUDE IN DECIMAL DEGREES.(B)"
60 INPUT "GHA-1 AT EVEN GMT BEFORE MOONRISE:DG,MN";AG,AH
65 PRINT#-2,AG;AH, "GHA-1 IN DEGREES AND MINUTES."
70 C=AG+AH/60
75 PRINT#-2, C "GHA-1 IN DECIMAL DEGREES.(C)"
80 INPUT "GHA-2 12 HOURS AFTER MOONRISE:DG,MN";AI,AJ
85 PRINT#-2,AI;AJ,"GHA-2 IN DEGREES AND MINUTES."
90 D=AI+AJ/60
95 PRINT#-2,D "GHA-2 IN DECIMAL DEGREES.(D)"
100 INPUT "DEC-1 AT EVEN GMT BEFORE MOONRISE:DG,MN,N OR S";AK,AL,AM$
101 PRINT#-2,AK;AL;AM$,"DEC-1 IN DEGREES AND MINUTES."
102 IF AM$="S" THEN 105 ELSE 110
105 E=(AK+AL/60)*(-1):GOTO 115
110 E=AK+AL/60
115 PRINT#-2, E "DEC-1 IN DECIMAL DEGREES.(E)"
120 INPUT "DEC-2 12 HOURS AFTER MOONRISE:DG,MN,N OR S";AN,AO,AP$
125 PRINT#-2, AN;AO;AP$, "DEC-2 IN DEGREES AND MINUTES."
130 IF AP$="S" THEN 135 ELSE 140
135 F=(AN+AO/60)*(-1): GOTO 145
140 F=AN+AO/60
145 PRINT#-2,F "DEC-2 IN DECIMAL DEGREES.(F)"
150 INPUT "STARTING GMT"; G
160 Z=57.2957795
165 H=(D-C)/48
175 I=(E-F)/48
182 PRINT#-2, G "GMT"
185 J=B-C
190 K=COS(J/Z)
195 L=COS(A/Z)
200 M=COS(E/Z)
210 N=SIN(A/Z)
215 O=SIN(E/Z)
220 P=TAN(A/Z)
225 X=(K*L*M)+(N*O)
230 Q=Z*(ATN(X/SQR(-X*X+1)))
231 PRINT#-2,Q "ELEVATION ANGLE (Q)"
235 R=COS(Q/Z)
240 S=TAN(Q/Z)
245 Y=(O/(R*L))-(P*S)
250 T=Z*(-ATN(Y/SQR(-Y*Y+1))+1.5708)
255 PRINT#-2, T "AZIMUTH ANGLE.(T)"
260 U=360-T
265 PRINT#-2,U "AZIMUTH ANGLE WHEN GHA>LONGITUDE.(U)"
270 G=G+.25
275 E=E-I
280 C=C+H
285 GOTO 182
```

ham radio

THE MOST AFFORDABLE REPEATER

ALSO HAS THE MOST IMPRESSIVE PERFORMANCE FEATURES

(AND GIVES THEM TO YOU AS STANDARD EQUIPMENT!)

JUST LOOK AT THESE PRICES!

Band	Kit	Wired/Tested
10M,6M,2M,220	$680	$880
440	$780	$980

Both kit and wired units are complete with all parts, modules, hardware, and crystals.

CALL OR WRITE FOR COMPLETE DETAILS.

Also available for remote site linking, crossband, and remote base.

FEATURES:

- SENSITIVITY SECOND TO NONE; TYPICALLY 0.15 uV ON VHF, 0.3 uV ON UHF.
- SELECTIVITY THAT CAN'T BE BEAT! BOTH 8 POLE CRYSTAL FILTER & CERAMIC FILTER FOR GREATER THAN 100 dB AT ± 12KHZ. HELICAL RESONATOR FRONT ENDS. SEE R144, R220, AND R451 SPECS IN RECEIVER AD BELOW.
- OTHER GREAT RECEIVER FEATURES: FLUTTER-PROOF SQUELCH, AFC TO COMPENSATE FOR OFF-FREQ TRANSMITTERS, SEPARATE LOCAL SPEAKER AMPLIFIER & CONTROL.
- CLEAN, EASY TUNE TRANSMITTER; UP TO 20 WATTS OUT (UP TO 50W WITH OPTIONAL PA).

HIGH QUALITY MODULES FOR REPEATERS, LINKS, TELEMETRY, ETC.

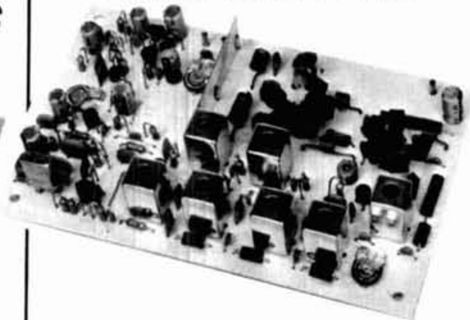
HIGH-PERFORMANCE RECEIVER MODULES

R144 Shown

- **R144/R220 FM RCVRS** for 2M or 220 MHz. 0.15uV sens.; 8 pole xtal filter & ceramic filter in i-f, helical resonator front end for exceptional selectivity, more than −100 dB at ±12 kHz, best available today. Flutter-proof squelch. AFC tracks drifting xmtrs. Xtal oven avail. Kit only $138.
- **R451 FM RCVR** Same but for uhf. Tuned line front end, 0.3 uV sens. Kit only $138.
- **R76 FM RCVR** for 10M, 6M, 2M, 220, or commercial bands. As above, but w/o AFC or hel. res. Kits only $118. Also avail w/4 pole filter, only $98/kit.
- **R110 VHF AM RECEIVER** kit for VHF aircraft band or ham bands. Only $98.
- **R110-259 SPACE SHUTTLE RECEIVER,** kit only $98.

hamtronics®

TRANSMITTERS

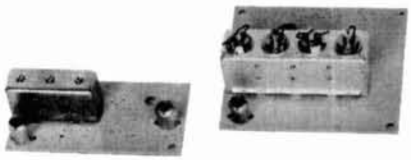


- **T51 VHF FM EXCITER** for 10M, 6M, 2M, 220 MHz or adjacent bands. 2 Watts continuous, up to 2½ W intermittent. $68/kit.

- **T451 UHF FM EXCITER** 2 to 3 Watts on 450 ham band or adjacent freq. Kit only $78.
- **VHF & UHF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS.** Use on either FM or SSB. Power levels from 10 to 45 Watts to go with exciters & xmtg converters. Several models. Kits from $78.
- **A16 RF TIGHT BOX** Deep drawn alum. case with tight cover and no seams. 7 x 8 x 2 inches. Designed especially for repeaters. $20.

ACCESSORIES

- **COR KITS** With Audio mixer, speaker amplifier, tail & time out timers. Kit only $38.
- **CWID KITS** 158 bits, field programmable, clean audio, rugged TTL logic. Kit only $68.
- **DTMF DECODER/CONTROLLER KITS.** Control 2 separate on/off functions with touchtones®, e.g., repeater and autopatch. Use with main or aux. receiver or with Autopatch. Only $90
- **AUTOPATCH KITS.** Provide repeater autopatch, reverse patch, phone line remote control of repeater, secondary control via repeater receiver. Many other features. Only $90. Requires DTMF Module.



- **HELICAL RESONATOR FILTERS** available separately on pcb w/connectors.

HRF-144	for 143-150 MHz	$38
HRF-220	for 213-233 MHz	$38
HRF-432	for 420-450 MHz	$48

NEW LOW-NOISE PREAMPS

New low-noise microwave transistors make preamps in the 0.9 to 1.0 dB noise figure range possible without the fragility and power supply problems of gas-fet's. Units furnished wired and tuned to ham band. Can be easily retuned to nearby freq.

Models LNA( ), P30, and P432 shown

Model	Tunable Freq Range	Noise Figure	Gain	Price
LNA 28	20-40	0.9 dB	20 dB	$39
LNA 50	40-70	0.9 dB	20 dB	$39
LNA 144	120-180	1.0 dB	18 dB	$39
LNA 220	180-250	1.0 dB	17 dB	$39
LNA 432	380-470	1.0 dB	18 dB	$45
LNA 800	470-960	1.2dB	15 dB	$45

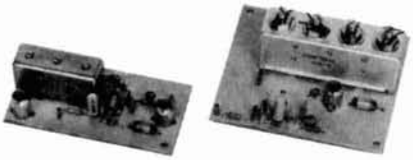
ECONOMY PREAMPS

Our traditional preamps, proven in years of service. Over 20,000 in use throughout the world. Tuneable over narrow range. Specify exact freq. band needed. Gain 16-20 dB. NF = 2 dB or less. VHF units available 27 to 300 MHz. UHF units available 300 to 650 MHz.

- P30K, VHF Kit less case $18
- P30W, VHF Wired/Tested $33
- P432K, UHF Kit less case $21
- P432W, UHF Wired/Tested $36

P432 also available in broadband version to cover 20-650 MHz without tuning. Same price as P432; add "B" to model #.

HELICAL RESONATOR PREAMPS



Our lab has developed a new line of low-noise receiver preamps with helical resonator filters built in. The combination of a low noise amplifier similar to the LNA series and the sharp selectivity of a 3 or 4 section helical resonator provides increased sensitivity while reducing intermod and cross-band interference in critical applications. See selectivity curves at right. Noise figure = 1 to 1.2 dB. Gain = 12 to 15 dB.

Model	Tuning Range	Price
HRA-144	143-150 MHz	$49
HRA-220	213-233 MHz	$49
HRA-432	420-450 MHz	$59
HRA-( )	150-174MHz	$69
HRA-( )	450-470 MHz	$79

RECEIVING CONVERTERS

Models to cover every practical rf & if range to listen to SSB, FM, ATV, etc. NF = 2 dB or less.

VHF MODELS
Kit with Case $49
Less Case $39
Wired $69

Antenna Input Range	Receiver Output
28-32	144-148
50-52	28-30
50-54	144-148
144-146	28-30
145-147	28-30
144-144.4	27-27.4
146-148	28-30
144-148	50-54
220-222	28-30
220-224	144-148
222-226	144-148
220-224	50-54
222-224	28-30

UHF MODELS
Kit with Case $59
Less Case $49
Wired $75

Antenna Input Range	Receiver Output
432-434	28-30
435-437	28-30
432-436	144-148
432-436	50-54
439.25	61.25

SCANNER CONVERTERS Copy 72-76, 135-144, 240-270, 400-420, or 806-894 MHz bands on any scanner. Wired/tested Only $88.

SAVE A BUNDLE ON VHF FM TRANSCEIVERS!

FM-5 PC Board Kit – **ONLY $178**
complete with controls, heatsink, etc.
10 Watts, 5 Channels, for 2M or 220 MHz.

Cabinet Kit, complete with speaker, knobs, connectors, hardware. Only $60.

REPEAT OF A SELLOUT!

While supply lasts, get $60 cabinet kit free when you buy an FM-5 Transceiver kit. Where else can you get a complete transceiver for only $178

TRANSMIT CONVERTERS

For SSB, CW, ATV, FM, etc. Why pay big bucks for a multi mode rig for each band? Can be linked with receive converters for transceive. 2 Watts output vhf, 1 Watt uhf.

For VHF, Model XV2
Kit $79
Wired $149
(Specify band)

Exciter Input Range	Antenna Output
28-30	144-146
28-29	145-146
28-30	50-52
27-27.4	144-144.4
28-30	220-222*
50-54	220-224
144-146	50-52
50-54	144-148
144-146	28-30

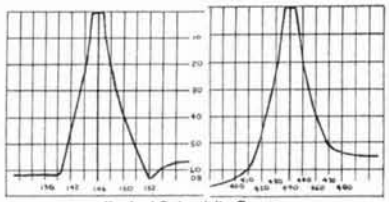
For UHF, Model XV4
Kit $99
Wired $169

Exciter Input Range	Antenna Output
28-30	432-434
28-30	435-437
50-54	432-436
61.25	439.25
144-148	432-436*

*Add $20 for 2M input

VHF & UHF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS. Use with above. Power levels from 10 to 45 Watts. Several models, kits from $78.

LOOK AT THESE ATTRACTIVE CURVES!



Typical Selectivity Curves of Receivers and Helical Resonators.

IMPORTANT REASONS WHY YOU SHOULD BUY FROM THE VALUE LEADER:

1. *Largest selection of vhf and uhf kits in the world.*
2. *Exceptional quality and low prices due to large volume.*
3. *Fast delivery; most kits shipped same day.*
4. *Complete, professional instruction manuals.*
5. *Prompt factory service available and free phone consultation.*
6. *In business 21 years.*
7. *Sell more repeater modules than all other mfrs. and have for years. Can give quality features for much lower cost.*

- **Call or Write for FREE CATALOG**
- **(Send $1.00 or 4 IRC'c for overseas mailing)**
- **Order by phone or mail ● Add $3 S & H per order**
(Electronic answering service evenings & weekends)
Use VISA, MASTERCARD, Check, or UPS COD.

hamtronics, inc.
65-C MOUL RD. ● HILTON NY 14468
Phone: 716-392-9430
Hamtronics ® is a registered trademark

VHF/UHF WORLD

Joe Reisert W1JR

VHF/UHF receivers

It's been some time since my last article on VHF/UHF receivers.[1] In many ways, the substance of that article still stands as written; however, technology marches on, and the state-of-the-art *has* improved: the development of GaAs FETs (gallium arsenide field effect transistors) and the proliferation of commercial transceivers for the VHF and lower UHF regions are just two examples of important changes that have taken place in recent years. This would be a good time, therefore, to take another look at the subject, review the material and circuitry discussed in my previous article, and bring some of it up to date in this month's column.

parameter review

Noise Figure. Noise figures have dropped dramatically over the last few years, largely because of improvements in devices available, but particularly because of the increased availability of inexpensive ($2.50-$15.00) MOS and GaAs FETs. New noise figure measurement equipment that yields extremely accurate numbers has made everyone "more honest" — and while it hasn't yet appeared in many ham shacks, it is readily available at most VHF/UHF conferences.

Modern state-of-the-art preamplifiers can now attain noise figures of 1 dB or better on any Amateur band below 1300 MHz, with gains up to 25 dB, using low-cost (under $15.00) GaAs FETs. In fact, 0.5 dB noise figures are not uncommon when slightly higher priced devices are used and special care is taken to use high *"Q"* components on the input matching networks.

IMD (intermodulation distortion) and blocking. IMD is getting to be a serious VHF/UHF problem as activity, power, and antenna gains are increased. On top of this, it is becoming common practice to place a very-low-noise preamplifier ahead of the receiver to improve sensitivity. Use of GaAs FETs has helped since they usually have high dynamic range and narrower bandwidth than their predecessors, the bipolar transistor, but they frequently have higher gain and hence *increase* the problem! Also, many converters still use mixers with poor dynamic range. To top it off, many VHF/UHF'ers who use converters/transverters have an IF exhibiting poor dynamic range.

How can you cope with these problems? Pay close attention to the gain distribution of the system and keep gain as low as possible ahead of the mixer. Typically speaking, 30 dB of gain ahead of a mixer is usually more than sufficient, even for low-noise and EME. Frequently only 10 to 15 dB of gain is required ahead of a mixer for normal operation such as tropo,* where 2 to 5 dB noise figures are adequate. As a rough rule of thumb, the gain of a preamplifier in a high *dynamic range* receiver should be approximately 6 dB greater than the noise figure of the receiver following it. In a low-noise setup a preamplifier should have about 10 dB more gain than the noise figure of the following receiver. For example, if a converter in a high dynamic range configuration has a 9 dB noise figure, only a 15 dB gain preamplifier is required, but 19 dB would be desired in a *low-noise* system (such as EME). Obviously, if you lower the noise

---

*Tropospheric communications utilizes weather related changes in the atmosphere as opposed to ion concentrations found in the ionosphere to refract VHF/UHF signals. Using "tropo," reliable communications can be established several hundred miles beyond the horizon. — **Editor.**

figure ahead of the mixer with a moderate noise figure amplifier, less gain is required in the preamplifier. Examples of gain and cascaded noise figure calculations[2] are now found on some computer programs.[3]

Spurious responses. We live in an RF-polluted world. Signals are inundating the entire VHF/UHF spectrum; many of them are not even coming from normal transmitters, but are instead generated by scanners, computers, TV sets, and more recently, CATVI (Community Antenna Television Interference). The days of wide-open (little filtering) front-ends are limited. In order to cope with this situation we must pay more attention to RF filtering, selection of local oscillator frequencies (including the fundamental oscillator when frequency multipliers are used), and use high dynamic range circuitry. When using LO (local oscillator) multipliers for the higher frequency bands, try to use doublers wherever possible. Triplers and quadruplers have all kinds of problems including low output and more spurious products to be filtered. You'll be way ahead in the long run if you don't use them.

IF selection. Let me first reiterate some of the highlights of the earlier material about IF selection.[1] Try to use an IF frequency that is high enough to allow good image rejection but low enough to have good frequency stability. I prefer 28 to 30 MHz and use this range for all my converters through 2304 MHz. For converters from 144 MHz and above, use local oscillators with overtone crystals preferably in the 94 to 116 MHz range. Using a local oscillator with a fundamental frequency of 38.666 or 58 MHz for a 116 MHz local oscillator injection strip for 2 meters (28 MHz IF) is an open invitation for birdies. Furthermore, the lower cost of the crystal is often offset by the cost of the components in the extra multiplier required.

One other recommendation is to *not use even frequencies for the IF.* For example, it is common practice in commercial converters and transverters to use a 404 MHz LO for 432 MHz operation with a 28 MHz IF. This puts the weak signal region (432.0-432.1) between 28 and 28.1 MHz. This is a heavily used frequency range for HF, and IF leakthrough may place some HF signals right on top of a weak signal. If the local oscillator is slightly high in frequency (while still being well within specification), 432.0 MHz signals may be below the tuning range on the IF.

It is reassuring to be able to check frequency calibration accurately with an external frequency marker, but if the marker is a harmonic of a 1, 2, or 4 MHz calibration standard, the image frequency (376.0 MHz in this case), as well as the IF receiver (28 MHz), will pick up the marker. The net result will be a hopeless grouping of signals which must be sorted out before true frequency calibration can be determined. For best results, use an LO that will place the lowest frequency of interest at, for example, 28.1 MHz. (In this case the proper choice of the local oscillator would be 403.9 MHz.) The net result will be a cleaner sounding converter more removed from congestion and only one crystal clear marker to zero beat.

transceiver review

Commercial Amateur transceivers are now available for all VHF/UHF bands up to 1300 MHz. If you have one of these transceivers, there isn't much you can do to the innards without risking possible devaluation if you should ever decide to sell it. The modern rigs are complex and compactly constructed requiring skill, knowledge and complete documentation by anyone attempting to work on them. Real improvements — such as adding a low-noise preamplifier ahead of the receiver — usually have to be made externally.

An external preamplifier, especially a well designed GaAs FET type, will almost always yield a lower noise figure on an existing transceiver. However, most present-day commercial transceivers have low dynamic range "as is" and can generate IMD when any extra gain is placed ahead of them. This is not meant to imply that you won't have the same problem on a homebrew transverter or converter, as discussed earlier. However, in the latter case you will probably be able to lower the gain ahead of the mixer and at least partially compensate for the increase in gain of the extra preamplifier.

Another problem in modern solid-state equipment that has been plaguing Amateurs and commercial users alike is phase noise or noise sidebands present on the local oscillator. This is particularly true on rigs that use synthesized local oscillators. While this problem is not too obvious when listening, when a strong signal appears alongside or sometimes even some distance down the band from the station you are listening to, watch out! Before you tell said station that he has a dirty signal or is hitting it too hard, bypass your preamplifier or turn on the internal attenuator (if you have one) and see whether there is a dramatic drop in QRM or buckshot. Even if you build your own converter or transverter, your IF system can be a limiting factor in dynamic range. You may still have problems similar to the ones mentioned above, but now they may instead appear in the IF circuitry!

recommended circuits

Mixers. Many of the problems mentioned above can be eliminated or contained by using inexpensive ($10.00 or less) DBMs (double balanced mixers). My low-cost favorite is the Mini-Circuits Labs SRA-1. Their less expensive ($3.95 in quantities of 10 to 49) SBL-1 is also acceptable, but sometimes has a 1 to 3 dB poorer signal handling capability than the SRA-1. Recently I have seen many acceptable DBMs showing up at flea markets for some very attractive prices.

In order to use all of the capabilities of the DBMs, it's important to have each port properly terminated[4] and to provide adequate local oscillator power (5 to 10 milliwatts) at the mixer terminals. I have found that the easiest way to accomplish this is to use 3 dB attenuator pads on the local oscillator and RF ports and a simple diplexer on the IF port. The 3 dB pads will terminate the various undesired frequencies generated internally in the DBM and improve the impedance match to externally connected circuits. The diplexer will filter undesired outputs from the IF while providing a good match to the mixer and postamplifier. A

When two recent American Everest expeditions mounted the Larsen® Kūlduckie® antenna on their radios, it wasn't just because it was there. It was because they knew Larsen performance and reliability would be there when needed the most—even at the top of the world.

Extreme altitude, sub-zero temperatures and unpredictable conditions demand more than most antennas give in a lifetime. For Larsen Kūlduckie antennas, it's all in a day's work.

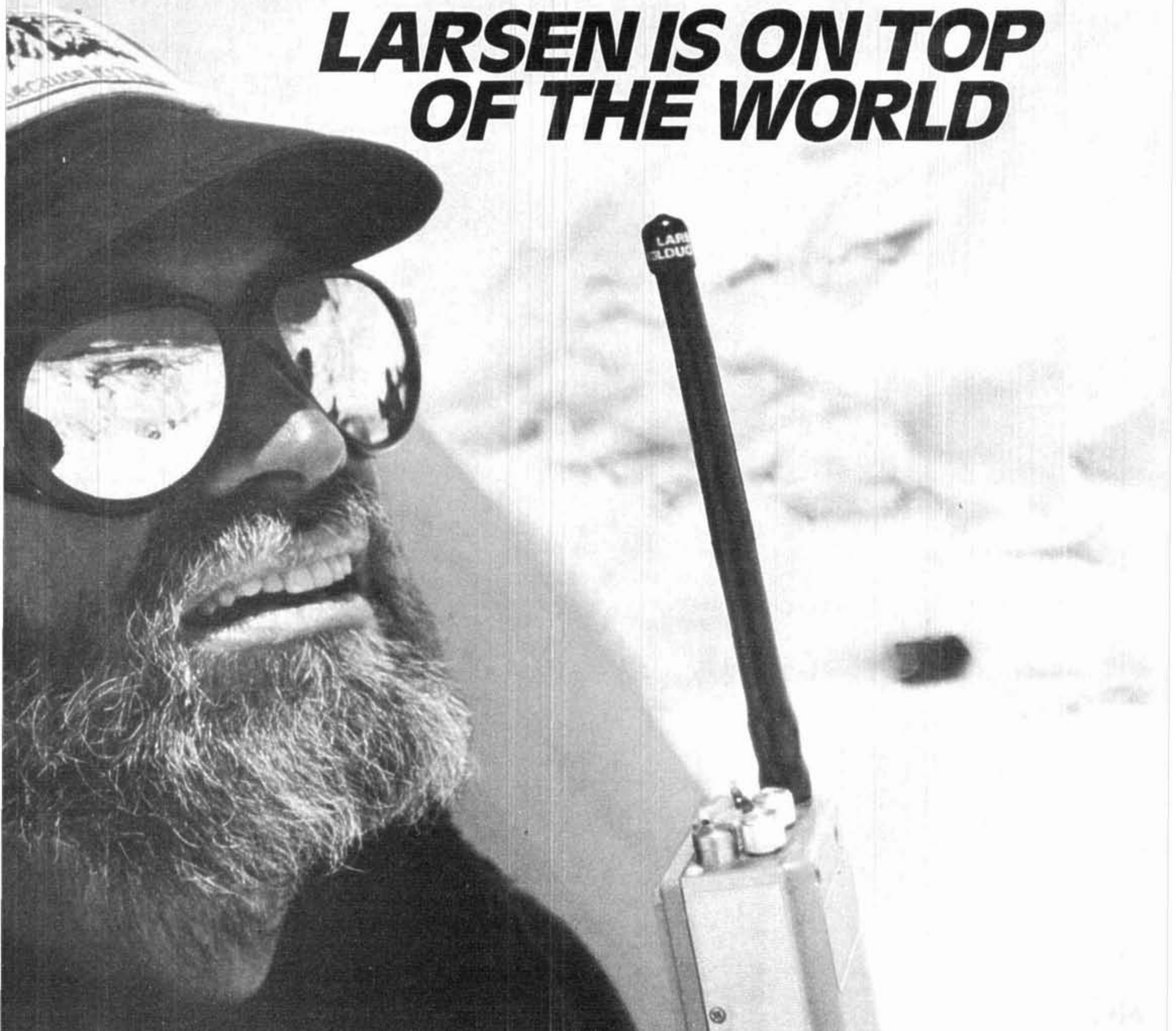
We design our portable antennas to give more than what's expected. Copper plated radiating elements turn power into stronger communications—not heat. Double-soldered connections at maximum stress points allow 180 degree bends in all directions. And not one, but two layers of low dielectric loss, heat-shrinkable tubing protect the element, while a top coat of PVC provides a sleek finish.

You can expect more from our service too. Our prompt delivery, personal attention and no nonsense warranty back you up every step of the way.

So whether you're leading an expedition up the face of Everest, or just hiking through the back country, Larsen Kūlduckie portable antennas will keep you on top of the situation with peak performance. We'd be glad to show you how they'll work for you.

Write for our free amateur catalog.

LARSEN IS ON TOP OF THE WORLD



A World Of Difference In Performance

Larsen Antennas

IN USA: Larsen Electronics, Inc. /11611 N.E. 50th Ave. /P.O. Box 1799/Vancouver, WA 98668/206-573-2722
Telex 152-813 LARSEN ELC VANC

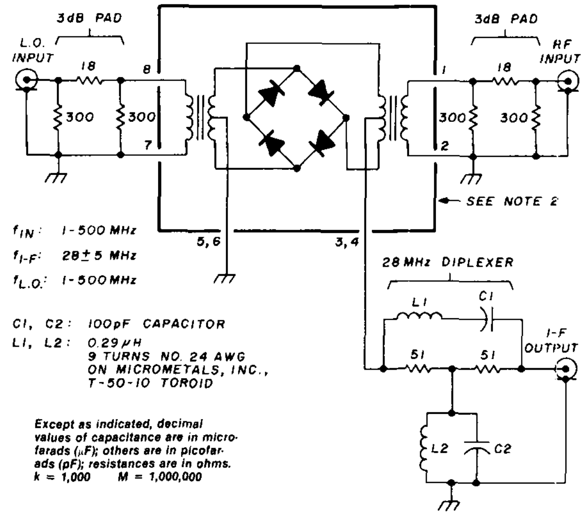
IN CANADA: Canadian Larsen Electronics, Ltd. /283 E. 11th Ave., Unit 101/Vancouver, B.C. V5T 2C4/604-872-8517 Telex 04-54666 CDN LARSEN VCR

Larsen®, Kūlrod® and Kūlduckie® are registered trademarks of Larsen Electronics, Inc.

✓ 160

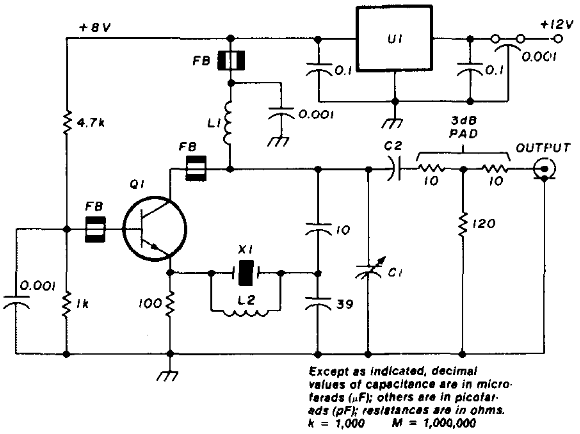
recommended circuit I've been using for over 10 years in shown in **fig. 1**. This circuit required 10 milliwatts of local oscillator power and will easily yield a 9 to 10 dB noise figure as is if followed by a low noise (1 dB) postamplifier. This mixer configuration with a single U310 JFET preamplifier ahead of same is more than adequate for a 2 to 3 dB noise figure high-dynamic-range converter on any Amateur band between 50 and 450 MHz.

Local oscillators. Remember that the local oscillator is also very important. It should be stable, have sufficient output power, and be free of strong (less than 25 dB down) harmonics and any spurious frequenices. My favorite oscillator circuit, an improved version of the one in my 1976 article, is shown in **fig. 2**. Several points still apply. The crystal should be a high-quality 5th or 7th overtone series-resonant type, preferably in an HC-18/U holder. *Capacitors or inductors should never be placed in series with the crystal* because this will dramatically lower the *Q* of the crystal *and hence the stability of the oscillator*. If you purchase a high quality, high accuracy crystal, it should be close to the desired frequency. If frequency deviations are needed, compensate for them by offsetting the frequency of the IF. One final point: a common crystal oscillator I sometimes see in use has the crystal connected from base to ground. This is an example of a poorly designed circuit because the crystal is operating in a low *Q* mode. Hence the oscillator is more likely to be less stable, operate on *spurious frequencies, and have high* phase noise. If you use such a circuit, try modifying it according to the circuit shown in **fig. 2**.



Notes:
(1) Keep all leads, especially grounds, as short as possible.
(2) Pin connections shown are for Mini-Circuit Labs SRA-1 or SBL-1 DBM. Other manufacturers' DBMs may use a different numbering system, but are usually physically located at the same place on a functional basis.

fig. 1. Recommended circuit for using commercial DBMs.



C1 2-20 pF small trimmer capacitor
C2 5 pF capacitor
FB ferrite bead - Ferroxcube No. 56 590 65/3B or equivalent
L1 8 turns No. 24 AWG enamelled wire close wound on 0.1 inch (2.5 mm) diameter
L2 0.39 μH RF choke or 10 turns No. 28 AWG on T-25-6 toroid core
Q1 2N5179, NE73432 or equivalent
U1 78L08 3-terminal 8-volt regulator
X1 5th or 7th overtone series resonant 90-125 MHz crystal (see text)

fig. 2. Recommended overtone crystal oscillator for 90-125 MHz. Output is approximately 10 milliwatts.

Multipliers. Some typical frequency doublers — improved versions of those illustrated in my earlier article — are shown in **figs. 3** and **4**. High quality tuning capacitors with short leads should be used so that the output power will be high and the spectrum as clean as possible. Properly duplicated, these circuits *do not require a spectrum analyzer for* alignment. All that is required is to peak all adjustments for maximum output power.

A few extra comments about the multiplier circuits are in order. I prefer to build these circuits with the components soldered or suspended above a piece of double-sided printed circuit board that is attached to the cover of a shielded box such as the Bud CU-124 (or equivalent) with the input/output (for example, BNC) connectors. This technique yields a good ground plane — especially for the bypassing capacitors, tuning capacitors, and inductors — while shielding the circuits from stray pickup. It also allows the unit to be easily connected to

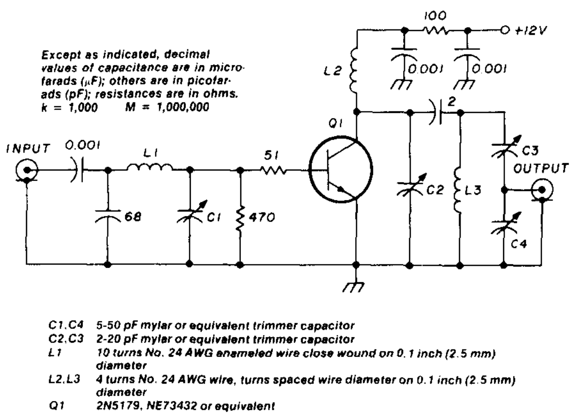


fig. 3. Frequency doubler: with a 95-110 MHz, 5-10 milliwatt input, a 190-220 MHz, 10-20 milliwatt output is produced.

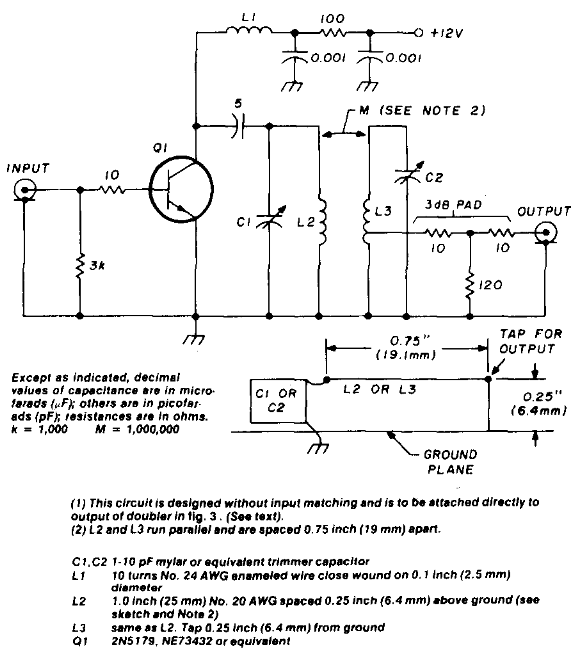


fig. 4. Frequency doubler: with a 190-220 MHz, 5-10 milliwatt input, a 380-440 MHz, 10-20 milliwatt output is produced.

the mixer with a short coaxial cable and facilitates testing if a spectrum analyzer is available.

The multiplier transistor choice will have a large effect on gain and hence the output power. Modern UHF transistors in TO-92 packages (such as the NEC NE73432 or the Fairchild FMT-1100, if available) are better and will have greater output than the older 2N5179. Also, as noted in **fig. 4**, if you use the second doubler, connect it directly after the circuit shown in **fig. 3**. The output tuning in the first multiplier performs the proper impedance matching.

testing

The easiest test of how your system is performing is to listen on the air, especially during activity nights or during contests. Sensitivity, generally related to noise figure, can be roughly estimated by listening for a distant station. Noise figures can often be tested and optimized at a VHF/UHF conference where noise figure meters are available. *Do not be tempted to retweak the input circuit in your low-noise preamplifier after it has been properly optimized on a good noise figure generator.* Optimum noise figure may frequently yield a lower gain preamplifier, and retweaking input circuits for more output when installed ahead of a converter may seriously degrade the overall noise figure.

You should also listen for unexpected spurious frequencies. Testing is best facilitated if you build your circuits in separate boxes or modules, a technique I have been advocating for many years. This will allow you to have your preamps and/or local oscillator chain easily tested if you have access to a noise figure meter or spectrum analyzer. It will also facilitate a rapid change if a device fails or if you want to substitute a new — hopefully improved — circuit.

final comments

Building your own receiving gear can be quite satisfying and one of the few ways we can get maximum performance with minimum compromise. In the months ahead, more details on high dynamic range and low noise figure preamplifiers will be forthcoming. Hopefully this column will inspire you to get out the soldering iron and put those devices you've been saving to work. In this fast-changing world, the devices we have today may be obsolete tomorrow. . .so let's use and enjoy them today instead of letting them gather dust in a corner of your work bench!

references

1. Joe Reisert, W1JAA, "What's wrong with Amateur vhf/uhf receivers — and what you can do to improve them," *ham radio*, March, 1976, pages 44-48.
2. Joseph H. Reisert, Jr., W1JAA, "Ultra low-noise UHF preamplifier," *ham radio*, March, 1975, pages 8-19.
3. "RF Computer-Aided-Design Package," *Heath User's Group*, 885-8020(− 37) CP/M
4. P.Will, "Reactive Loads — The Big Menace," *Microwaves*, Volume 10, No. 4, April, 1971, pages 38-42.

VHF/UHF coming events
EME perigee weekend: March 17/18.

ham radio

AEA Brings You The AMTOR Breakthrough

We are pleased to announce three new AMTOR products. Our new software package that will allow you to operate AMTOR with your CP-1 is called AMTORTEXT™. A complete hardware terminal unit and AMTORTEXT software plug-in cartridge for the Commodore 64 computer is called the MICROAMTOR PATCH™. We also have new applications software packages for the AMT-1 and Commodore 64 or VIC-20 computers.

NEW AMTORTEXT™

AMTORTEXT™ is a LOW COST software package that will allow the CP-1 and Commodore 64 computer to be used as a multi-mode AMTOR TERMINAL. Compare the outstanding FEATURES and PRICE of the AT-64 (AMTORTEXT for Commodore 64) to the competition:
• KEYBOARD OVERLAY instructions (eliminates constant referral to manual) • STATUS INDICATORS on screen • Easy to follow MENU • ARQ, MODE A- MASTER OR SLAVE • FEC MODE B • MODE L (LISTEN TO MODE A) •SPLIT SCREEN with 2000 CHARACTER TYPE AHEAD transmit buffer • WORD MODE for error correcting with DEL KEY until space or CR is sent • REMOTE ECHO shows characters transmitted as they are validated by other station • easy entry of your SELCALL for automatic response to ARQ calls • BREAK-IN MODE to interrupt sending station • LTRS/FIGS REVERSE for assistance in MODE L sychronizing • TEN MESSAGE BUFFERS OF 256 CHARACTERS EACH • AMTOR timing synced to host computer internal CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR • PROGRAMMABLE TRANSMIT DELAY can be saved to tape •AUTOMATIC PTT • POWERED BY HOST COMPUTER • includes INTERFACE CABLE for AEA model CP-1 COMPUTER PATCH™.

The AMTOR software TIMING ROUTINES have been written by Peter Martinez, G3PLX (father of AMTOR) which means you can be sure of having NO SYNCHRONIZING problems with other AMTOR stations adhering to the established international AMTOR standard. PROPER SYNCHRONIZATION is an ABSOLUTE must for AMTOR!

$89.95 List $69.95* C-64 AMTORTEXT

NEW MICROAMTOR PATCH™

MICROAMTOR PATCH™ is a NEW LOW-COST, HIGH-PERFORMANCE AMTOR SOFTWARE/HARDWARE computer interface package. The MICROAMTOR PATCH (model MAP-64) INCORPORATES AMTORTEXT software (described above) for the Commodore 64 computer. All circuitry and software is incorporated on a single, plug-in cartridge module featuring the following: •TRUE DUAL CHANNEL MARK AND SPACE MULTI-STAGE 4 POLE, CHEBYSHEV ACTIVE FILTERS • AUTOMATIC THRESHOLD CORRECTION for good copy when one tone is obliterated by QRM or SELECTIVE FADING • EASY, POSITIVE TUNING with TRIPLE LED INDICATOR • NOT a low-cost, easily "pullable" phaselocked loop detector!!! • SWITCH SELECTED 170 Hz or WIDE SHIFT on receive • AUTOMATIC PTT • demodulator circuitry powered by your 12 VDC supply to AVOID OVERLOADING HOST COMPUTER and for maximum EMI ISOLATION • EXAR 2206 SINE GENERATOR for AFSK output • SHIELDED TRANSCEIVER AFSK/PTT INTERFACE CABLE PROVIDED • FSK keyed output.

The MicroAmtor Patch is structured for easy upgrading to the AEA CP-1 Computer Patch™ advanced interface unit without having to buy a different software package! Simply unplug the external computer interface cable (supplied with the MicroAmtor Patch) from the MicroAmtor Patch and plug it into the Computer Patch.

$149.95 List $129* MAP64
$239.95 / $199.95* MAP-64/2

The Model MAP-64/2 incorporates the C-64 MBATEXT™ PROM on the same board with AMTORTEXT for low cost RTTY/CW/ASCII/AMTOR operation.

AMT-1

Shown with optional AMT-1 Console Stand, COMM-64 with CRT Monitor and cassette recorder (Not included)

The **AMT-1** is the DEFINITIVE AMTOR TERMINAL UNIT which all future AMTOR units will be measured against. All you need for full AMTOR operation is a dumb ASCII terminal (or personal computer and emulation software) and a normal HF transceiver and antenna. With the AMT-1 you will receive the following features: •SENSITIVE FM DEMODULATOR • FOUR POLE ACTIVE RECEIVE FILTER • TOTAL CONTROL FROM KEYBOARD or by COMPUTER, PROGRAM CONTROL • 16 LED PANADAPTOR TYPE TUNING INDICATOR • CRYSTAL CONTROLLED AFSK MODULATOR • RECEIVE/TRANSMIT standard RTTY • TRANSMIT MORSE CW • MORSE RECEIVE field installable option • AUTOMATIC PTT • 13 front panel LED STATUS INDICATORS • all METAL ENCLOSURE for maximum RFI immunity • operates from your 800 ma 12 VDC power source.

$589.95 List $499.95* AMT-1

Applications software for C-64 or VIC-20

AEA also offers an applications software package for the Commodore VIC-20 (model AMT-1/VIC20-1) or 64 computer that is resident on a plug-in PROM CARTRIDGE and includes the INTERFACE CABLE to go between the computer and the AMT-1. KEYBOARD OVERLAY instructions are also included for easy operation without the instruction manual. The COMM-64 program (model AMT-1/C64-1) offers SPLIT SCREEN OPERATION with ten MESSAGE BUFFERS. It also offers UNATTENDED OPERATION with automatic MESSAGE RECORDING and AUTOMATIC STATION INDENTIFICATION.

$89.95 List $69.95*

*SUGGESTED AMATEUR DISCOUNT PRICE THROUGH PARTICIPATING DEALERS ONLY

PLEASE SEND AEA CATALOG

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

City ______________________

State ____________ Zip ____________

WE ALSO STOCK AMPLIFIERS AND ANTENNAS FOR RTTY

HENRY RADIO — 54 YEARS OF SERVICE

Henry Radio

2050 S. Bundy Dr., Los Angeles, CA 90025 (213) 820-1234
931 N. Euclid, Anaheim, CA 92801 (714) 772-9200
Butler, Missouri 64730 (816) 679-3127

TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER: (800) 421-6631
For all states except California.
Calif. residents please call collect on our regular numbers.

✓ 150

AEA Brings you the Breakthrough!

key to 3-element Yagi design

Find driving-point impedance, currents, gain and f/b using pocket calculator

During recent years an interesting series of articles on the Yagi-Uda dipole array antenna were written by the late James Lawson, W2PV.[1] In his first article of the series, he discussed the development of a practical Yagi array and briefly described its electrical parameters. To evaluate the system he employed a computer using a Fortran program which resulted in tabulated values and graphs.

But even after reading Lawson's evaluations and analyses of the Yagi, one intriguing question remained in my mind: could a design or evaluation be accomplished without a computer, using only a handheld programmable calculator?

The answer is *yes*. Such a project can be accomplished using a programmable calculator such as the Hewlett-Packard HP-41C or any non-programmable pocket calculator capable of performing conversions of complex numbers in either rectangular or polar forms. Using any of these calculators, it is possible for the Radio Amateur to determine a Yagi's input impedance, current ratio between dipole elements, free space radiation pattern, forward gain, front-to-back ratio, and the radiation pattern of the total array over smooth earth.

This article addresses the ways in which these parameters can be calculated using a step-by-step procedure. Although a program is provided,* it is recommended that the chapters on alternating currents and vectors in Nelson M. Cooke's *Basic Mathematics for Electronics*[2] (or any similar mathematical text) be reviewed by the reader before beginning the project.

*NOTE: Send SASE to *ham radio*, Greenville, NH 03048.

self-impedance of a dipole

Though several different expressions have been used to characterize a dipole's self-impedance,[3,4] one that is particularly simple to solve on a hand calculator is reproduced below.[5,6]

$$Z_{in} = [122.65 - 204.1\,bl + 110(bl)^2] - j\left\{120\left[\log\left(\frac{2l}{a}\right) - 1\right]\cot bl - 162.5 + 140bl - 40(bl)^2\right\} \quad (1)$$

where l = dipole length (normally close to half-wavelength long)

bl = "length" in radians of one leg of the dipole

a = radius of dipole element (same units as "l")

The determination of self-impedance for each Yagi (dipole) element is important because it is part of the total design calculation. Beam elements are assumed to be cylindrical in shape without any taper; elements exhibiting a taper have different current distributions with different input impedances. However, if the taper of the element is gradual, the values given in **table 1** can be used. Thick diameter dipole elements are resonant at lengths shorter than a (physical) half wavelength. The elements of a three-element Yagi are usually standardized in length with the driven element 0.475 wavelength long, the reflector 0.5 wavelength, and the director 0.450 wavelength. The element diameter is based on a size that is structurally sound and large enough to present a low Q — i.e. a slow reactance change with frequency.

The self-impedances and dimensions of a three-element Yagi tuned to 14.15 MHz are listed in **table 1**.

By Walter J. Schulz, Jr., K3OQF, 3617 Nanton Terrace, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19154

table 1. Self impedance of dipole elements of different lengths and diameters.

		1.5 inch OD		1.0 inch OD	
length	**radian**	**R**	**X**	**R**	**X**
0.500	1.5708	73.0	+j41.0	73.0	+j41.3
0.494	1.5519	70.8	+j28.0	70.8	+j27.0
0.488	1.5331	68.3	+j14.8	68.3	+j12.9
0.484	1.5205	66.6	+j 6.0	66.6	+j 3.5
0.478	1.5017	64.2	−j 7.1	64.2	−j10.5
0.476	1.4954	63.4	−j11.5	63.4	−j15.2
0.475	1.4923	63.0	−j13.6	63.0	−j17.5
0.472	1.4828	61.9	−j20.2	61.9	−j24.5
0.466	1.4640	59.6	−j33.2	59.6	−j28.4
0.462	1.4514	58.1	−j41.9	58.1	−j47.7
0.456	1.4326	56.0	−j54.8	56.0	−j61.6
0.450	1.4137	54.0	−j67.8	54.0	−j75.5
0.444	1.3949	52.0	−j80.7	52.0	−j89.3

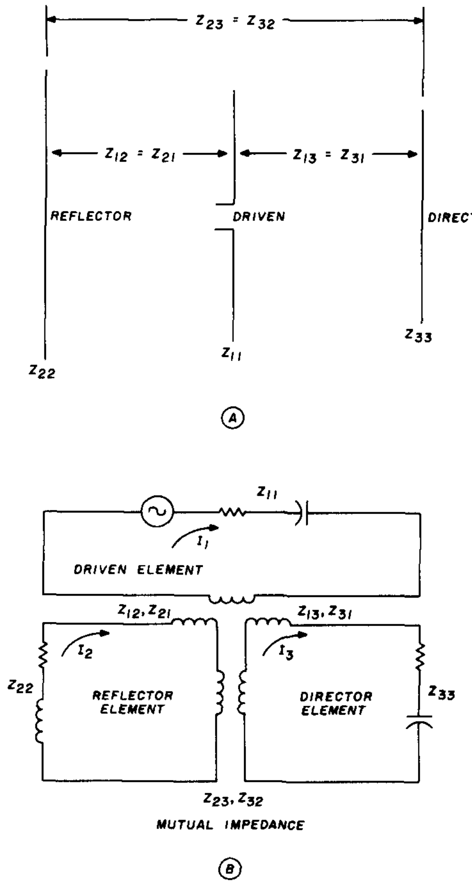


fig. 1A. Three-element Yagi antenna showing self- and mutual-impedance locations. fig. 1B. Network equivalent of three-element Yagi-Uda antenna.

dimension	director	driven	reflector
element diameter	1.5″ (38 mm)	1.5″	1.5″
length (full element)	31.3′ (9.54m)	33′ (10.06m)	34.8′ (10.61m)
length (one leg)	1.41 radians	1.49 radians	1.57 radians

mutual impedances between dipole elements

Mutual impedance is a term that relates current in one element to current in a different element of the same antenna. It's easy to understand if you consider the antenna as a circuit with several meshes or loops. In a circuit, if a voltage is generated in one branch, called a mesh, currents flow in other meshes. The coupling between meshes is through a transfer or mutual impedance common to both.

Many times a T network is used to explain mutual impedance action between two meshes. The T network shunt element is analogous to the mutual impedance displayed in a two-element Yagi antenna. Three-element Yagis require another type of illustration to show circuit relationships.

The circuit equivalent of a Yagi's self- and mutual-impedances are shown in **fig. 1**. Self-impedances are coupled to the other meshes by air core transformers. The transformers have a 1:1 ratio and are assumed lossless. The currents, both in magnitude and phase, can be determined using standard network techniques for each mesh. This is accomplished by writing the simultaneous equations that describe the electrical steady-state condition existing in the network.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{driven element} && 1 = I_1 Z_{11} + I_2 Z_{12} + I_3 Z_{13} \\ &\text{reflector element} && 0 = I_1 Z_{21} + I_2 Z_{22} + I_3 Z_{23} \\ &\text{director element} && 0 = I_1 Z_{31} + I_2 Z_{32} + I_3 Z_{33} \end{aligned} \quad \textbf{(2)}$$

where I_1, I_2, and I_3 are the currents that flow in the driven, reflector, and director elements, respectively, and

Z_{11}, Z_{22}, Z_{33} are the same elements' self-impedances;

Z_{12}, Z_{13}, Z_{21}, Z_{23}, Z_{31}, and Z_{32} are mutual impedances between subscripted elements.

For example, Z_{12} = the mutual impedance between elements 1 and 2.

A list of mutual impedances[1] for different element spacing is given in **table 2**.

Notice from **eq. 2** how current magnitude and phase in each element is controlled by its self- and mutual-impedances. Once the element length and diameter is chosen, self-impedance becomes a fixed value. Therefore, the only means of controlling the current magnitude and phase in each element is by the mutual impedance values. Mutual impedance values change when different physical spacings between elements are used. The greater the element spacing, the less effect the mutual impedance has on the driving-point (input) impedance of the antenna. Consequently, changing the spacing changes the mutual impedances, which change the current ratio between elements. These currents in turn determine the radiation pattern of the antenna (gain and f/b). In a *driven* vertical array the current phase of each element is controlled by a phase delay line or network while the *parasitic* Yagi antenna relies on element spacing and length to diameter ratio to control current phase through self- and mutual impedances.

The solution to the unknown currents flowing in each of the three meshes is found by using determinants.

driven element

$$I_1 = \frac{(Z_{22}Z_{33}) - (Z_{32})^2}{\Delta}$$

reflector element

$$I_2 = \frac{(Z_{23}Z_{31}) - (Z_{33}Z_{21})}{\Delta} \qquad \textbf{(3A)}$$

director element

$$I_3 = \frac{(Z_{21}Z_{32}) - (Z_{31}Z_{22})}{\Delta}$$

$$\Delta = (Z_{11}Z_{22}Z_{33} + (Z_{12}Z_{23}Z_{31}) + (Z_{13}Z_{21}Z_{32}) - (Z_{31}Z_{22}Z_{13}) - (Z_{32}Z_{23}Z_{11}) - (Z_{33}Z_{21}Z_{12}) \qquad \textbf{(3B)}$$

The three currents may be given in rectangular form but it is more helpful to express them in polar form, because the latter shows whether the current phase is leading or lagging. Note this is very helpful to check to see if the solutions are correct. The reflector current phase should be positive (leading) while the director current phase should be negative (lagging). Each of the current characteristics denotes that the parasitic elements are either inductive or capacitive reactive.

calculating the driving-point impedance

One of the reasons for calculating currents in each element is to determine the driving-point impedance at the driven element of the Yagi antenna. Knowing this impedance, one can now match it to the transmission line. Wide spacing between elements usually produces higher driving-point resistance (first term of the complex impedance). This results in lower Q and wider bandwidths. The driving-point impedance equals:

$$Z_{in} = Z_{11} + (I_2/I_1)Z_{12} + (I_3/I_1)Z_{13} \qquad \textbf{(4)}$$

table 2. Mutual impedances between two elements.

spacing (in wavelengths)	R	X*
0.00	73	42
0.05	72	24
0.10	67	7
0.15	60	−7
0.20	51	−19
0.25	41	−28
0.30	29	−34
0.35	17	−37
0.40	6	−37
0.45	−4	−35
0.50	−12	−30
0.55	−19	−23
0.60	−23	−16
0.65	−25	−8
0.70	−25	−0.25
0.75	−22	6
0.80	−18	12
0.85	−13	16
0.90	−7	18
0.95	−1	19
1.00	4.0	18
1.05	9	15
1.10	12	11
1.15	14	7
1.20	15	2
1.25	14	−3
1.30	12	−7
1.35	10	−10

A three-element array is to be constructed with a reflector to driven element spacing of 0.1 wavelength and a director to driven element spacing of 0.15 wavelength. The element diameters are 1.5 inch and their self- and mutual-impedance values are taken from **tables 1** and **2**, respectively:

self impedances	mutual impedances
$Z_{11} = 63 - j15$	$Z_{12} = Z_{21} = 67 + j7$
$Z_{22} = 73 + j41$	$Z_{31} = Z_{13} = 60 - j7$
$Z_{33} = 54 - j70$	$Z_{23} = Z_{32} = 41 - j28$

Insert these values into **eqs. 3A** and **3B** to solve for the currents and then use **eq. 4** to solve for Z_{in}. This can be done manually or by use of a calculator. I used an HP-41C and a quad memory module. If you have this calculator, clear all registers, key in size 100, then key self- and mutual-impedance values into the proper memory storage registers. To obtain current magnitude and phase for each element current ratio and driving-point impedance, execute program "ZZ".

finding the determinant

Using this procedure one obtains the value for Δ and

*Though other sets of values exist, this procedure is the key feature of this article - Ed the values for driven, reflector, and director element currents I_1, I_2, and I_3 respectively.

$$\Delta = 95476 - j182530$$

driven element

$$I_1 = \frac{(Z_{22}Z_{33}) - (Z_{32})^2}{\Delta}$$

$$= \frac{(73+j41)(54-j70)-(41-j28)^2}{\Delta}$$

$$= 0.0159 + j0.0241$$

reflector element

$$I_2 = \frac{(Z_{23}Z_{31}) - (Z_{33}Z_{21})}{\Delta}$$

$$= \frac{41-j28)(60-j7)-(54-j70)(67+j7)}{\Delta}$$

$$= -0.0142 - j0.0027$$

director element

$$I_3 = \frac{(Z_{21}Z_{32}) - Z_{31}Z_{22})}{\Delta}$$

$$= \frac{(67+j)(41-j28)-(60-j7)(73+j41)}{\Delta}$$

$$= 0.0113 - j0.0154$$

current ratios between elements

$$I_2/I_1 = -0.3484 + j0.3611$$

$$I_3/I_1 = 0.2284 - j0.6213$$

driving-point impedance

These numbers when substituted into **eq. 4** give us the value of the input or driving-point impedance:

$$Z_{in} = Z_{11} + (I_2/I_1)Z_{12} + (I_3/I_1)Z_{13}$$

$$= (63-j15)+(0.3484+j0.3611)(67+j7)$$

$$+ (-0.2284-j0.6213)(60-j7)$$

$$= 19.0753 - j28.9239$$

The method outlined above is the simplest procedure that can be used to find the driving-point impedance of a monoband Yagi-Uda dipole array. It is hoped that this information will prove helpful to those Radio Amateurs considering designing and building their own three-element Yagi-Uda beam antennas on the high frequency Radio Amateur bands.

references

1. James Lawson, W2PV, "Yagi Antenna Design: Performance Calculations," *ham radio*, January, 1980, pages 22-27.
2. Nelson M. Cooke, and Herbert F. Adams, *Basic Mathematics for Electronics*, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, 1970, pages 287-296, 422-503.
3. Erik Hallen, "Theoretical Investigations into the Transmitting and Receiving Qualities of Antenna", *Nova Acta Regiae Soc. Sci. Upsaliensis*, Series IV, 11, No. 4, 1-44, 1938.
4. S.A. Schelkunoff, "Theory of Antennas of Arbitrary Size and Shape," *Proceedings of IRE*, Vol. 29, September, 1941, pages 493-521.
5. Henry Jasik, *Antenna Engineering Handbook*, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, 1961, pages 3-1 to 3-7.
6. Robert S. Elliott, *Antenna Theory and Design*, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1981, pages 301-305.

ham radio

122

WANT A PLEASANT SURPRISE?

Bob Larry Mary Anthony

Just speak with one of Calverts' courteous salespeople. Call one of us now, toll free, at 800-526-6362.

For your added convenience use your

MasterCard or VISA

ALL OUR TUBES ARE NEW UNUSED.
FULL FACTORY WARRANTY.

0A2	$ 2.00	6HS6	$ 4.93	6155	$ 70.00
2D21	2.45	6JS6C	7.95	6252	55.00
3-400Z	85.00	6L6GC	3.85	6360	4.25
3-500Z	85.00	6LF6	7.19	6550A	6.50
3CX400U7	325.00	6MJ6	7.28	6883B/8032A	6.75
3CX800A7	250.00	6X4	3.50	7360	12.00
4-125A	70.00	12AT7	2.93	7591A	4.70
4-250A	80.00	12AU7	2.63	8072	106.00
4-400A	80.00	12AX7/ECC83	2.64	8122	104.00
4-1000A	479.00	12BY7	3.37	8156	12.50
4CX250B/EIMAC	52.00	572B/T160L	59.00	8844 (VIDICON)	26.00
4CX350A	92.00	(572B) can be replaced with 811A at lower cost		8873	210.00
4CX350F Surplus	35.00	807	6.50	8874/3CX400A7	206.00
4CX5000A	1060.00	811A	11.00	8875	215.00
4X150A/7034	23.00	813	34.00	8877/3CX1500A7	460.00
5AR4/GZ34	4.37	5894A	45.00	8908	12.95
6AU6	3.07	6146B	6.95	8950	12.80
6BN8	5.08	SK406 Chimney for 3-500Z, 4-400A/C			52.00
6CL6	4.82	SK506 Chimney for 4-1000A			72.00
6GW8	3.91	SK606 Chimney for 4X150A, 4CX250B, 4CX350F			10.50
SEMICONDUCTORS					
MRF245/SD1416	30.00	MRF455	12.50	2N3055	.95
MRF454	18.95	MRF644/SD1088	19.95	2N6084	12.50
COAXIAL CABLE					
RG8U (1000 ft.)	175.00	RG58U (1000 ft.)	49.00	RG59U (1000 ft.)	49.00
CONNECTORS					
PL258	10/8.95	UG255U	2.50	M359	1.75
PL259	10/4.95	UG273U	2.25	Type N Twist On	4.75
UG175/176	10/1.60	M358	2.50		

CCTV—Complete Security Camera Package
Camera, from award-winning camera maker, 16mm lens, Mounting Bracket, 9" Monitor, 100 foot Cable, Connectors....Total Cost ONLY $295.00

Minimum order $25.00 • Shipping charges extra F.O.B. East Rutherford, NJ.

Prices and items subject to change or withdrawal without prior notice.

TOLL FREE: **800-526-6362** (except from NJ)

CALVERT ELECTRONICS, INC.

One Branca Road, East Rutherford, NJ 07073
201-460-8800 • TWX 710-989-0116 • Telex 4990274

RF Linear Amplifier PT-1000A

Looking for reliable RF power? Here is a neat package to fill the bill. It's Viewstar's PT-1000A Linear Amplifier. Full featured for operation in any of the popular modes the PT-1000A provides power up to 1200W PEP input using the time proven 3-500Z power triode grounded grid configuration.

Other features include:

- Pi-L tank circuit for reduced harmonic radiation.
- Pi network input for each band.
- Continuous rated power transformer.
- Computer grade filter capacitors.
- Pressurized plenum tube cooling system.
- Adjustable ALC control up to -30V.
- Dual back lit meter system monitors all critical circuit paramaters.
- Vernier tuning gives smooth and accurate settings.
- Grid overload protection circuit prevents overdrive thus increasing tube life.
- Safety interlock disconnects AC line voltage when the top cover is removed.
- US models may be modified for operation on 10 meters.
- QSK option available.
- Operates from 120V/240V AC primary line voltage.
- Dimensions: 7⅝" H x 14" W x 14" D. Weight: 40 lbs.

During the most recent St. Paul Island expedition two Viewstar PT-1000A Linear Amplifiers helped VYØSPI achieve over 20,000 contacts worldwide.

Thinking about adding reliability to your shack? Think Viewstar's PT-1000A.

Viewstar products available from Ham Radio Outlet, Anaheim, Burlingame, San Diego, Van Nuys and Oakland, California.

The PT-1000A carries FCC type approval #BXP8TRPT-1000A.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

Viewstar Inc.

55 Milner Avenue
Scarborough, Ont. M1S 3P6
Telephone (416) 298-9919
Telex 065-26242

✓ 197

Your Ham Tube Headquarters!

TUBES BOUGHT, SOLD AND TRADED
SAVE $$$—HIGH $$$ FOR YOUR TUBES

Call Toll Free 800-221-0860

Tubes

3-400Z	$85.00	7360	$10.00
3-500Z	85.00	7735A	27.50
4-400A	80.00	8122	105.00
4CX250B	50.00	8156	12.50
572B	48.50	8643	82.50
811A	12.00	8844	26.50
813	30.00	8873	175.00
6146B	6.50	8874	185.00
6360	4.25	8877	500.00
6883B	6.75	8908	12.50

MAJOR BRANDS ON RECEIVER TUBES
75% off list

Semiconductors

MRF 245/SD1416	$30.00	MRF 644/SD1088	19.95
MRF 454	14.95	2N3055	75¢
MRF 455	10.95	2N6084	12.50

RF Connectors

PL259	10/$4.95	M358	2.50 ea.
PL258	10/8.95	M359	1.75 ea.
UG 175/176	10/1.60	Type "N" Twist on (RG8/u)	$4.75 ea.
UG255/u	2.50 ea.		
UG273/u	2.25 ea.		

Minimum Order $25.00
Allow $3.00 min. for UPS charges

✓ 123

CeCo COMMUNICATIONS, Inc.
2115 Avenue X Brooklyn, NY 11235
SERVING THE INDUSTRY SINCE 1922 **Phone (212) 646-6300**
Call CECO For Your CCTV Security And Color Production Requirements

There are over
1800 New Hams every month
just waiting to hear from you.

In the highly competitive field of amateur radio, achieving name recognition and getting ahead of the competition are critical to a successful marketing effort. Companies that know this have turned to DCC Data Service for quality mailing lists. Through our **HAM HOTLINE** lists, these successful companies have been the first to reach the new Hams with their offers for radio equipment, accessories, magazines, technical publications and other related products and services. These names represent the latest additions to our cumulative master file of over 428,000 Radio Amateurs. The **HAM HOTLINE** service has been a proven moneymaker and an excellent supplement to magazine advertising.

SO DON'T KEEP ALL THESE NEW HAM ENTHUSIASTS WAITING. GIVE US A CALL TODAY.

Rates and Selections:

- Monthly Novice Hotline (avg. 1800 names/month) . . . $60/M
- Upgrades and Changes (avg. 11,000 names/month) . . $50/M
- Last 6 Months Hotline (78,000 names) $50/M
- Cumulative files also available

✓ 133

DCC Data Service
1990 M Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036
(202) 452-1419

ham radio TECHNIQUES

Bill Orr, W6SAI

broadband 80/160-meter antenna

One of the very interesting advantages of writing this column is the feedback I get from readers. A case in point: in my October, 1983, column I discussed the problem of building a simple broadband antenna that would cover the whole of either the 80- or 160-meter bands with a reasonably low value of SWR on the feedline. Some of the newer solid-state transmitters are quite sensitive to an SWR other than 1.0:1, and they react by reducing the output power of the final amplifier stages at high values of SWR.

One of the antennas I discussed was the crossed-dipole array described by Mason Logan, K4MT, in the May, 1983, issue of this magazine. His basic antenna design is shown in **fig. 1**. The measured SWR curve of this antenna is shown in **fig. 2**. I suggested in my October column that a matching coil might be required at the antenna feedpoint to bring the impedance closer to 50 ohms.

Shortly after publication, I received a note from K4MT stating, in part, "Your statement that the antenna impedance is quite low and that a matching coil across the feedpoint is needed is not correct. With the stagger-tuned dipoles, each dipole acts as the network for the other. . .Nothing more is needed!"

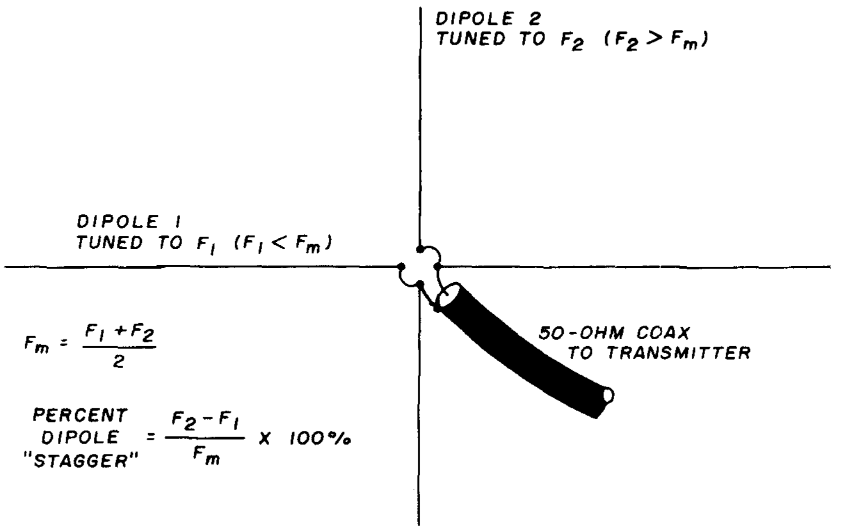


fig. 1. Top view of broadband stagger-tuned, crossed-dipole antenna.

Logan is correct and I am wrong, as his letter proves. He goes on to say that for the stagger-tuned dipoles, between the two chosen resonant frequencies, the reactances of the dipoles have opposite signs, forming a lossy, antiresonant circuit which can have an impedance maximum near the center frequency where the reactances are equal in magnitude. Near the band edges, at the resonant frequencies of the dipoles, the impedance is somewhat less than that of each dipole alone. Hence the W-shaped curve for the impedance as well as the SWR.

Mason goes on to say that height of the antenna above ground has a significant impedance effect and that when the resonant points are properly chosen, a satisfactory SWR curve can be achieved for heights of one-quarter wave or less. Great news for the "top-band" operator!

Paul Scholz, W6PYK, has worked with Mason to develop a computer program that determines the best design frequencies for the crossed-dipole antenna and provides im-

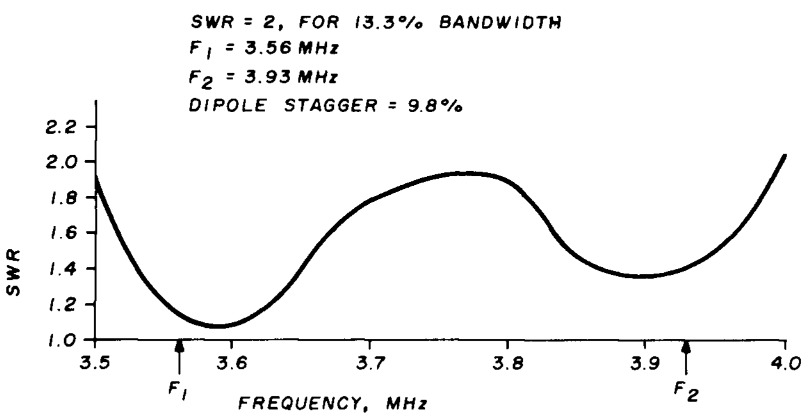


fig. 2. Measured SWR of broadband 80-meter stagger-tuned antenna using inverted Vs.

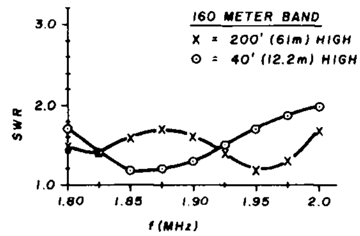


fig. 3. Computer-derived SWR curves for K4MT crossed-dipole antenna for 160-meter band. (Computer program by Paul Scholz, W6PYK.)

pedance and SWR readout. Two examples, given in **fig. 3** and **4**, show that even at low height, both the 80 and 160-meter designs exhibit a good match to a 50-ohm line; a better match, in fact, than if the antenna were suspended higher in the air.

The 160-meter design is summarized in **fig. 3**. The dipoles were cut by formula to 1.75 MHz and 2.1 MHz (outside both ends of the 160-meter band) in the case of the 40-foot high antenna, and to 1.8 MHz and 1.975 MHz in the case of the 200-foot high antenna.

In each case, the resonant frequencies were chosen to provide a satisfactory value of SWR across the band (less than 2 to 1). The 40-foot high configuration is of most interest because it is a practical situation that can be duplicated by the average Amateur.

Only a portion of the "W" shape shows in the curve, as the higher design point was chosen outside the high frequency end of the band. Compare this curve with your ordinary 160-meter dipole located at a 40-foot elevation!

The "W" shape shows up in the 200-foot high antenna as the design points are closer together. But who can place an antenna at the 200-foot level? Not me.

Fig. 4 shows two crossed-dipole SWR curves for the 80-meter band. One antenna is 100 feet high and the design points are 3.55 MHz and 3.9 MHz. Note that the minimum SWR points do not correspond exactly to the design frequencies. The design points of the 40-foot high dipoles are 3.525 MHz and 3.975 MHz. Both of these antennas provide good SWR curves, with the lower antenna especially attractive for everyday operation across the band.

In summary, the K4MT crossed-dipole, broadband antennas do not exhibit critical design requirements and should be trimmed at the specific location for best match.

For those who want to write their own computer program for this antenna, the necessary information is given in **fig. 4** of K4MT's orignial article. (Thanks to K4MT and W6PYK for forwarding the computer data and additional design information to me.)

the K2GNC Y-doublet for 80 meters

Other hams have been experimenting with broadband antennas for 80 and 160 meters: Bill Pfaff, K2GNC, has come up with the interesting concept shown in **fig. 5**. He's had his Y-doublet up for over three years and it's worked quite well. The antenna is supported by a pole in the center, similar to that of an inverted-V. When properly constructed, it covers the entire 80-meter band (3.5 MHz to 4.0 MHz) with a SWR less than 1.5 to 1. This requires proper length and orientation of the three unequal-length elements.

The drawing shows connection of the three antenna wires to the feedline. Two wires (radials?) are attached to the shield of the line and a third antenna wire is attached to the center con-

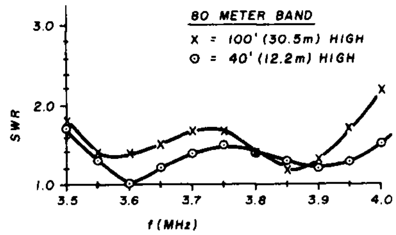


fig. 4. Computer-derived SWR curves for K4MT crossed-dipole antenna for 80-meter band. (Computer program by Paul Scholz, W6PYK.)

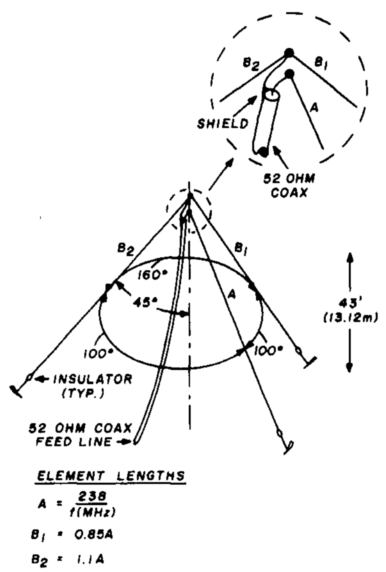


fig. 5. The K2GNC "Y-doublet" antenna for 80 meters. Antenna covers complete band with low SWR. It is supported from a single pole.

ductor. The wires form an angle of 45 degrees with respect to the 45-foot wooden support. The antenna wires also help guy the pole.

The two "radials" (marked B1 and B2 in the drawing) are located 100 degrees away from the radiator (marked A), as viewed in the horizontal plane. Minimum SWR frequencies are controlled by the B1 and B2 wire lengths. K2GNC has adjusted his wires so that the SWR of the antenna is below 1.5 to 1 from 3530 kHz and 3980 kHz. Outside these limits, the SWR rises sharply. SWR at the band edges can be reduced, but at the expense of high mid-band SWR.

design example

Choosing a design frequency of 3800 kHz generates the following element lengths:

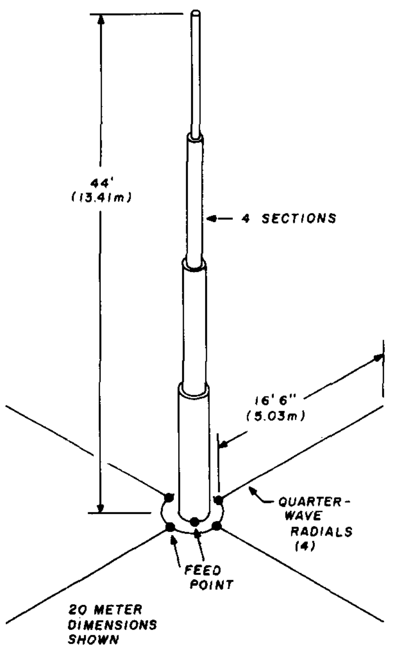
A: 62.63 feet or 62 feet 7 inches (=238/3.8)
B: 53.24 feet or 52 feet 3 inches (=0.85 × 62.63)
C: 68.89 feet or 68 feet 10 inches (=1.1 × 62.63)

The length and height of B1 and B2 can be varied.

A 10-meter model was assembled and placed on a rotator. Field strength measurements revealed a nearly-omnidirectional pattern, with narrow, deep nulls on each side of wires B1 and B2. K2GNC suggests these nulls may be due to the presence of nearby objects.

The feedline should come straight down to the ground underneath the antenna. The use of a balun did not affect measured SWR, nor antenna operation.

I spoke to Bill Pfaff on the phone about this interesting antenna and mentioned the K4MT crossed-dipoles. I asked him if he thought his antenna was a relative of K4MT's, and what would happen if he added a second wire to the A wire, running away from it, making it a four-wire configuration. Bill said he'd tried this idea and found that it didn't work as well as the present designs. So perhaps the K4MT and K2GNC antennas don't have that much in common, after all.



FREQUENCY (MHz)	WHIP	RADIAL
7.0	89' 0" (27.13m)	33' 5" (10.19m)
10.1	61' 9" (18.82m)	23' 2" (7.06m)
14.17	44' 0" (13.41m)	16' 6" (5.03m)
18.11	34' 5" (10.49m)	12' 10" (3.91m)
21.22	29' 4" (8.94m)	11' 0" (3.35m)
24.94	25' 0" (7.62m)	9' 4" (2.84m)
28.6	21' 9" (6.63m)	8' 2" (2.49m)

fig. 6. The 5/8-wave HF vertical antenna. "Whip" is made of four 12-foot telescoping sections of aluminum tubing. Taper ratio from bottom to top is 2:1.

the extended ground plane for HF operation

One of the long-standing jokes about the ground plane antenna is that because it's omnidirectional, it's equally poor in all directions! Maybe so, but an examination of DX QSLs reveals that a large percentage of overseas stations uses ground plane antennas, and some of these signals are quite powerful.

VHF operators have popularized a 5/8-wavelength vertical whip antenna which provides 3 dB gain over a simple 1/4-wave ground plane. It is possible to adapt such an antenna to a lower frequency just as it is done at VHF.

Originally, the 5/8-wave vertical antenna was designed some decades ago for use as an "anti-fade" antenna for the broadcast band.

A representative HF design is shown in **fig. 6**. Dimensions are shown for a center frequency of 14.17 MHz, using tubing for the element. Because the tubing is telescoping, there's a slight taper effect which must be taken into account. The final installation uses a 44-foot vertical section, and many quarter-wave radial wires beneath it. The general formula is:

length (feet) = 623.5/f (MHz)

The antenna must be tuned to resonance, and the easiest way to do this is to add enough inductance at the base to make the overall system resonant at an odd quarter-wavelength mode (three-quarter waves).

Three-quarter wave resonance is determined by adjusting the number of turns in the base coil until a dip meter coupled to the coil-antenna system indicates 14.17 MHz. The bottom end of the coil is attached to the radial wires, which fan out in a horizontal plane.

Once the antenna is resonant, the transmission line is tapped on a few turns above the bottom end of the coil and the tap varied until lowest SWR is achieved (**fig. 7**). It may be necessary to adjust the coil a fraction of a turn to drop the SWR to its lowest possible value.

Amateurs accustomed to the performance of a simple ground plane antenna will find this extended version to be a vastly improved design for both receivng and transmitting.

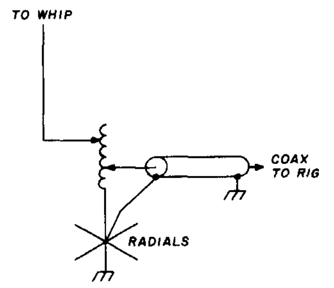
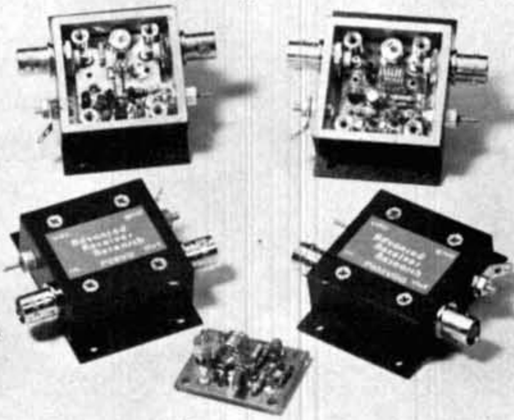


fig. 7. Single coil resonates whip to 3/4-wave mode and also permits match to coaxial line. For 14 MHz, coil is 12 turns of No. 12 wire, spaced twice wire diameter, wound on a ceramic form 2 inches in diameter. Adjust taps for best match as described in text.

High Performance

vhf/uhf preamps



EME
Scatter
Tropo
Satellite
ATV
Repeater
FM Equipment
Radio Telescope

NEW GaAsFETs!

	Freq. Range (MHz)	N.F. (dB)	Gain (dB)	1 dB Comp. (dBm)	Device Type	Price
P28VD	28-30	‹1.1	15	0	DGFET	$29.95
P50VD	50-54	‹1.3	15	0	DGFET	$29.95
P50VDG	50-54	‹0.5	24	+12	GaAsFET	$79.95
P144VD	144-148	‹1.5	15	0	DGFET	$29.95
P144VDA	144-148	‹1.0	15	0	DGFET	$37.95
P144VDG	144-148	‹0.5	24	+12	GaAsFET	$79.95
P220VD	220-225	‹1.8	15	0	DGFET	$29.95
P220VDA	220-225	‹1.2	15	0	DGFET	$37.95
P220VDG	220-225	‹0.5	20	+12	GaAsFET	$79.95
P432VD	420-450	‹1.8	15	−20	Bipolar	$32.95
P432VDA	420-450	‹1.1	17	−20	Bipolar	$49.95
P432VDG	420-450	‹0.5	16	+12	GaAsFET	$79.95

Advanced Receiver Research

Preamps are available without case and connectors: subtract $10. Other preamps available in the 1 - 800 MHz range. Prices shown are postpaid for U.S. and Canada. CT residents add 7-½% sales tax. C.O.D. orders add $2. Air mail to foreign countries add 10%.

Box 1242 • Burlington CT 06013 • 203 582-9409

✓ 104

f(MHz)	nominal attenuation RG-8/U, RG-8A/U, RG-213/U	(dB/100 feet) 9913
50	1.6	0.9
100	2.2	1.4
200	3.2	1.8
400	4.7	2.6
700	6.9	3.6
900	8.0	4.2
1000	8.9	4.5
4000	21.5	11.0

table 1. Comparison of Belden 9913 cable with RG-8/U, RG-8A/U and RG-213/U.

a coax "sleeper"

Reid Brandon, W6MTF, has pointed out an interesting coaxial cable listed in the new Belden wire and cable catalog. It may be 1984's replacement for the old RG-8/U, RG-8A/U, and RG-213/U. The cable is RG-8/U size, so the fittings for the old cable will work with the new one. It has a solid (not braided) center conductor and 61 percent coverage of the outer braid, plus a conductive, 100 percent coverage solid flexible metallic sheath beneath the braid. The dielectric is called "semi-solid polyethylene," which is not to be confused with foam dielectric. Instead, the new dielectric looks as if it is shaped to provide small air spaces (instead of foam bubbles) along the line. The velocity of propagation is 84 percent as opposed to 66 percent for the RG-8/U type line.

The attenuation of the Belden 9913 cable compared to some of the older varieties is listed in **table 1**. While the virtues of the cable are not apparent below 50 MHz, there's a big payoff in the VHF/UHF region. (Just check the 400 MHz figures!) And the newer cable is a lot less expensive than a power amplifier. For those interested in even less loss in the VHF/UHF region, Belden *9913* is suggested over the readily available forms of RG-8.

ham radio

Versatile Lab Power Supply

EXCEPTIONAL VALUE!

Only $125⁰⁰

- 0-30 VDC at 0-2A • Excellent Regulation
- Ripple & Noise - 500 uV • Built-in Short-Circuit and Overload Protection

Model 3002A features continuously adjustable current limiting and precision constant voltage/constant current operation with "automatic crossover." This lab-grade unit can also be used as a current regulated power source.

Optional 10-turn voltage & current controls: $25 each. Add $3.00 for UPS shipping in Continental U.S. Check, Money Order or C.O.D. accepted. Illinois residents add 6% sales tax.

ELECTRO INDUSTRIES
4201 W. IRVING PARK BLVD.
CHICAGO, IL 60641
312/736-0999

✓ 136

"PUBLIC DOMAIN"™ — SOFTWARE —

Supporting all COMMODORE computers
Written by users, for users
★ GAMES ★ UTILITIES ★ EDUCATIONAL ★

VIC 20™

collection #1 – collection #2 – collection #3
collection #4 – collection #5 – collection #6
70+ programs per collection – Tape/Disk – $10.00

VIC-20 COLLECTION #4
16 Function Demo • Accountant • Add Column • Add Fast • Bar Graph • Baseball 6K • Char-Gen 408 • Charger Inst • Charger Prog • Chemical Quiz • Chief • Correct Change • Defuse • Determinates • Disk Doctor • Disk L/R • E-Big • Electronics 1 • Energy Saver • Fractions • French Sentence • Furnace Calc • Gross Pay • Guess-It • Hangman • Hi-Res Clock • Int'l Finance • Investment F.V. • Investment File • J/20 Recv/Tms • Laser Control • Log & Logic • Marquee • Math Flash • Matrix Solver • Memory Monitor • Missile Math • Moon Lander • Mythology • Noun & Verb Drill • NPV & In-2 • Pac-Man • Person Test • Poker • Preschool • Quad-Eq-Solv • Railroad • Rotate 8K • Rounding • RS232 • RSR Disable • Schuftspel • Sci-Fi Plot Gene • Simple Scroll • Sorter • Speed Reading • Spelling • State Capitals • Std Dev • Tank Combat • Tank & Lasers I • Tank & Lasers P • Trackmaster • Triangle Solver • Tunnel • TV Test Patterns • VIC Checkbook • Weatherman • Wipeout • Word Scrambler

COMMODORE 64™

64 collection #1 – 64 collection #2 – 64 collection #3
64 collection #4 – 64 collection #5
25+ programs per collection – Tape/Disk – $10.00

COMMODORE 64 COLLECTION #3
GAMES — Biorythmn 1.5 • Checkers • Clew-Sio • Dam Busters • Hi-Q • Mille Bourns in • Mille Bourns PR • O'Hare's Adv. #2 • Pig • Wrap Trap
UTILITIES — Base • Bio Printer • Bond Yield • Calendar • Dissambler • FICA Tax • Food Prices • Heating Cost • Intermod • J/20 Morse R/T • Menu • Money Exchange • PCBN Printer • Portfolio • Property Eval • Timer • Typing Aid • Typing Test • View Disk • Weight Watcher
EDUCATIONAL — Chemical Drill • Coll. Like Terms • Cryptograms • ESP Test • French Sentence • French Verbs • Geography • Grades • HS Layout • Integer TTT • Latin Tutor • Math Drill • Metric Quiz

PET® / CBM®

5 Utility – Tapes/Disks – $10.00 each
11 Game – Tapes/Disks – $10.00 each
6 Educational – Tapes/Disks – $10.00 each

DINSET™: Reset Switch
Works on Vic 20 or Commodore 64 – $5.00

All prices include shipping and handling.
CHECK, MONEY ORDERS, VISA and MASTERCARD accepted.

For A Free Catalog Write:

Public Domain, Inc.
5025 S. Rangeline Rd., W. Milton, OH 45383
10:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. EST – Mon. thru Fri.
(513) 698-5638 or (513) 339-1725

SEE US AT DAYTON BOOTH 386

✓ 178

SAY YOU SAW IT IN HAM RADIO

FM-2033

2m C-MOS MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED
DIGITAL SYNTHESIZER FM TRANSCEIVER

Shown actual size.

6 in 1

Exclusive KDK 6 in 1 control is now joined by 6 exciting new KDK features:

NEW! % Soft Orange background Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) for direct sunlight viewing plus lighting for night viewing.

NEW! % *Offset* (+, –, S) stored in memory along with the frequency information.

NEW! % Frequency coverage of 142.000 to 149.995 MHz for M.A.R.S. and C.A.P. usage.

NEW! % *Chrome front panel* with accent knobs and lighter color on case to match today's auto decor.

NEW! % Scan for signal now has 3-second delay before resume after loss of signal.

NEW! % Repositioned controls for more convenient operation.

The Exclusive KDK 6 in 1 Knob.

- Only memories with data are scanned; blanks are skipped.
- Complete memory back-up with power unplugged. Re-chargeable Ni-Cd with capability of several months back-up of memory.
- Single frequency sub-audible tone generator included as a standard feature.
- Tone unit switch on front panel to prevent "*humming*" on the wrong channel.
- Repeater input monitor capability with the push of a single momentary switch.
- Solid-state level meter for both output level and input level monitoring.
- User programmable initial characteristics for band limits, channel step size, etc.
- Odd repeater splits can be handled with the memory in the AxB mode.
- Programmable band-scan limits are stored in protected RAM.
- Modular construction with pluggable interconnecting wiring.
- Touch-Tone* microphone TM-2 is standard with each radio.
- Change channels, skip-scan or step up and down the band from TM-2 microphone.
- Audible beep for end-of-band or last memory location for better "eye's off" operation.

The KDK FM-2033 represents a significant advance in user convenience and simplicity of operation for the radio user. The KDK '33' series of transceivers provides excellent readability in any lighting condition for either the operating frequency or the memory channel number in use. The use of a warm orange background for the LCD displays improves the readability by providing an easy on the eyes contrast improvement.

Simplicity of operation has always been the mark of the KDK design team and the FM-2033 is no exception. From the single knob frequency and memory selection to the automatic recall of the desired repeater offset from memory, the FM-2033 continues to provide relaxed, comfortable mobile operation.

Once the 10 memory frequencies have been selected, a single knob is all that is required for operation on the standard simplex or repeater channels. Using the audible beep as the end of memory marker allows setting to a particular channel without even looking at the radio.

In the scan mode, scanning for a busy memory or pre-programmed band scan keeps you up to date on the happenings in the area. Very busy frequencies can be skipped by using the up key on the TM-2 microphone. If a full 10 memories are not used, the unused ones can be marked for scan skip so that no time is wasted checking them.

The FM-2033 provides a clean 25 watt output signal across 142 - 149.995 MHz to operate in balance with most repeater signals and provide quieting on the simplex operations. M.A.R.S. (NAVY too!) and C.A.P. frequencies are also accommodated.

You want convenience, reliability and easy operation for your mobile station and a tough to beat dollar value. Check out the FM-2033 at your local dealer TODAY or send a QSL for specifications.

* Touch Tone is a Registered Trade Mark of American Telephone and Telegraph.

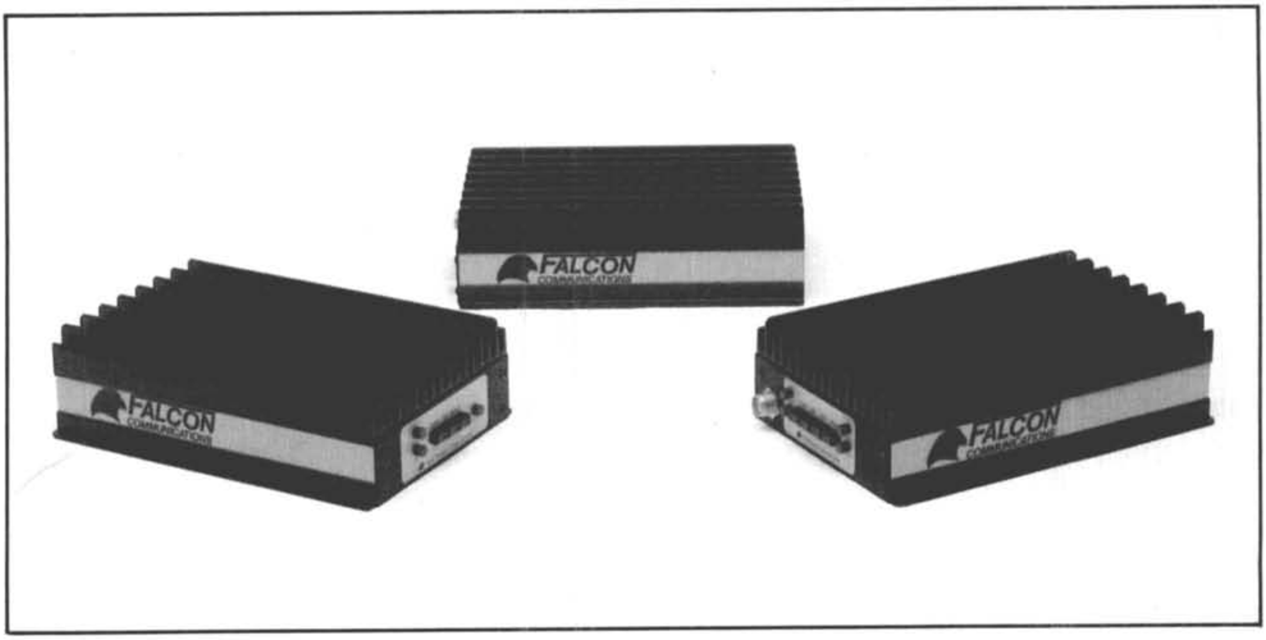
Specifications are nominal and are subject to change. All KDK transceivers meet or exceed FCC regulations regarding spurious emissions.

KDK

Distributed by
Encomm, Inc.
2000 Avenue G, Suite 800, Plano, Texas 75074
Phone (214) 423-0024 TLX 79-4783 ENCOMM DAL

FALCON COMMUNICATIONS

The only manufacturer offering Amateurs the advantages of MOSFET RF Power Amps brings you their latest offerings.



MOSFET Mobile Power Amplifiers

4101 Complete 2 Meter Handie Talkie Accessory - All mode RF power amp., 2 Watts in = 25 Watts out, 50 Watt max.. Regulated power supply, with adjustable current limit, for HT power or battery charge. 4 Watt speaker amplifier. Optional plug-in receive preamp. You must fabricate a cable to connect to HT; plug supplied. **$215**

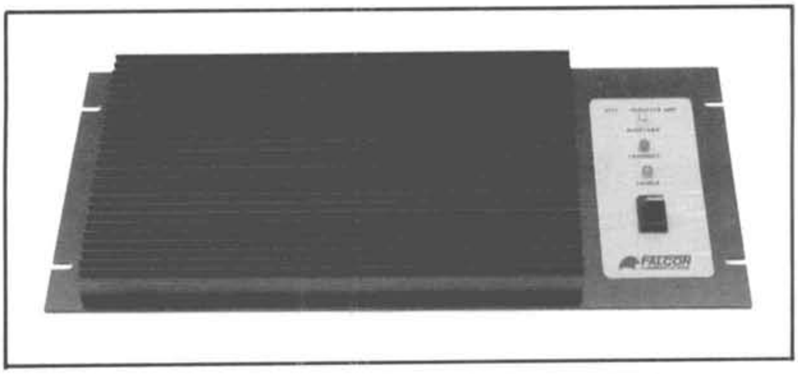
4102 Complete 2 Meter Handie Talkie Accessory - All mode RF power amp., 2 Watts in = 100 Watts out. Regulated power supply, with adjustable current limit, for HT power or battery charge. 4 Watt speaker amplifier. Optional plug-in receive preamp. You must fabricate a cable to connect to HT; plug supplied. **$325**

4103 All Mode 100 Watt 2 Meter Amplifier - 10 Watts in = 90 Watts out, 2 Watts in = 30 Watts out. No harm with 25 Watt transceivers. Optional plug-in receive preamp. Optional #4106 remote control. **$245**

4104 All mode 100 Watt 220 MHz amplifier - 10 Watts in = 70 Watts out, 2 Watts in = 25 Watts out. No harm with 25 Watt transceivers. Optional plug-in receive preamp. Optional #4106 remote control. **$245**

4107 All mode 100 Watt 2 Meter amplifier - 10 Watts in = 90 Watts out, 2 Watts in = 30 Watts out. No harm with 25 Watt transceivers. No front panel switches. Switching functions accomplished with jumpers in front panel plug, or customer supplied remote switches. **$225**

4108 All mode 100 Watt 220 MHz amplifier - 10 Watts in = 70 Watts out, 2 Watts in = 25 Watts out. No harm with 25 Watt transceivers. No front panel switches. Switching functions accomplished with jumpers in front panel plug, or customer supplied remote switches. **$225**

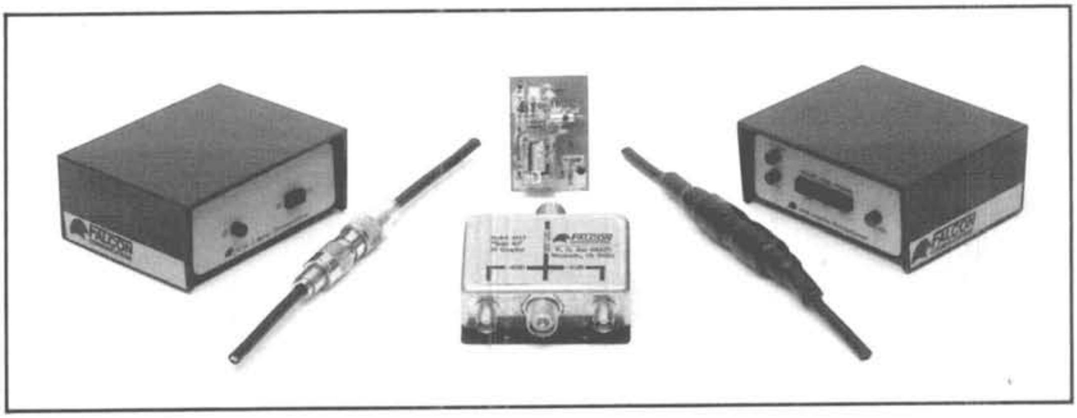


MOSFET Repeater Amplifiers

Basic Amplifiers with the low noise advantages of MOSFET's. Require a 12-16 volt DC power source. Mounted on an 8 3/4" rack panel with a large heat sink.

4111 100 Watt 2 Meter Amplifier - At 13.6 Volts; 10 Watts in = 90 Watts out. At 16 Volts; 10 Watts in = 100 Watts out. **$255**

4112 100 Watt 220 MHz Amplifier - At 13.6 Volts; 10 Watts in = 70 Watts out. At 16 Volts; 10 Watts in = 80 Watts out. **$255**



Useful Accessories

4106 Amplifier Remote Control - Controls #4103 or #4104 mobile amplifiers when they are mounted away from the operating position. With 16' cable. **$32**

4109 Plug-in 2 meter Receive Preamp - For Falcon power amplifiers. 12 dB gain, 2dB noise figure. **$36**

4109 Plug-in 220 MHz Receive Preamp - For Falcon power amplifiers. 12 dB gain, 2.5 dB noise figure. **$39**

4116 2 Meter Receive Preamp - Base or mobile use. 16 dB gain, 2 dB noise figure. Automatic T/R switching. Use with up to 45 Watt transceivers. Requires 13.7 VDC. **$63**

4117 Twin 40 dB RF Coupler - Two 40 dB attenuators coupled to thru signal line. Works with various test equipment. Thru line handles transmitter power and is used with wattmeters and dummy loads. Attenuated ports are used to; insert receiver power; sample transmitter power for counters and spectrum analyzers; etc.. The 40 dB attenuation protects the test equipment from damage due to transmitter power. Flat to 520 MHz, useful to 1000 MHz. Maximum transmitter power, 50 Watts. **$42**

4118 Splice Kote - Special heat sink tubing with thermoplastic inner coating is used to weather seal coaxial fittings, rotator cable splices, etc.. Good for direct burial. Five 6" lengths provide enough material for 5-15 splices. **$12**

140

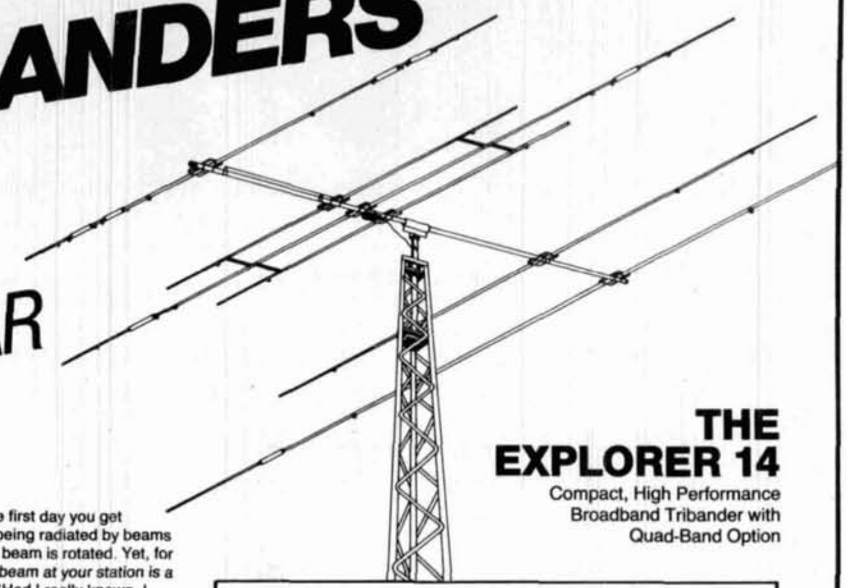
FALCON
COMMUNICATIONS

(415) 851-8779
P.O. Box 620625
Woodside, CA 94062

hy-gain®

BROADBANDERS

MAXIMIZE THE POTENTIAL OF YOUR HAM GEAR



THE EXPLORER 14

Compact, High Performance Broadband Tribander with Quad-Band Option

There is nothing like a beam!

You hear about the importance of the antenna system from the first day you get involved in amateur radio. You hear the big signals on the air being radiated by beams and you hear those same signals virtually disappear when the beam is rotated. Yet, for whatever the reason, getting on the air for the first time with a beam at your station is a down-right exhilarating experience. The universal reaction is "Had I really known, I would have installed a beam years ago".

The gain of a beam multiplies the effective radiated power of your transmitter just like an amplifier. More importantly, it amplifies the signal from the station being beamed. Off the sides and back of the antenna, the effective radiated power of those kilowatts on/near your frequency are reduced to manageable QRP levels.

A well-designed beam is by far the best performance buy you can make and it doesn't use any electricity. Further, if you buy a good one, it will last longer than some of the electronics gear in your shack. In terms of cost per hour of enjoyment, a beam antenna is among the least expensive major station components.

As sunspot cycle 21 winds down over the next few years the priority for a good beam shifts from "great to have" to "essential!" To maximize your station capability on the high bands choose one of these super broadband arrays.

THE EXPLORER 14

The same compact size as the well-known TH3Mk3 it replaces. The driven element uses an open sleeve dipole which is a concept that we call PARA-SLEEVE (Patent Pending). The para-sleeve design achieves the broadband performance objective. The forward gain and front to back ratio is very impressive, especially when compared with other antenna designs in the same size class. 43 lbs. (19.5 kg) of superb performance on a 14 ft. (4.3 m) boom. Turning radius 17 ft. (5.3 m) and 7.5 sq. ft. (.69 m²) of surface area. The EX 14 is the ideal choice where space is limited. Great for roof mount or on smaller towers. Optional QK7-10 kit adds your choice of either 30 or 40 meters to the driven element.

FIVE ELEMENT THUNDERBIRD TH5Mk2

Broadbanding is achieved with our unique dual driven element system. Five elements on the 19 foot boom (5.8 m), with four active elements on each of the three bands. 72 lbs. (32 kg) of rugged antenna with 7.4 sq. ft. (.68 m²) of surface area. Turning radius is a manageable 18.4 ft. (5.6 m).

SEVEN ELEMENT THUNDERBIRD TH7DX

This is a broadband successor to the legendary TH6DXX. Five active elements on 10 meters and four elements on both 15-20 meters. The TH7DX represents the ultimate in high-performance arrays whether you're comparing other large tribander's or stacked monobander's. 76 lbs. (35 kg) with a surface area of 9.4 sq. ft. (.87 m), a 24 ft. (7.3 m) boom and a turning radius of 20 ft. (6.1 m). If you own a TH6DXX, a conversion kit is available which includes the second driven element, the completely new matching system, a full set of stainless steel hardware, and of course, step by step instructions. After conversion, your TH6DXX is a TH7DX, exactly.

FEATURES COMMON TO EX 14, TH5Mk2, and TH7DX:

- Separate Hy-Q traps for each frequency. Factory assembled and individually resonated to insure uniform performance.
- Handles maximum legal power with a respectable margin of safety.
- Unique broadband beta match assures efficient energy transfer and places the entire antenna structure at dc ground.
- BN 86 balun supplied as standard.
- Top quality stainless steel hardware supplied at no added cost.
- Super strong, taper swaged 6063-T832 thick-wall aluminum tubing used throughout.
- Unique Hy-Gain die cast aluminum boom to mast bracket. Accepts mast diameters up to 2½" (63 mm).
- Twist and slip proof die formed heavy gauge aluminum element to boom brackets.
- All tubing deburred and cleaned for ease of assembly.
- Only one set of dimensions for complete coverage of all three bands below 2:1 SWR.
- Designed to survive winds of 100 mph (160 km/hr).

The value of a Directional Antenna was one of my early "discoveries". Over the years, I have built or bought numerous Quads and Yagis. I have never been so impressed as I am with my TH7DX. I enjoy QRP but now have a problem convincing folks that I am only running 5 watts! The TH7DX is a superb antenna, both from a performance and a structural point of view.

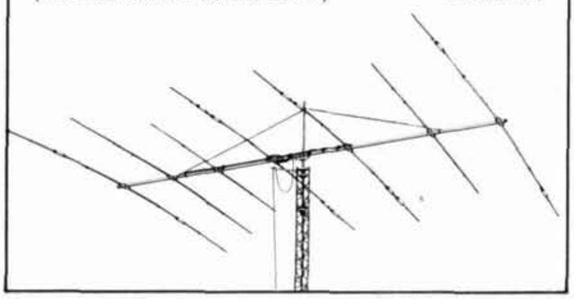
Congratulations!

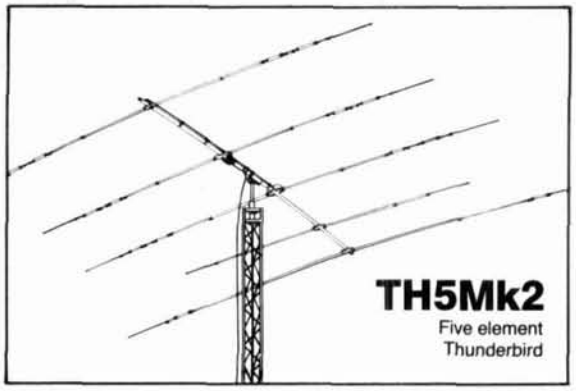
Jack Falker
W8KR

(W8KR has worked all countries but two!)

TH7DX

Seven element Thunderbird





TH5Mk2

Five element Thunderbird

TELEX® hy-gain®

TELEX COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

9600 Aldrich Ave. So., Minneapolis, MN 55420 U.S.A.
Europe: Le Bonaparte—Office 711, Centre Affaires Paris-Nord,
93153 Le Blanc-Mesnil, France.

hy-gain®

"Heavy Duty" is Relative!

In our lineup of rotators, the CD45 II is rated as medium duty. Some of our worthy competitors offer similar rotators which they rate as "heavy duty" and, within their product line, they are. But if you compare all rotators, it's a different picture. Here is a comparison of our CD45 II, our HAM IV and the Alliance HD73 (Specifications as stated by the manufacturer).

	HD73	CD45 II	HAM IV
Output Torque	400 in. lbs.	600 in. lbs.	800 in. lbs.
Gears	Plastic and Steel	All Steel	All Steel
Control Box Weight	3.8 lbs.	6.8 lbs.	6.8 lbs.
Rotor Unit Weight	6.5 lbs.	8.5 lbs.	10.5 lbs.
Direction Indicator Potentiometer	Carbon	Precision wire wound	Precision wire wound
Rotation Limiter	Mechanical stop only	Limit switches with mechanical stop	Limit switches with mechanical stop
Braking Power	1600 in. lbs. "Windmilling"	800 in. lbs. "Holding"	5000 in. lbs. "Holding"
Antenna Size Rating	10.7 sq. ft.	5 sq. ft.	15 sq. ft.

Wind load rating is an important specification too. Unfortunately, there is *no standard* method of measurement. For example, a long boom antenna with an unbalanced wind load is a much tougher problem than the calculated square area of the antenna would suggest. So we take a conservative "worst case" approach and rate the CD45 II at 5 square feet. Yet, the HD73, a lighter unit, is rated at 10.7 square feet. You be the judge.

Here is a complete listing of Hy-Gain rotators and the typical antenna systems that each will comfortably and reliably manage.

AR40—Primarily used for small to medium size VHF and UHF beams. Can also be used with a 10 or 15 meter, 3 element Yagi.

CD45 II—Recommended for a 3 element tribander such as our Explorer 14. Will also manage a medium sized VHF stack and is a good choice for the Azimuth rotator on a good sized satellite system.

HAM IV—A favorite for long boom tribanders such as our TH7DX. Would also be a good choice for an Explorer 14 stacked with a VHF DX antenna or a satellite system.

HAM SP—A modified Ham IV with a special control unit for a blind operator. Single knob directional control system includes a compass rose with braille markings. An audible beep indicates rotator start and stop.

T2X—The well-known Tail Twister manages combinations such as a TH7DX stacked with a small 2 element 40 meter beam. Also a great choice for a substantial VHF "weak signal" array. Of course, the ever popular stack of 3 or 4 element 10, 15, and 20 meter monobanders is a safe match for the T2X.

HDR300—This 5000 inch pound torquer is our idea of heavy duty. This is the choice for stacked HF "Long Johns" or the full sized 3 element 40 meter monsters. A favorite too for the giant VHF "weak signal" systems where the 1° rotator control and indicator accuracy is a must.

CHOOSING THE RIGHT MODEL—The mistake most commonly made is selecting a rotator for the antenna being installed at the time and not looking forward to the antenna system that you ultimately plan. A rotator that is not over-loaded will deliver many years of reliable service. So, when you choose yours, plan ahead and buy the model that will handle the ultimate load. If in doubt, drop us a note. We will share our experience with you. Long term, you will save money.

TELEX® hy-gain®

TELEX COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
9600 Aldrich Ave. So., Minneapolis, MN 55420 U.S.A.
Europe: Le Bonaparte—Office 711, Centre Affaires Paris-Nord, 93153 Le Blanc-Mesnil, France.

CES INTRODUCES THE NEW 510SA "SMART PATCH"

The State of the Art Simplex Interconnect

Communications Electronics Specialties introduces the CES 510SA "Smart" Simplex Autopatch, with many important new features never available before: • Three digit control codes with user programming. • A sophisticated toll restrict provides positive long distance lock out. • Time-out and COR activity timers with warning beeps and digital programming. • Rotary or DTMF dialing. • Phone line in-use detector prevents interrupting a call in progress, and sends unique CW sequence. • Phone ring detection logic enables unique CW sequence. • Digital programming of the sample rate and width, and noise gate sensitivity control, for easy interfacing with most radios. Simple and direct connections to radio.

Options available: • Smart CW identifier with unique CW messages for each patch function. • *FCC type accepted phone line coupler.* • *Special tone squelch kit to operate patch through repeaters.*

CES

The 510SA — the newest advance in interconnect technology, from the innovators at:

Communications Electronics Specialties, Inc.
Post Office Box 507 • Winter Park, Florida 32790
(305) 645-0474 • Toll-free (for orders only): (800) 327-9956

✓ 127

SURPLUS BARGAINS

✓ 129

ATTN: Hams, Experimenters

120 CPS! RS–232

A superior TTY Replacement

The G.E. "TERMINET 1200" featuring:

• 110, 300, & 1200 Baud (11, 30 & 120 cps) • Full KSR & RS-232-C I O
• Compact, table-top configuration • Upper & lower case continuous band • Made in USA by General Electric

TERMINET 1200, tested, operational $349.00

12" MOTOROLA Video Monitors

Model #XM-351 Series. These popular monitors feature 12" diag. CRT, adj. horiz. bandwidth and scan rate up to 80 x 24, isolated power supply, 115/230 VAC operation, 50/60 Hz, "less" brightness and contrast controls. Requires composite video input (2-wire). Ready for case of your choice. Used, tested and operational. Data and schematics included.

12" "composite" input CRT: tested, oper'l $44.00

15" Motorola CRT Monitor, used, good cond'n, TTL input $49.00

9" "composite" input CRT monitor tested & oper'l $39.00

Computer Products & Peripherals Unlimited

WAREHOUSE: 18 Granite St., Haverhill, Mass. 01830
MAIL ORDERS: Box 204, Newton, New Hampshire 03858

617/372-8637
Sorry No Collect Calls
MasterCard & VISA Accepted

HOBBY KITS®

EXPERIMENT — LEARN ELECTRONICS
BUILD AND DESIGN YOUR OWN AM, FM, CW, OR SSB RECEIVERS, TRANSMITTERS AND ETC. WITH OUR MINI-LINEAR CIRCUIT KITS

All kits Come Complete With Etched and Drilled Circuit Boards and All Parts Needed To Function As Described

AFA-1 AUDIO AMP. LM-380 1/2 Watts 4-16 OHM Output	$4.95
AFP-1 AUDIO PREAMP. Dual Audio Preamp — For Mike Etc	$3.95
BMD-1 BAL. MIX. LM 1496 Mixer — S.B. Modulator Tuned Output	$9.95
DET-1 AM DET. Am Envelope Detector With AGC Output	$3.95
DET-2 FM DET. LM 3065 FM Detector (455 KHZ or 4-11 MHZ)	$7.95
DET-3 SSB DET. LM 1496 SSB Detector (Needs OSC-1 or OSC-4)	$9.95
DET-4 DETECTOR CW/SSB using a dual gate FET transistor	$4.95
IFA-1 IF AMP. CA 3028 30 DB Gain Optional AGC (455 KHZ or 9-11 MHZ)	$6.95
FLS-9 SSB FILTER 9 MHZ/2.1 KHZ BW with USB XAL for OSC-1	$49.95
IFA-2 IF AMP. CA 3028 30 DB Gain 1-100 MHZ Optional AGC	$6.95
MBA-1 FREQ. MULT. Tuned Output Buffer Mult. Amplifier To 250 MHZ	$5.95
OSC-1 CRYSTAL OSC. 100 KHZ — 20 MHZ Not Tuned	$3.95
OSC-2 CRYSTAL OSC. Ov. 18-200 MHZ Tuned Output	$4.95
PSV-1 POWER SUPPLY LM 723 With Pass Transistor, 3 amps max	$7.95
PLL-2 TONE DETECTOR LM567 PLL Tone Detector	$5.95
RF/MIX-1 RF-AMP/MIXER CA 3028 — Tuned RF AMP/Mixer 1-100 MHZ	$7.95
RF/MIX-2 RF-AMP/MIXER 3N204 Tuned RF AM/Mixer 1 — 250 MHZ	$7.95
VCO-3 VARIABLE HI STAB. OSC. Varactor tuned, 400 to 600 Khz output	$7.95
VCO-4 VARIABLE HI STAB OSC. Varactor tuned, 3 to 20 Mhz output	$7.95

Add $2.00 For Shipping & Handling — Send For FREE Brochure

SEND $2.00 FOR FULL MANUAL WITH CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS AND TYPICAL RECEIVER AND TRANSMITTER HOOK-UPS

MANY OTHER MODULES AVAILABLE

MORNING DISTRIBUTING CO.

P.O. BOX 717, HIALEAH, FLA. 33011

✓ 169

PCS-4000
2-m FM Transceiver

EXCLUSIVE 1 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY! *COMPARE!*

THE 4000 SERIES

PCS-4300 70-cm FM Transceiver

PCS-4500 6-m FM Transceiver

PCS-4800 10-m FM Transceiver

WINTER SALE

PLEASE CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICE

PCS-300
2m Handheld
FM Transceiver
142-149.995 MHz

✓ 106

- **WIDE FREQUENCY COVERAGE:** PCS-4000 covers 142.000-149.995 MHz in selectable steps of 5 or 10 kHz. PCS-4200 covers 220.000-224.995 MHz in selectable steps of 5 or 20 kHz. PCS-4300 covers 440.000-449.995 MHz in selectable steps of 5 or 25 kHz. PCS-4500 covers 50.000-53.995 MHz in selectable steps of 5 or 10 kHz. PCS-4800 covers 28.000-29.990 MHz in selectable steps of 10 or 20 kHz.
- **CAP/MARS BUILT IN:** PCS-4000 includes coverage of CAP and MARS frequencies.
- **TINY SIZE:** Only 2"H × 5.5"W × 6.8"D. COMPARE!
- **MICROCOMPUTER CONTROL:** At the forefront of technology!
- **UP TO 8 NONSTANDARD SPLITS:** Ultimate versatility. COMPARE!
- **16-CHANNEL MEMORY IN TWO 8-CHANNEL BANKS:** Retains frequency and standard simplex or plus/minus offsets. Standard offsets are 600 kHz for PCS-4000, 1.6 MHz for PCS-4200, 5 MHz for PCS-4300, 1 MHz for PCS-4500, and 100 KHz for PCS-4800.
- **DUAL MEMORY SCAN:** Scan memory banks either separately or together. COMPARE!
- **TWO RANGES OF PROGRAMMABLE BAND SCANNING:** Limits are quickly reset. Scan the two segments either separately or together. COMPARE!
- **FREE AND VACANT SCAN MODES:** Free scanning stops 5 seconds on a busy channel; auto-resume can be overridden if desired. Vacant scanning stops on unoccupied frequencies.
- **DISCRIMINATOR SCAN CENTERING (AZDEN EXCLUSIVE PATENT):** Always stops on frequency.
- **TWO PRIORITY MEMORIES:** Either may be instantly recalled at any time. COMPARE!
- **NICAD MEMORY BACKUP:** Never lose the programmed channels!
- **FREQUENCY REVERSE:** The touch of a single button inverts the transmit and receive frequencies, no matter what the offset.
- **ILLUMINATED KEYBOARD WITH ACQUISITION TONE:** Unparalleled ease of operation.
- **BRIGHT GREEN LED FREQUENCY DISPLAY:** Easily visible, even in direct sunlight.
- **DIGITAL S/RF METER:** Shows incoming signal strength and relative power output.
- **BUSY-CHANNEL AND TRANSMIT INDICATORS:** Bright LEDs show when a channel is busy and when you are transmitting.
- **FULL 16-KEY TOUCHTONE® PAD:** Keyboard functions as autopatch when transmitting (except in PCS-4800).
- **PL TONE:** Optional PL tone unit allows access to private-line repeaters. Deviation and tone frequency are fully adjustable.
- **TRUE FM:** Not phase modulation. Unsurpassed intelligibility and audio fidelity.
- **HIGH/LOW POWER OUTPUT:** 25 or 5 watts selectable in PCS-4000; 10 or 1 watt selectable in PCS-4200, PCS-4300, PCS-4500, and PCS-4800. Transmitter power is fully adjustable.
- **SUPERIOR RECEIVER:** Sensitivity is 0.2 uV or better for 20-dB quieting. Circuits are designed and manufactured to rigorous specifications for exceptional performance, second to none. COMPARE!
- **REMOTE-CONTROL MICROPHONE:** Memory A-1 call, up/down manual scan, and memory address functions may be performed without touching the front panel! COMPARE!
- **OTHER FEATURES:** Dynamic microphone, rugged built-in speaker, mobile mounting bracket, remote speaker jack, and all cords, plugs, fuses, and hardware are included.
- **ACCESSORIES:** CS-7R 7-amp ac power supply, CS-4.5R 4.5-amp ac power supply, CS-AS remote speaker, and Communications Specialists SS-32 PL tone module.
- **ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY!**

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTOR: DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

AMATEUR-WHOLESALE ELECTRONICS **TOLL FREE...800-327-3102**

8817 S.W. 129th Terrace, Miami, Florida 33176 Telephone (305) 233-3631 Telex: 80-3356

VISA MasterCard

MANUFACTURER:

JPC AZDEN **JAPAN PIEZO CO., LTD.**

1-12-17 Kamirenjaku, Mitaka, Tokyo, 181 Japan. Telex: 781-2822452

HOME COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

KEYBOARDS — POWER SUPPLIES

DISK DRIVES AND CABLE

VOICE SYNTHESIZER FOR APPLE AND COMMODORE

NEW!

JE520AP

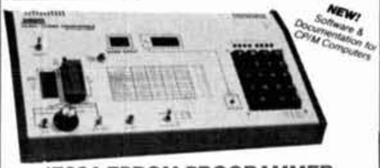
JE520CM

• **Over 250 word vocabulary - affixes allow the formation of more than 500 words • Built-in amplifier, speaker, volume control, and audio jack • Recreates a clear, natural male voice • Plug-in user ready with documentation and sample software • Case size: 7¼"L × 3¼"W × 1-3/8"H**

APPLICATIONS: • Security Warning • Teaching • Instrumentation • Telecommunication • Handicap Aid • Games

The JE520 VOICE SYNTHESIZER will plug right into your computer and allow you to enhance almost any application. Utilizing National Semiconductor's DIGITALKER™ Speech Processor IC (with four custom memory chips), the JE520 compresses natural speech into digital memory, including the original inflections and emphases. The result is an extremely clear, natural vocalization.

Part No.	Description	Price
JE520CM	For Commodore 64 & VIC-20	$114.95
JE520AP	For Apple II, II+, and //e	$149.95



NEW! Software & Documentation for CP/M Computers

JE664 EPROM PROGRAMMER
8K to 64K EPROMS — 24 & 28 Pin Packages

Completely Self-Contained — Requires No Additional Systems for Operation

• Programs and validates EPROMs • Checks for properly erased EPROMs • Emulates PROMs or EPROMs • RS232C Computer Interface for editing and program loading • Loads data into RAM by keyboard • Changes data in RAM by keyboard • Loads RAM from an EPROM • Compares EPROMs for content differences • Copies EPROMs • Power Input: 115VAC, 60Hz, less than 10W power consumption • Enclosure: Color-coordinated, light tan panels with molded end pieces in mocha brown • Size: 15⅝"L x 8⅝"D x 3⅞"H • Weight: 5⅝ lbs.

The JE664 EPROM Programmer emulates and programs various 8-Bit Word EPROMs from 8K to 64K-Bit memory capacity. Data can be entered into the JE664's internal 8K x 8-Bit RAM in three ways: (1) from a ROM or EPROM; (2) from an external computer via the optional JE665 RS232C BUS; (3) from its panel keyboard. The JE664's RAMs may be accessed for emulation purposes from the panel's test socket to an external microprocessor. In programming and emulation, the JE664 allows for examination, change and validation of program content. The JE664's RAMs can be programmed quickly to all "1"s (or any value), allowing unused addresses in the EPROM to be programmed later without necessity of "UV" erasing. The JE664 displays DATA and ADDRESS in convenient hexadecimal (alphanumeric) format. A "DISPLAY EPROM DATA" button changes the DATA readout from RAM word to EPROM word and is displayed in both hexadecimal and binary code. The front panel features a convenient operating guide. The JE664 Programmer includes one JM16A Jumper Module (as listed below).

JE664-A EPROM Programmer. **$995.00**
Assembled & Tested (Includes JM16A Module)

JE665 — RS232C INTERFACE OPTION — The RS232C Interface Option implements computer access to the JE664's RAM. This allows the computer to manipulate, store and transfer EPROM data to and from the JE664. A sample program listing is supplied in MBASIC for CP/M computers. Documentation is provided to adapt the software to other computers with an RS232 port. 9600 Baud, 8-bit word, odd parity and 2 stop bits.

FOR A LIMITED TIME A SAMPLE OF SOFTWARE WRITTEN IN BASIC FOR THE TRS-80* MODEL I, LEVEL II COMPUTER WILL ALSO BE PROVIDED.

JE664-ARS EPROM Prog. w/JE665 Option. **$1195.00**
Assembled & Tested (Includes JM16A Module)

EPROM JUMPER MODULES — The JE664's JUMPER MODULE (Personality Module) is a plug-in Module that pre-sets the JE664 for the proper programming pulses to the EPROM and configures the EPROM socket connections for that particular EPROM.

JE664 EPROM Jumper Mod. No.	EPROM	Programming Voltage	EPROM MANUFACTURER	PRICE
JM08A	2708	25V	AMD, Motorola, Nat., Intel, TI	$14.95
JM16A	2716, TMS2516 (TI)	25V	Intel, Motorola, Nat., NEC, TI, AMD, Hitachi, Mostek	$14.95
JM16B	TMS2716 (3-V's)	-5V, +5V, +12V	Motorola, TI	$14.95
JM32A	TMS2532	25V	Motorola, TI, Hitachi, OKI	$14.95
JM32B	2732	25V	AMD, Fujitsu, NEC, Hitachi, Intel, Mitsubishi, National	$14.95
JM32C	2732A	21V	Fujitsu, Intel	$14.95
JM64A	MCM68764 MCM68L764	21V	Motorola	$14.95
JM64B	2764	21V	Intel, Fairchild, OKI	$14.95
JM64C	TMS2564	25V	TI	$14.95

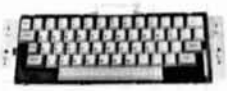
4-Digit Fluorescent Alarm Clock Kit

NEW!

• **Bright 4-digit 0.5" high display • 10 minute snooze alarm**
• **AM/PM indicator • Automatic display dimmer**

The JE750 Clock Kit is a versatile 12-hour digital clock with 24-hour alarm. The clock has a bright 0.5" high blue-green fluorescent display. The display will automatically dim with changing light conditions. The 24-hour alarm allows the user to disable the alarm and immediately re-enable the alarm to activate 24 hours later. The kit includes all documentation, components, case and wall transformer. Size: 6⅝"L x 3¼"W x 1¾"D.

JE750 Alarm Clock Kit. $29.95



13⅛"L x 4¼"W x ¾"H

Misumi 54-Key Unencoded Matrix All-Purpose Keyboard

• SPST keyswitches • 20 pin ribbon cable connection • Low profile keys • Features: cursor controls, control, caps (lock), function, enter and shift keys • Color (keycaps): grey • Weight: 1 lb.

KB54. . . . . $14.95

18"L x 7⅝"W x 1½"H

71-Key ASCII Cherry Keyboard

• 7 bit parallel ASCII with strobe • 11 key numeric keypad • SPST mechanical keyswitches • 15/30 card-edge connector • Features: escape, control, cursor controls, plus ten additional function keys • Color: white • Weight: 2 lbs. • Spec. included

KB1801. . . . . $29.95

21⅞"L x 9.8"W x 3⅛"H

106-Key 8-Bit Serial ASCII Keyboard

• Numeric and cursor keypad • 10 user definable keys • 7 LED function displays • Security lock • N-key rollover • Uses Intel 8048/8748 • Color: white w/black panel • Documentation included • Weight: 6½ lbs.

KB139. . . . . $59.95

Power/Mate Corporation REGULATED POWER SUPPLY +5VDC @ 3 Amp/ +6VDC @ 2.5 Amp

• Input: 105-125/210-250VAC at 47-63 Hz • Output: 5VDC @ 3.0 Amps/6VDC @ 2.5 Amps • Line regulation: 0.05% • Load reg.: 0.1% • Open frame mounts on any 1 of 3 surfaces • Size: 4⅞"L x 4"W x 2⅛"H • Weight: 2 lbs.

EMA5/6B. $29.95

Power/Mate Corporation REGULATED POWER SUPPLY +5VDC @ 6 Amp/ +6VDC @ 5 Amp

• Input: 105-125/210-250VAC at 47-63 Hz • Output: 5V @ 6A/6V @ 5A • Line reg.: 0.05% • Load reg.: 0.1% • Open frame mounts on any one of three surfaces • Size: 5⅝"L x 4⅞"W x 2⅞"H • Wt: 4 lbs.

EMA5/6C. $39.95

POWER SUPPLY +5VDC @ 7.6 AMP, 12VDC @ 1.5 AMP SWITCHING

• Input: 115VAC, 50-60Hz @ .3 amp/230VAC, 50Hz @ 1.6 amp • Fan volt./power supply select switches (115/230VAC) • Output: 5VDC @ 7.6 amp, 12VDC @ 1.5 amp • 8 foot black power cord • Size: 11⅞"W x 13⅝"D x 3⅝"H • Weight: 6 lbs.

Part No. PS94VOS. $39.95

POWER SUPPLY 4-Channel Switching

Microprocessor, mini-computer, terminal, medical equipment and process control applications. Input: 90-130VAC 47-440Hz. Output: +5VDC @ 5A, -5VDC @ 1A, +12VDC @ 1A, -12VDC @ 1A. Line reg.: ±0.2%. Ripple: 30mV p-p. Load reg.: ±1%. Overcurrent protection. Adj: 5V main output ±10%. 6-3/8"L x 1-7/8"W x 4-15/16"H. Wt. 1½ lbs.

Part No. FCS-604A . . . . $69.95 each

Switching Power Supply for APPLE II, II+ & //e™

• Can drive four floppy disk drives and up to eight expansion cards • Short circuit and overload protection • Fits inside Apple computer • Fully regulated +5V @ 5A, +12V @ 3A, -5V @ .5A, -12V @ .5A • Direct plug-in power cord included • Size: 9⅞"L x 3½"W x 2¼"H • Weight: 2 lbs.

KHP4007. . . . . $79.95

8" FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

• Single-Sided
• 77 Tracks
• 400/800K Bytes Capacity
• Industry Standard

The **FDD100-8 8" Floppy Disk Drive** (Industry Standard) features single or double density. Recording mode: FM single, MFM double density. Transfer rate: 250K bits/sec. single density; 500K bits/sec. double density. The FDD100-8 is designed to work with the single-sided soft sectored IBM Diskette I, or eq. disk cartridge. Power: 115VAC @ 50-60Hz, +24VDC @ 1.7 amps max., +5VDC @ 1.2 amps max. Unit as pictured above (does not include case, power supply, or cables). Size: 8.55"W x 14"L x 4.5"H. Weighs 12 lbs. Incl. 96-pg. manual.

FDD100-8 . . $169.95 ea.

5¼" APPLE™ Direct Plug-In Compatible Disk Drive

• **Uses Shugart SA390 mechanics • 143K formatted storage • 35 tracks — compatible with Apple controller • Complete with connector and cable — just plug into your disk controller card • Size: 6"L x 3¼"W x 8-9/16"D • Weight: 4⅛ lbs.**

Part No. ADD-514 $195.95

5¼" TEAC DISK DRIVE
Single-Sided Half-Height 5¼" Drive

• **Single or double density • 48 TPI • 40 tracks • 6ms track to track • 5W power consumption • Brushless DC direct-drive motor • 160KBytes formatted storage • One year warranty parts and labor**
Double your work space with the TEAC 5¼ FLOPPY DISK DRIVE. Because the TEAC FD55A Drive is half the height of conventional drives, you can fit up to four TEAC drives in the same space where two conventional drives fit. Or, have room for two floppy disk drives and a hard disk drive. Includes operating manual. Requires: +5VDC @ .55A and +12VDC @ .3A. Size: 5¾"W x 1⅝"H x 8"D. Wt: 3 lbs.

FD55A. $249.95

5¼" SHUGART DISK DRIVE
Double-Sided Half-Height 5¼" Drive

• **Single or double density • 48 TPI • 40 tracks • 409KBytes formatted storage • 6ms track to track • Brushless DC direct-drive motor • One year warranty parts and labor • Media and interface compatible with the SA450**
Backed by the industry's largest and most experienced engineering sales and service organization, the SA455 is the smart solution for a wide range of desktop applications. Includes operating manual. Requires: +5VDC @ .7A and +12VDC @ .75A. Size: 5.88"W x 1.63"H x 8"D. Wt: 3.3 lbs.

SA455. . . . . $259.95

5¼" PANASONIC DISK DRIVE
Double-Sided Half-Height 5¼" DRIVE
Shugart SA455 Equivalent

• **Single or double density • 48 TPI • 40 tracks • 6ms track to track • 327KBytes formatted storage • One year warranty parts and labor**
The JA551 is perfect for word processors, personal and portable computers, small business computers and terminal add-ons. Includes operating manual. Requires: +5VDC @ .9A and +12VDC @ 1A. Size: 5.88"W x 1.63"H x 8"D. Wt: 3.3 lbs.

JA551-2. . . . . $239.95

DISKETTES AND ACCESSORIES

5¼" and 8" Diskettes

SSDD = Single Sided Double Density DSDD = Double Sided Double Density
SSQD = Single Sided Quad Density DSQD = Double Sided Quad Density

ULTRA MAGNETICS — 5¼" DISKETTES

Part No.	Description	Boxed	PRICE
UM51401	5¼" SSDD Soft Sector with Hub Ring and Envelope	10	$24.95
UM00096	5¼" SSDD Soft Sector with Hub Ring (Bulk)	100	189.95
UM52401	5¼" DSDD Soft Sector with Hub Ring and Envelope	10	32.95
UM00140	5¼" DSDD Soft Sector with Hub Ring (Bulk)	100	239.95
UM51801	5¼" SSQD Soft Sector with Envelope (96TPI)	10	34.95
UM00214	5¼" SSQD Soft Sector 96TPI (Bulk)	100	259.95
UM52801	5¼" DSQD Soft Sector with Envelope (96TPI)	10	41.95
UM00217	5¼" DSQD Soft Sector 96TPI (Bulk)	100	299.95

SK (ESKEI) — 5¼" DISKETTES

Part No.	Description	Boxed	PRICE
SK10	5¼" SSDD Soft Sector with Hub Ring and Envelope	10	20.95
SK10B	5¼" SSDD Soft Sector with Hub Ring (Bulk)	100	149.95
SK20	5¼" DSDD Soft Sector with Hub Ring and Envelope	10	26.95
SK20B	5¼" DSDD Soft Sector with Hub Ring (Bulk)	100	199.95

ULTRA MAGNETICS — 8" DISKETTES

Part No.	Description	Boxed	PRICE
UM81728	8" SSSD IBM-Compatible (128 B/S, 26 Sectors) and Envelope	10	34.95
UM00625	8" SSSD IBM-Compatible (128 B/S, 26 Sectors) Bulk	100	239.95
UM82728	8" DSDD Soft Sector (Unformatted) with Envelope	10	49.95
UM00640	8" DSDD Soft Sector (Unformatted) Bulk	100	299.95

All diskettes listed above are soft sectored. All have Hub Rings with the exception of the Quad Density and the 8" Series.

DISKETTE ACCESSORIES

Disk Minder

• Attractive, functional disk storage system • 50 (8") or 75 (5¼") disk storage capacity • Easy filing and retrieving • Protects disk from dust contamination • Molded from durable smoked plastic with front carrying handle • Size: 7"W × 6½"H × 9¼"D • Weight: 2 lbs.

Part No.	Description	Price
DM75	Stores 75 (5¼") Diskettes	$19.95 each
DM50	Stores 50 (8") Diskettes	$29.95 each

MINI-PAK

• Stores 10 (5¼") diskettes • Protects disk from dust contamination • Durable smoked plastic • Size: 6"L × 5¾"H × 1¼"D

Part No.	Description	Price
MP-10	Stores 10 (5¼") Diskettes	$2.95 each

Diskette Envelopes
Sleeves for Bulk-Purchased Diskettes

• Tear proof • Lint/contaminant free • Anti-static protect. • Wear resist.

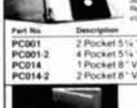
Part No.	Description	Price
MP5201	10 White 5¼" Envelopes	10 for $ 1.49
MP5201-100	100 White 5¼" Envelopes	100 for $10.95
MP8201	10 White 8" Envelopes	10 for $ 1.95
MP8201-100	100 White 8" Envelopes	100 for $17.95

Vinyl Pages
For 3-Ring Binders

Protects disks from dirt, scratches, dust, spills, and other contaminants. Reduces the risk of getting dirt near your disk drive head. Size: 8½" × 11".

Part No.	Description	Price
PC001	2 Pocket 5¼" Vinyl Page	10 for $7.95
PC001-2	4 Pocket 5¼" Vinyl Page	10 for $8.95
PC014	1 Pocket 8" Vinyl Page	10 for $7.95
PC014-2	2 Pocket 8" Vinyl Page	10 for $8.95

Mail Pak™



• Holds up to 3 diskettes
• Ideal for mailing and retail packaging
• Dust proof and durable
• Transparent sleeve allows easy identification

Part No.	Description	Price
MP-05	Holds 3 ea. 5¼" Diskettes	$2.49 each
MP-08	Holds 3 ea. 8" Diskettes	$3.95 each

DISK DRIVE CABLE CUSTOM

We stock a wide variety of signal cables and 3 power cable kits to meet your disk drive requirements. We also customize cable assemblies for many other applications. Call for a price quote.

IBM MEMORY EXPANSION KIT COMPAQ COMPATIBILITY

SAVE HUNDREDS OF $$$ BY UPGRADING MEMORY BOARDS YOURSELF!

Most of the popular memory boards allow you to add an additional 64K, 128K, 192K, or 256K. The IBM64K Kit will populate these boards in 64K byte increments. The kit is simple to install — just insert the nine 64K RAM chips in the provided sockets and set the two groups of switches. Directions are included.

IBM64K (Nine 200ns 64K RAMs). $49.95

EXPAND YOUR MEMORY

TRS-80 to 16K, 32K, or 48K

**Model 1 =	From 4K to 16K Requires (1) One Kit
Model 3 =	From 4K to 48K Requires (3) Three Kits
Color =	From 4K to 16K Requires (1) One Kit

**Model 1 equipped with Expansion Board up to 48K Two Kits Required — One Kit Required for each 16K of Expansion —

TRS-16K3 *200ns	for Color & Model III	$12.95
TRS-16K4 *250ns	for Model I	$10.95

TRS-80 Color 32K or 64K Conversion Kit

Easy to install kits comes complete with 8 ea. 4164-2 (200ns) 64K dynamic RAMs and conversion documentation. Converts TRS-80 color computers with D, E, ET, F and NC circuit boards to 32K. Also converts TRS-80 color computer II to 64K. Flex DOS or OS-9 required to utilize full 64K RAM on all computers.

TRS-64K2. . . . . $44.95

UV-EPROM Eraser

8 Chips — 51 Minutes

1 Chip — 37 Minutes

Erases 2708, 2716, 2732, 2764, 2516, 2532, 2564. Erases up to 8 chips within 51 minutes (1 chip in 37 minutes). Maintains constant exposure distance of one inch. Special conductive foam liner eliminates static build-up. Built-in safety lock to prevent UV exposure. Compact — only 9.00" x 3.70" x 2.80". Complete with holding tray for 8 chips.

DE-4 UV-EPROM Eraser . . . **$79.95**
UVS-11EL Replacement Bulb . . **$16.95**

$10.00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only
California Residents Add 6½% Sales Tax
Shipping — Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer!

Spec Sheets — 30¢ each
Send $1.00 Postage for your
FREE 1984 JAMECO CATALOG
Prices Subject to Change

MasterCard — Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide — **Jameco ELECTRONICS**® — VISA®

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002

4/84 ***PHONE ORDERS WELCOME — (415) 592-8097 Telex: 176043***

✓ 155

the HP-IB greatly simplified

Test instruments communicate accurately and rapidly

The term GPIB (General Purpose Interface Bus), HP-IB (Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus), and IEEE-488 standard all mean the same thing: they describe a bus-oriented interface for instruments. For the sake of simplicity in this discussion, let's use the term HP-IB since Hewlett-Packard was instrumental in its adoption as an interface standard between lab instruments and calculators or minicomputers.

This article explains the bus concept, defines its signal groupings and individual signals, and provides an historical overview of how specific requirements prompted the development of this concept.

need for standardization

In 1972 Hewlett Packard, along with the United States Digital Instrumentation Committee for Standardization of Interfaces, developed the document that was adopted as a standard two years later by the IEC (International Electrotechnical Commission) by voting on a format ballot.

The decision to use automated, rather than manually controlled systems was based on four main advantages:

- Elimination of operator fatigue, yielding absolutely consistent results on repeated measurements.
- Greater throughput or faster processing speeds.
- More thorough testing resulting from this enhanced speed.
- Results expressed in scientific or engineering notation (i.e., powers of three such as *milli*, *micro*, *kilo*, and *mega*).

Table 1 lists key functional needs which are met by the system user who applies the HP-IB to his instrumentation.

how the HP-IB is used

The HP-IB provides a functional and electrical interface for up to sixteen laboratory instruments (DVMs, signal generators, and frequency counters, for example) daisy-chained or linked together in parallel with a controller such as a minicomputer or calculator (**fig. 1**). A controller's function is to designate which devices on the bus will be "listeners" (receivers) and which ones will be "talkers" (senders). The simplest possible system, then, would consist of two devices — a "talker" and a "listener" — without any need for a controller. One device could only "talk" while the other "listened". No interaction, however, would be possible. The maximum allowable distance between instruments is approximately 60 feet for serial digital data transmissions in the 1,000,000 bytes per second range.

Sixteen signal lines are required for the HP-IB. These are broken up into three distinct functional groups: (1) eight data lines; (2) five control lines; and (3) three handshaking lines. These terms will be explained shortly.

These three distinct functional groups are further divided into three component buses. A bus can be best thought of as a conduit through which only one type of signal flows. As an example, a control signal would never flow on a data bus and vice-versa (see **fig. 2**).

The eight bidirectional data bus lines are DI0 through DI7. These carry seven bits of coded interface messages in ASCII format and device-dependent

By Vaughn D. Martin, 114 Lost Meadows, Cibolo, Texas 78108

Clean up the radio/computer clutter.

For less than $250 you can make your investment in yourself pay off!

MICRO-OFFICE
WORK CENTER

Chances are you have spent a couple thousand dollars on setting up a computer system that gets a lot of your work done. But sometimes it gets to be work to work at it.

I know that when I have to move two program manuals and a pencil holder to boot up the disk drive, it is work. When there is an unlabeled floppy (that I am going to identify some day) on top of the monitor and the business checkbook is on top of the printer . . . and I will remember (I hope) before the next "report" comes through . . . that is work.

I found the annoyance of my own "computer clutter" was even worse than the extra work the disorder created. And that is when I started looking for some practical furniture for my computer set up. Since I had already spent a lot of money on the system itself, I was really dismayed when I found out how much it would cost to get a decent-looking desk or even a data table for my equipment. $400 . . . $500 . . . even more for a sleasy unit that looked like junk! In fact, it was junk! And it took a long time for me to find something that was really worth the money . . . and more.

A lot of my working day is spent with my computer, and I will bet a lot of your time is too. So I figure a "home" for my system—a housing that is good looking as well as efficient to work at—will pay off two ways:

1. Less work: an efficient and orderly layout will save me time and energy.
2. Personal satisfaction: good quality furnishings look better; they just plain feel better to work at too.

So imagine how good I felt to find the "Micro-Office" Work Center! These are fine pieces of computer system furniture that make my office-at-home as pleasant a place to work as it ought to be. And the biggest and best surprise is the low, low price for such good quality.

Here is what you get—all for only $249.50 plus shipping.

- Mar-resistant work surface. Your choice of oak or walnut grained. Work surface height is adjustable to your keyboard, your chair, your height.
- Two shelves plus work surface extender. Both shelves tilt to lock in position so that monitor faces you—in a position that does away with screen glare squinting and neck craning forever. Retainer bar keeps equipment from sliding off shelf. Snap-in bookends hold reference manuals and programs.
- Strong, sturdy and steady. All-steel welded frame construction is concealed by top-quality wood grain surfaces with finished trim. Adjustable floor levelers included. The work center is really a piece of fine furniture.
- There is no risk in buying from us either. We will make a full refund of purchase price plus shipping charges if you return the workcenter within 30 days for any reason whatsoever. In addition, the product is warrantied for any defects in materials or construction for a full year from date of purchase. This is a no-risk investment in your own productivity and work efficiency that will pay off for years to come—even if you do not yet have a microcomputer of your own.

- Take your choice for your own work center decor:

Order 48-inch unit in walnut, #2KPO-945, or in oak, #2KPO-947. Only $249.50 for each unit plus $20.00 shipping charge. On orders for two or more units at the same time, shipping charge applies to only the first unit ordered. Shipment made UPS, so we cannot ship to post office box. Illinois residents please add $15 per unit sales tax. Please allow 10 extra days for personal checks to clear. Sorry—at these special offer prices we cannot ship c.o.d. or bill direct.

CALL TOLL FREE TODAY WHILE SUPPLIES LAST: 1-800/323-8064.
In Illinois call 1-312/251-5699. Or mail check with order to:

Micro-Mart Distributors

Dept. HR • 1131 Central Street • Wilmette, IL 60091

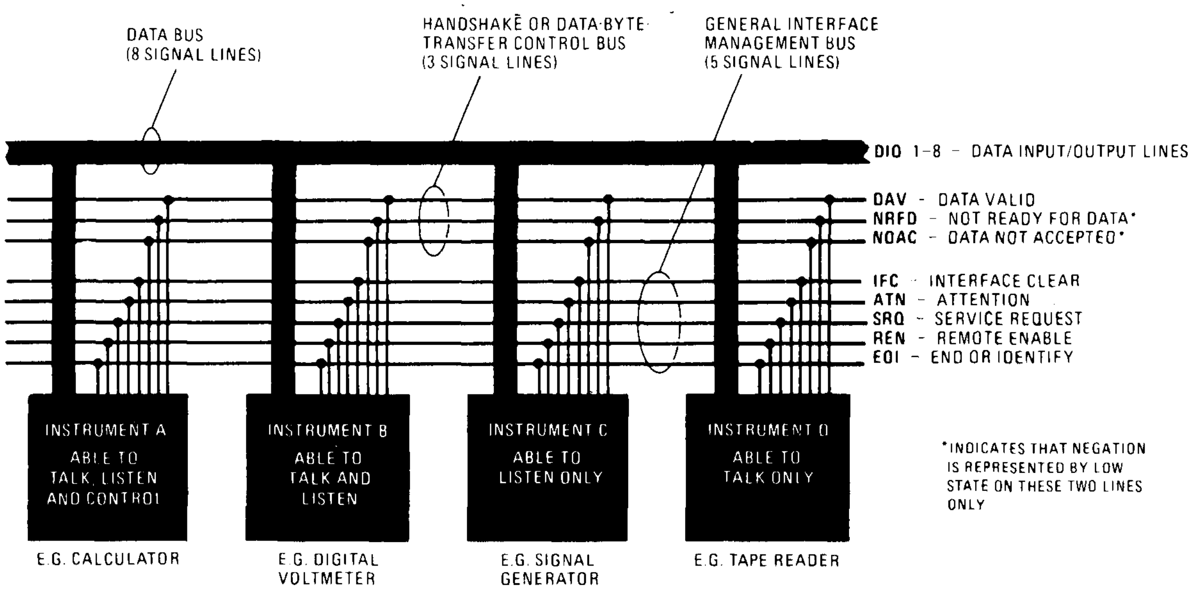


fig. 1. The HP-IB bus uses a 16-line cable to quickly link any instruments equipped with appropriate interface circuitry into a system. Data transfer is byte serial, bit-parallel at rates as high as 1 megabyte per second.

table 1. Key functional needs accommodated by HP-IB (IEEE 488).

basic need	concept	capability provided by
Unambiguous definition	Logical definition independent of implementation scheme	State diagram description of interface functions
Direct access to multiple asynchronous messages	Dedicated signal lines	IFC, ATN, SRQ, REN, EOI signal lines
Cost/performance flexibility	Optionality	Ten interface functions with allowable subsets
Multiple listeners independent of position or response rate	Three-wire handshake	DAV, NRFD, NDAC signal lines
Minimal hardware cost	Bus structure with minimal signal line count	Bi-directional bus for address, command, data, status messages
Standard method for accessing devices	Common code, easily generated and used	Address and universal command structure based on ASCII code
Slow speed status reporting	Device initiated service request	Common SRQ signal line, Serial Poll Mode with status byte reporting
High speed status reporting	Controller initiated status request	Parallel Poll Mode, one status bit for each of eight devices
Accommodation of other interface techniques	Hierarchical partitions	Terminal unit dedicated to interface conversion for cluster of local devices

messages from one to eight bits. But first, let's look at ASCII. **Table 2** shows what ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) codes are. Note that not all are printable or displayable; some are control characters — that is, carriage return, paper advance, backspace, etc.

The three handshaking signals are really signals that ask a question such as, "Is the serial transmission complete?" The queried device then answers with "yes" or "no." They are the status signals that give the box what appears to be an ability to think; therefore, many of these boxes are called "smart" boxes.

These three handshaking or interface lines (DAV, NRFD, and NDAC) effect the transfer of each byte of data on the data bus from an addressed talker (sender) to all addressed listeners (receivers). The source device, table 2. ASCII codes and characters.

ASCII & IEEE 488 (GPIB) CODE CHART

B7 B6 B5 BITS				Ø Ø Ø	Ø Ø 1	Ø 1 Ø	Ø 1 1	1 Ø Ø	1 Ø 1	1 1 Ø	1 1 1
B4	B3	B2	B1	CONTROL		NUMBERS SYMBOLS		UPPER CASE		LOWER	
Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	0 NUL 0 (0)	20 DLE 10 (16)	40 SP 20 (32)	60 0 30 (48)	100 @ 40 (64)	120 P 50 (80)	140 \` 60 (96)	160 p 70 (112)
Ø	Ø	Ø	1	1 SOH GTL 1 (1)	21 DC1 LLO 11 (17)	41 ! 21 (33)	61 1 31 (49)	101 A 41 (65)	121 Q 51 (81)	141 a 61 (97)	161 q 71 (113)
Ø	Ø	1	Ø	2 STX 2 (2)	22 DC2 12 (18)	42 " 22 (34)	62 2 32 (50)	102 B 42 (66)	122 R 52 (82)	142 b 62 (98)	162 r 72 (114)
Ø	Ø	1	1	3 ETX 3 (3)	23 DC3 13 (19)	43 # 23 (35)	63 3 33 (51)	103 C 43 (67)	123 S 53 (83)	143 c 63 (99)	163 s 73 (115)
Ø	1	Ø	Ø	4 EOT SDC 4 (4)	24 DC4 DCL 14 (20)	44 $ 24 (36)	64 4 34 (52)	104 D 44 (68)	124 T 54 (84)	144 d 64 (100)	164 t 74 (116)
Ø	1	Ø	1	5 ENQ PPC 5 (5)	25 NAK PPU 15 (21)	45 % 25 (37)	65 5 35 (53)	105 E 45 (69)	125 U 55 (85)	145 e 65 (101)	165 u 75 (117)
Ø	1	1	Ø	6 ACK 6 (6)	26 SYN 16 (22)	46 & 26 (38)	66 6 36 (54)	106 F 46 (70)	126 V 56 (86)	146 f 66 (102)	166 v 76 (118)
Ø	1	1	1	7 BEL 7 (7)	27 ETB 17 (23)	47 ' 27 (39)	67 7 37 (55)	107 G 47 (71)	127 W 57 (87)	147 g 67 (103)	167 w 77 (119)
1	Ø	Ø	Ø	10 BS GET 8 (8)	30 CAN SPE 18 (24)	50 (28 (40)	70 8 38 (56)	110 H 48 (72)	130 X 58 (88)	150 h 68 (104)	170 x 78 (120)
1	Ø	Ø	1	11 HT TCT 9 (9)	31 EM SPD 19 (25)	51) 29 (41)	71 9 39 (57)	111 I 49 (73)	131 Y 59 (89)	151 i 69 (105)	171 y 79 (121)
1	Ø	1	Ø	12 LF A (10)	32 SUB 1A (26)	52 * 2A (42)	72 : 3A (58)	112 J 4A (74)	132 Z 5A (90)	152 j 6A (106)	172 z 7A (122)
1	Ø	1	1	13 VT B (11)	33 ESC 1B (27)	53 + 2B (43)	73 ; 3B (59)	113 K 4B (75)	133 [5B (91)	153 k 6B (107)	173 { 7B (123)
1	1	Ø	Ø	14 FF C (12)	34 FS 1C (28)	54 , 2C (44)	74 < 3C (60)	114 L 4C (76)	134 \ 5C (92)	154 l 6C (108)	174 | 7C (124)
1	1	Ø	1	15 CR D (13)	35 GS 1D (29)	55 – 2D (45)	75 = 3D (61)	115 M 4D (77)	135] 5D (93)	155 m 6D (109)	175 } 7D (125)
1	1	1	Ø	16 SO E (14)	36 RS 1E (30)	56 . 2E (46)	76 > 3E (62)	116 N 4E (78)	136 ∧ 5E (94)	156 n 6E (110)	176 ~ 7E (126)
1	1	1	1	17 SI F (15)	37 US 1F (31)	57 / 2F (47)	77 ? UNL 3F (63)	117 O 4F (79)	137 _ UNT 5F (95)	157 o 6F (111)	177 RUBOUT (DEL) 7F (127)

ADDRESSED COMMANDS — UNIVERSAL COMMANDS — LISTEN ADDRESSES — TALK ADDRESSES — SECONDARY ADDRESSES OR COMMANDS

KEY TO CHART

octal — 25	PPU — GPIB code	
	NAK — ASCII character	
hex — 15	(21) — decimal	

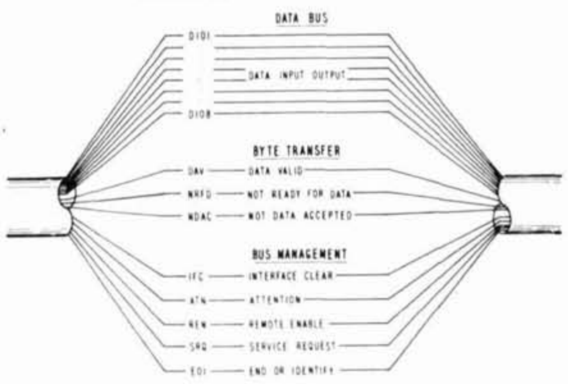


fig. 2. Party-line bus structure services 15 devices.

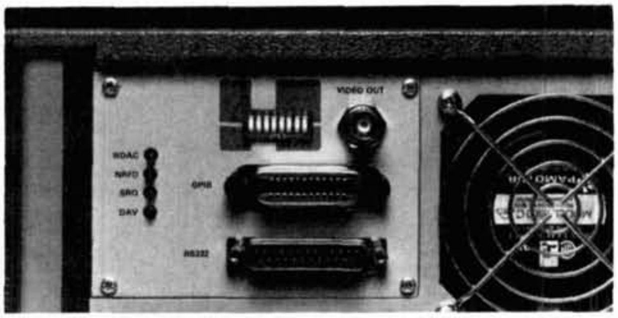


fig. 3. Rear panel switches allow HP-IB to be addressed by controller or operate in "talk only" mode.

whether controller or talker, drives the DAV (Data Valid) line which indicates the availability and validity of information on the data bus, while the acceptors (listeners) drive the NRFD (Not Ready For Data) and the NDAC (Not Data Accepted) lines.

Instruments often possess rear panel switches (**fig. 3**) that allow particular instruments to be addressable by a controller or operate simply in a "talk only" mode to another device such as a printer. If rear panel switches are not present, this switching function is probably accomplished by PC board jumper wires.

Five control or general management signal lines control the orderly flow of information across the interface as follows:

- The ATN (attention) line differentiates between data and control messages on the DIO lines.
- The EOI (End Or Identify) code indicates completion of a multiple byte transfer sequence and can also, together with ATN, activate a Parallel Poll.
- The IFC (Interface Clear) enables the interface system, placing all devices in a known quiet state prior to executing a bus transaction.
- The REN (Remote Enable) line selects between remote or local sources of device programming data.
- The SRQ (Service Request) is a call for service from one of the devices on the bus to the controller.

The three-wire (interlocked) handshake transfer scheme (DAV, NRFD, and NDAC) described above utilizes byte-serial, bit-parallel data travel on the eight DIO lines at typical speeds of 200 to 250 kilobytes per second (**fig. 4**). The maximum data transmission rate is 1 megabyte over extremely limited distances. The faster the data transmission, the shorter the allowable interconnecting cables can be; however, there is one way to overcome this limitation; see **fig. 5**. The HP37201A HP-IB Extender solves this problem by converting parallel data from the interface bus into a serial bit stream. This bit stream is suitable for transmission to a remote site

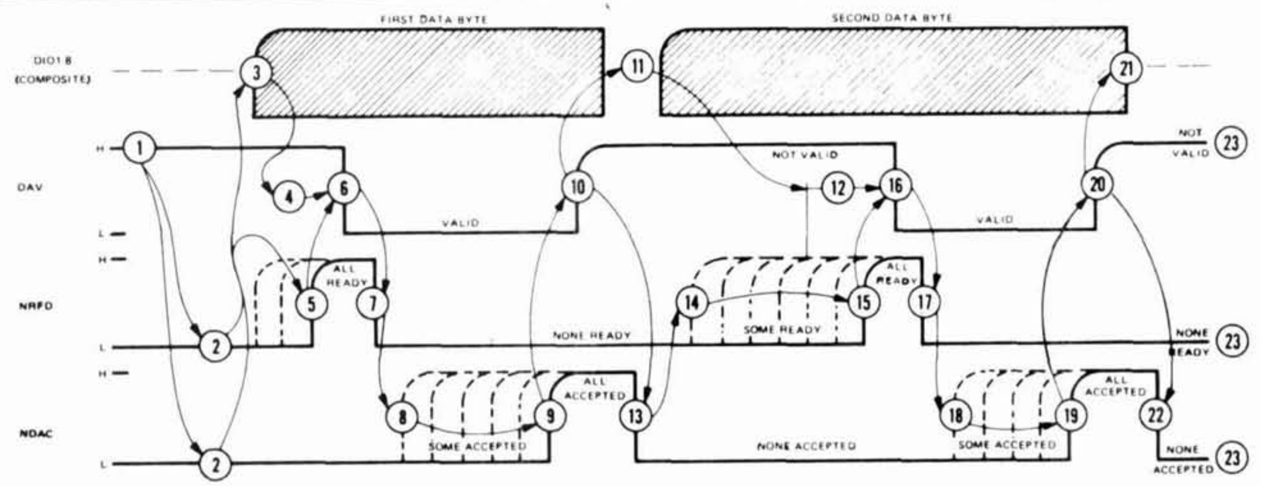


fig. 4. The interlocked handshake transfers data bytes asynchronously and unambiguously to one or more listeners.

The small dish that captures all the entertainment.

WILSON MICROWAVE SYSTEMS, INC.

Only Wilson Microwave Systems can give you the versatility of hand-held control of the total satellite television spectrum at such a remarkably low price.

Total System Design.

From the solid steel antenna to the state-of-the-art electronic receiver and hand-held control unit, Wilson gives you the most complete, integrated system you can own.

At Wilson Microwave Systems, we put the world of entertainment in the palm of your hand.

BUILT BY YAESU
1 year warranty on receivers
4 year limited warranty on dish

NOW ONLY

$1695.00 F.O.B. Nampa, ID

Includes: 110° LNA - Polarizer I - 100' Cable
Wilson MD9 Dish - YM1000 Receiver

Dealerships Available

Antenna is shown with optional LNA cover.

Distributed by

NAMPA SATELLITE SYSTEMS

312 12th Avenue South • Nampa, Idaho 83651
(208) 466-6727
In State Wats 1-800-654-1319 • Out of State Wats 1-800-654-0795

172

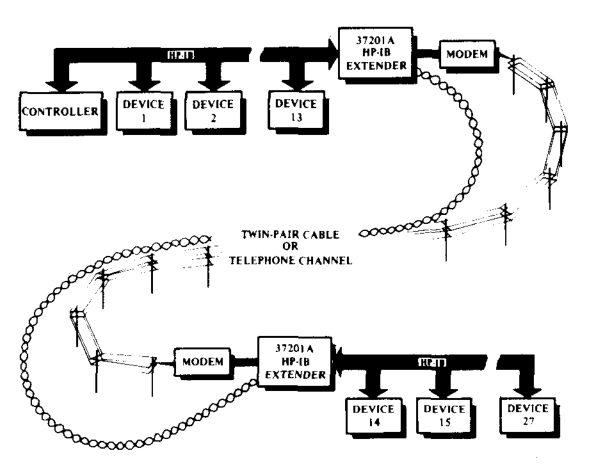


fig. 5. Point-to-point connection using twin twisted pair cable or full duplex modem link.

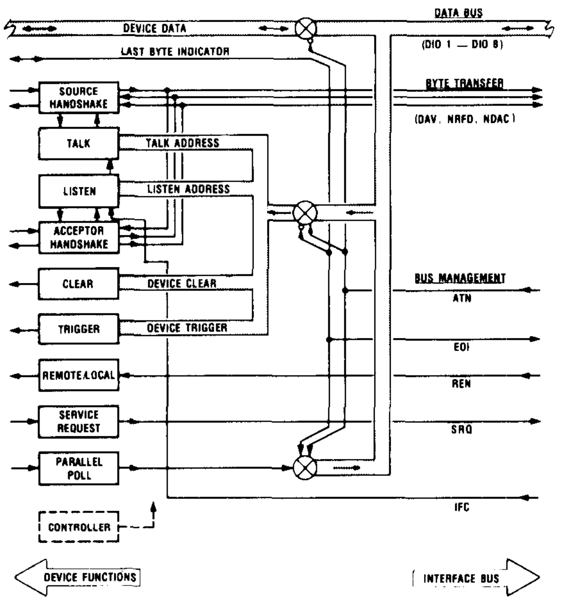


fig. 6. Ten interface functions serve to link the bus structure to the device functions.

and reconverts incoming serial data into the bit-parallel HP-IB format. This allows an HP-IB system to be split into two or more discrete parts separated by HP-IB extenders and a serial data link. A range of 0.6 mile (1 km) is possible if twin-pair cables are used for the transmission path, and virtually unlimited range is possible with a telephone modem hookup. Full duplex operation is also possible and allows for data to flow in both directions at the same time. Many HP-IB problems stem from glitches in this handshaking process. In part, this crisis results because the data transfer is asynchronous. A number of bus analyzers offer some means of detecting protocol violations in handshake activity.

The Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus, HP-IB INTERFACE functions (**fig. 6**) include:

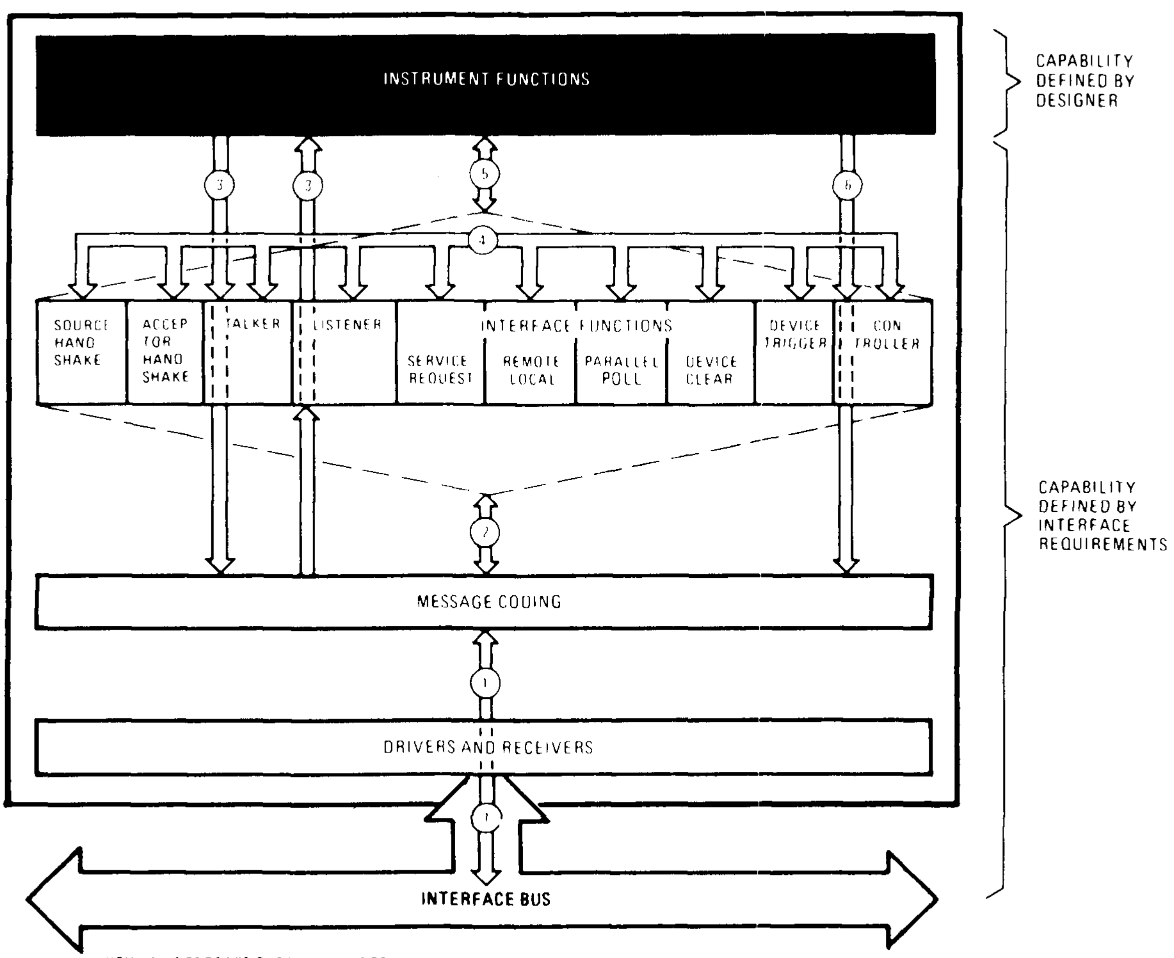
- Talker
- Listener
- Controller
- Source Handshake
- Acceptor Handshake
- SR or Service Report
- RL or Remote Local
- PP or Parallel Poll
- DC or Device Clear
- DT or Device Trigger

The first five functions exist in virtually every HP-IB System as primary functions. The last five, less frequently encountered, are found on the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus. The detailed functions of these last five are defined as follows:

- **SR (SERVICE REPORT)** allows the device to ask the controller for attention asynchronously in relation to other messages.
- **RL (REMOTE LOCAL)** determines whether messages from the data bus (remote program) or from some local program source will receive the program data from a device in the system.
- **PP (PARALLEL POLL)** is a rapid simultaneous status report to the controller from several devices.
- **DC (DEVICE CLEAR)** enables an instrument (IFC enables the interface itself).
- **DT (DEVICE TRIGGER)** initiates a user-specified transaction within device functions and will synchronize similar actions for multiple measurements among a number of devices after programming.

For designers tackling the problem, the first design specification written is in terms of interface functions (not instrument functions), messages to and from the interface, and the behavior of each of these functions. This last item is traditionally accomplished with state diagrams in which signal flows and events happening are "tied together". **Fig. 7**, which probably best illustrates this process, will not only give you a feel for what goes into the process, but also a fuller appreciation of this clever interfacing scheme. Lastly, this is admittedly a complicated subject and if all of it is not totally clear, don't become frustrated. Once you begin working with them, the concepts will become second nature to you.

This has been an overview or summary of the HP-IB which you are certain to see much more of in the immediate future if you work with modern test equipment at all.



KEY
1 INTERFACE BUS SIGNAL LINES
2 REMOTE INTERFACE MESSAGES TO AND FROM INTERFACE FUNCTIONS
3 INSTRUMENT DEPENDENT MESSAGES TO AND FROM INSTRUMENT FUNCTIONS
4 STATE LINKAGES BETWEEN INTERFACE FUNCTIONS
5 LOCAL MESSAGES BETWEEN INSTRUMENT FUNCTIONS AND INTERFACE FUNCTIONS (MESSAGES TO INTERFACE FUNCTIONS ARE DEFINED. MESSAGES FROM INTERFACE FUNCTIONS EXIST ACCORDING TO THE DESIGNER'S CHOICE)
6 REMOTE INTERFACE MESSAGES SENT BY INSTRUMENT FUNCTIONS WITHIN A CONTROLLER

fig. 7. Instrument designs can be conceptualized as being partitioned into two areas: instrument functions and interface functions. But this division does not necessarily imply two separate physical layouts within the instrument.

ham radio

HICKOK 1604M SOLID-STATE MULTI-METER - Similar to HP-410C covering 0-300 VAC in 7 ranges, 0-1500 VDC in 11 ranges, 0-150 MADC in 14 ranges, and 0-500 Megohms 7 ranges. Up to 700 Mhz AC resonse; AC probe uses EA53 tube. Includes probes, test leads, and partial repro of manual. 7½x5½x9½", 13 lbs. sh. Used-reparable, ~~$95.~~ **$85.** Checked, ~~$140.~~ **$125.**

HICKOK 1890M Transistor Tester
Measures collector leakage 0-50 ma in 5 ranges, collector current 0-100 ma in 3 ranges, current gain beta 0-400 in 4 ranges. Input res 50-10K ohms; imped 25-100K ohms. Collector volts 0-1.5-3-4.5 VDC. Requires 22.5 VDC (EV-763) and collector V source; book partial repro included. 10x10½x9½", 18 lbs. Used-reparable, **$54.50.**
Prices F.O.B. Lima, O. • VISA, MASTERCARD Accepted. Allow for Shipping • Send for New FREE CATALOG '84 Address Dept. HR • Phone: 419/227-6573

FAIR RADIO SALES
1016 E. EUREKA • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO • 45802

✓ 139

CADDELL COIL CORP.
POULTNEY, VT. 05764 802-287-4055
WE LIKE TO WIND COILS—TRY US
COILS FOR HOMEBILT

Sardine Sender 80 Meter QRP Rig QST Oct '79 p 15	$9.00
QRP Transmatch-25 Watt Max ARRL Handbook p 350	7.50
Tuna Tin 2-WAS 40 Meter Transmitter QST May '76 p 21	5.75
Mini Miser's Dream Receiver QST Sep '76 p 21	13.75
20 Meter Direct Conversion Receiver QST Apr '78 p 12	7.50
Amplifier for HW-8 QRP Transceiver QST Apr '79 p 18	13.80
Harmonic Filter (for above) per band	5.00
Low Frequency Transmitter S9 Sep '79 p 23	9.50

Prices include postage.

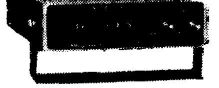
BALUNS
Get POWER into your antenna. See ARRL Handbook p. 585 or 19-9 or 6-20.

1KW—4:1 Impedance	$12.50
2KW—4:1	15.00
1KW—6:1, 9:1, or 1:1 (pick one)	14.00
2KW—6:1, 9:1, or 1:1 (pick one)	16.50
100KW—4:1, 6:1, 9:1, or 1:1 (pick one)	8.50

Many other interesting coil kits in our NEW LIST 5C. You must send a stamped envelope to receive our coil kit list.

✓ 121

SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR



MADE IN USA
MODEL SG100D $349.95 plus shipping

• Covers 100 to 185 MHz in 1 kHz steps with thumbwheel dial • Accuracy 1 part per 10 million at all frequencies • Internal FM adjustable from 0 to 100 kHz at a 1 kHz rate • Spurs and noise at least 60 dB below carrier • RF output adjustable from 5-500 mV at 50 ohms • Operates on 12 Vdc @ 1/2 Amp • Available for immediate delivery • $349.95 plus shipping • Add-on Accessories available to extend freq. range, add infinite resolution, voice and sub-audible tones, AM, *precision 120 dB calibrated attenuator* • Call for details • Dealers wanted worldwide.

VANGUARD LABS
196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis, NY 11423
Phone: (212) 468-2720

✓ 194

NEW NEW NEW

FOR

TRS-80 · apple · ATARI · IBM

The RM 1000 is a modem which allows your microcomputer to send and receive Morse Code and RTTY over radio.

Unquestionably the finest radio interface available today at any price. Easy to connect. Easy to use. Very competitively priced. An unprecedented value!

Commercial quality hardware copies the weakest of signals. Unique Dual Bar Tuning™ affords instant, accurate tuning Morse and RTTY signals.

Thousands of satisfied customers can attest to the superiority of Macrotronics software. Easy to use. Error free. More features. Outstanding documentation.

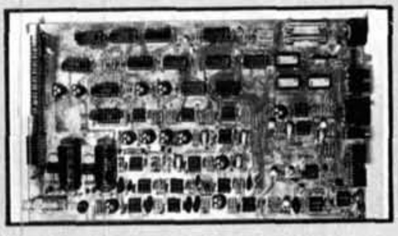
HARDWARE FEATURES

- *Commercial quality demod filters.*
- *Crystal controlled AFSK tones.*
- *Dual Bar Tuning™-accurate & easy!*
- *110/220 AC power supply included.*
- *Shifts/Modes under keyboard control.*
- *Convenient rear panel connectors.*
- *15 Day money back trial period.*

SOFTWARE FEATURES

- *CW, Baudot, ASCII send/receive*
- *Multi level split screen with Review Window*
- *Four user definable WRU's (keyword auto response system)*
- *16 user defined messages are dynamically allocated & linkable*
- *Word wrap, diddles, auto unshift, UT4, auto ID, disk I/O and more!*

RM 1000 Radio Modem	$239.00
Software and interface card/cables	
Atari 400, 800, 1200, 600, 800XL	59.00
TRS-80 1, 3, 4 and Apple II, II+, IIe	99.00
IBM PC, 40 and 80 column	149.00



NO COMPROMISE HARDWARE

SIMPLE CONNECTIONS

**Add $4.00 Shipping In U.S.A.
Ca. Residents Add 6% Sales Tax.**

1125 N. GOLDEN STATE BLVD., TURLOCK, CA 95380 (209) 667-2888

MACROTRONICS, inc.

TRS-80, Apple, Atari, IBM are registered trademarks of Tandy Corp, Apple Computer Inc., Atari Inc., and International Business Machines Inc. respectively

Uncle Ben says...

"I give you much more than just the lowest price...

"Uncle Ben" Snyder, W2SOH
the head man of
HARRISON
"HAM HEADQUARTERS, USA®" *...Since 1925!*

When you get that exciting new piece of equipment *from me*, you know you are going to be completely happy...
I see to it, personally! I also give you earliest delivery, greatest trade-in allowances, my friendly assistance in every possible way.

Just ask any of the many thousands of hams all over the world who have been enjoying my friendly good service for over a half a century. *73, Uncle Ben, W2SOH*

- ***CALL ME...***
  Toll Free (1-800) 645-9187
  New York (516) 293-7995
- ***WRITE ME...***
  For my prompt, personal reply.
- ***SEE ME...***
  At one of the world's largest Ham Supply Centers!

ALLIANCE MFG. CO.

cushcraft CORPORATION

CROSS NEEDLE METER DAIWA

Larsen Antennas

KENWOOD

HARRISON
HAS THEM ALL IN STOCK!

YAESU

ICOM

HUSTLER

DRAKE

NYE VIKING

TELEX hy-gain
TELEX COMMUNICATIONS, INC

Kantronics

master charge VISA
CHARGE IT!

HARRISON RADIO
...Since 1925!

"HAM HEADQUARTERS, USA®"
2263 Route 110 (at Smith St.)
E. Farmingdale, NY 11735
1-(800) 645-9187 N.Y. 1-(516) 293-7995

✓ 149

the weekender

noise cancellation circuit

As an LF enthusiast, I've often encountered QRN and QRM on the 160 to 190 kHz (1750 meters) band. In years past, the situation was manageable, but in recent years, it seems that conditions have grown steadily worse. A plague of EMI in my area renders weak signal reception impossible, and the source of much of the QRN, at least, has been increasing use of electric light dimmer switches.

In trying to alleviate the interference, I did some experimenting with synchronous line blankers. I also used the noise blanker in my Yaesu FT-101E with my LF converter. Nothing worked.

Recalling previous experience with direction finders, I decided to approach the problem in a different way, using a loop antenna, a sense antenna, and some sort of an RF phasing scheme. But my ferrite rods lacked either the length or permeability necessary to make a practical 1750 meter loop, so I tried the two-antenna scheme shown in **fig. 1**. I was pleasantly surprised; at the first attempt, I could reduce a 20 dB over S9 QRN to S7.

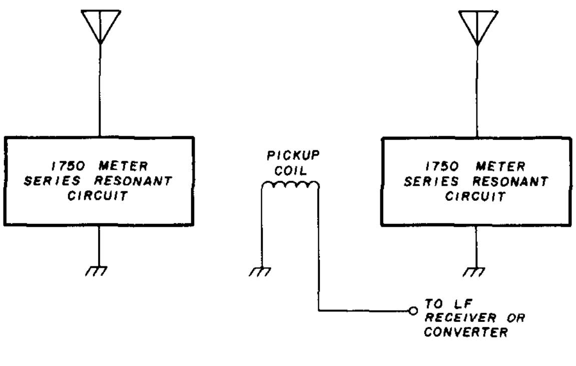


fig. 1. Two series-resonant circuits with a pickup coil gave surprising results.

By S.J. DeFrancesco, K1RGO, 17 Jeffrey Road, East Haven, Connecticut 06512

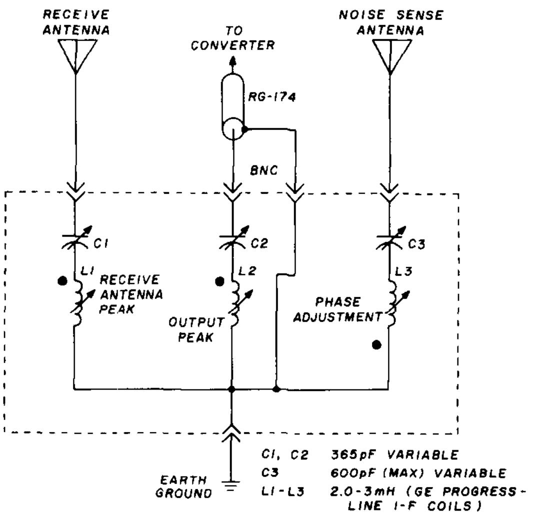


fig. 2. The 160-200 kHz RF phase cancelling circuit schematic. C1-C3 and L1-L3 can be increased or decreased in value to suit your frequency of interest. All coils are spaced 0.5 inch (12.7 mm) apart.

With a little further experimenting, I came up with a simple RF phase-cancelling circuit (**fig. 2**) that outperformed my Yaesu FT-101E noise blanker.

simple circuit layout

Three coils obtained from old General Electric two-way radio progress line IF transformers are mounted side by side in an enclosed metal minibox. The coils are approximately 0.5 inch (12.7 mm) apart; L1 and L3 are out of phase with each other. C1, C2, and C3 can be variable capacitors for wider frequency coverage, but for the 1750 meter band, I obtain adequate coverage by slug tuning the mutually coupled coils. Adjusting around the resonant frequency of both tuned circuits at the frequency of interest will result in phase cancelling of the unwanted noise with very little attenuation of the received signal.

cancelling noise

A careful adjustment can reduce 20 over 9 light dimmer noise to a noise level of S3 or less. Connect your "noise" antenna to the noise antenna input, then connect your LF receiver or LF converter to the output of the noise canceller. Leave the receive antenna off. Now tune the "phase" or noise antenna coil, L3, for maximum noise at the frequency of interest. Disconnect the noise antenna and connect the receive antenna. Peak the receive antenna coil, L1, for maximum noise at the frequency of interest. Connect both receive and noise antennas and adjust both coils carefully till your noise is nulled out. Repeak L2 for maximum signal.

State of the art by K.V.G.

9 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS

MODEL	Application	Bandwidth	Poles	Price
XF-9A	SSB	2.4 kHz	5	$53.15
XF-9B	SSB	2.4 kHz	8	72.05
XF-9B-01	LSB	2.4 kHz	8	95.90
XF-9B-02	USB	2.4 kHz	8	95.90
XF-9B-10	SSB	2.4 kHz	10	125.65
XF-9C	AM	3.75 kHz	8	77.40
XF-9D	AM	5.0 kHz	8	77.40
XF-9E	FM	12.0 kHz	8	77.40
XF-9M	CW	500 Hz	4	54.10
XF-9NB	CW	500 Hz	8	95.90
XF-9P	CW	250 Hz	8	131.20
XF910	IF noise	15 kHz	2	17.15

10.7 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS

XF107-A	NBFM	12 kHz	8	$67.30
XF107-B	NBFM	15 kHz	8	67.30
XF107-C	WBFM	30 kHz	8	67.30
XF107-D	WBFM	36 kHz	8	67.30
XF107-E	Pix/Data	40 kHz	8	67.30
XM107-SO4	FM	14 kHz	4	30.15

Export Inquiries Invited. Shipping $3.50

MICROWAVE MODULES VHF & UHF EQUIPMENTS

Use your existing HF or 2M rig on other VHF or UHF bands.

LOW NOISE RECEIVE CONVERTERS

1691 MHz	MMk1691-137	$249.95
1296 MHz	MMk1296-144	149.95
432/435	MMc432-28(S)	74.95
439-ATV	MMc439-Ch x	84.95
220 MHz	MMc220-28	69.95
144 MHz	MMc144-28	54.95

Options: Low NF (2.0 dB max., 1.25 dB max.), other bands & IF's available

LINEAR TRANSVERTERS

1296 MHz	1.3 W output, 2M in	MMt1296-144	$339.95
432/435	10 W output, 10M in	MMt432-28(S)	269.95
144 MHz	10 W output, 10M in	MMt144-28	179.95

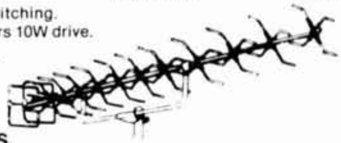
Other bands & IFs available.

LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

1296 MHz	20 W output	UT1296BL	$450.00
432/435	100 W output	MML432-100	399.95
	50 W output	MML432-50-S	239.95
	30 W output	MML432-30-LS	189.95
144 MHz	100 W output	MML144-100-LS	269.95
	50 W output	MML144-50-S	214.95
	30 W output	MML144-30-LS	109.95
	25 W output	MML144-25	99.95

All models include VOX T/R switching.
"L" models 1 or 3W drive, others 10W drive.
Shipping: FOB Concord, Mass.

ANTENNAS



420-450 MHz MULTIBEAMS

48 Element	70/MBM48	15.7 dBd	~~$75.75~~	$59.95
88 Element	70/MBM88	18.5 dBd	~~105.50~~	84.95

144-148 MHz J-SLOTS

8 over 8 Hor. pol	D8/2M	12.3 dBd	$63.40
8 by 8 Vert. pol	D8/2M-vert	12.3 dBd	76.95
10 + 10 Twist	10XY/2M	11.3 dBd	79.95

UHF LOOP YAGIS

1250-1350 MHz 29 loops	1296-LY 20 dBi	$44.95
1650-1750 MHz 29 loops	1691-LY 20 dBi	55.95
Order Loop-Yagi connector extra:		Type N $14.95, SMA $5.95

Send 40¢ (2 stamps) for full details of all your VHF & UHF equipment and KVG crystal product requirements.

✓ 185

(617) 263-2145
SPECTRUM INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Post Office Box 1084
Concord, MA 01742, U.S.A.

I've had exceptional results. I've nulled out 20 over 9 light dimmer noise and managed to receive very weak LF experimental beacons, one from 67 miles away and another from 90 miles away. Even with my noise blanker on, I was never able to receive either of these before.

In some instances the noise blanker and noise canceller can be used together to cancel noise. I use a 260 foot wire for my receive antenna and a 50 foot inverted L configuration for my noise antenna. For best results, you may have to do some experimenting with your noise antenna configuration; it should be fairly long (at least 40 feet), with a good portion of its length running vertically.

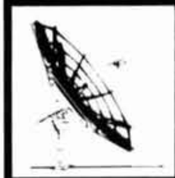
The light dimmer in my house was the only noise source that the noise canceller couldn't phase out, but my easy access to the dimmer switch cured that problem. I simply replaced it with a conventional switch. Power line noise and light dimmer noise are no longer a problem to me, and 1750 meters is now fun to operate again.

For those interested in 1750 meters *The Lowfer Letter* is available free (send SASE) from Vincent J. Pinto, 2 Fairview Terrace, Suffern, New York 10901 — **Editor**

ham radio

Paraclipse Midwest

Your Picture Window to the World



High Performance Satellite Antenna

STOCKING DISTRIBUTORS FOR

Paraclipse Luxor Bowman
Amplica MTI Drake
Chaparral DX General Instrument

Guaranteed Lowest Prices
SYSTEM PRICES STARTING AT
$1795.00

VIDEO ELECTRONICS INC.
4416 Outer Loop
Louisville, Kentucky 40219
(502) 964-DISH
Outside Kentucky 1-800-55-VIDEO

✓ 196

SWL HEADQUARTERS

NATIONS LEADING SHORTWAVE EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER

ICOM R71

THE ULTIMATE RECEIVER

EEB Options Installed

1. Mechanical filter (Replaces SSB ceramic filter) **$95.00**
2. FL44A 8 pole crystal filter replaces SSB ceramic filter $159. Installed **$179**
3. FM (Detection) 10 meter band $39.50. Installed **$49.50**
4. 12V DC Kit $9.95. Installed **$15.00**

Designed for Serious DXing

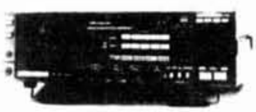
NEW

ICOM DID IT AGAIN

- 100 KHz-30MHz
- Keyboard entry
- 32 memories
- Remote control (optional)
- Scanning
- Pass band & notch tuning
- Memory back-up
- Wide dynamic range
- Voice synthesizer (optional)
- See ICOM's ad in this issue for more details.

Suggested Manufacturers Retail Price $799
Call for your special EEB discount price today.

KENWOOD R-2000

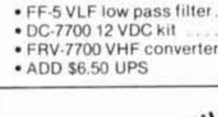


- 100 KHz to 30 MHz
- All mode AM-CW-SSB-FM
- 10 memories (memorizes mode)
- Memory backup
- Memory scan
- Programmable band scan
- 24-hour clock-timer
- VC-10 VHF converter 118-174 MHz $139

R-2000 $599.95 .... **SALE $499**
R-1000 $499.95 .... **SALE $429**
R-600 $399.95 .... **SALE $329**
ADD $6.50 UPS

YAESU FRG-7700

Sale $399



SPECIAL PACKAGE DEAL
7700-MU7700
FRA-7700
499.95

- 150 KHz-30MHz
- All mode AM-CW-SSB-FM
- Digital frequency and clock

Options:

- FRA-7700 active antenna **$59**
- MU-7700 12 channel memory **$135**
- FRT-7700 antenna tuner **$59**
- FF-5 VLF low pass filter **$20**
- DC-7700 12 VDC kit **$8**
- FRV-7700 VHF converter **$135**
- ADD $6.50 UPS

SONY ICF-2002

Introductory Special
$229
List $249.95

Features: Ten memory channels • 12/24 hour quartz clock/PLL tuning for drift-free performance • Dual conversion Super-heterodyne for high sensitivity • SSB/CW

ICR-4800 $99.95 .... **SALE $69.95**
ICF-6500W $199.95 .... **SALE $99.95**
ICF-6800W $699.95 .... **SALE $549**
ICF-7600A $169.95 .... **SALE $139**
AN-1 $79.95 (AC Adapt $9.95)
ADD $4.00 UPS

PANASONIC RF-B600

Sale
$429
List $595
($6.00 UPS)

- 1.6 to 30 MHz, FM/LW/MW/SW
- Micro computer multi-tuning system
- 9 memory stations, scan
- Slow/Fast rotary tuning
- 10 key direct access tuning
- Universal voltage

RF-9 $99.95 .... **SALE $89.00**
RF-B50 159.95 .... **SALE $129.00**
RF-085 .... **CLOSE OUT $49.95**
RF-B300 $249.95 .... **SALE $209**
RF-3100 $379 .... **SALE $279**
ADD $4.00 UPS

RTTY-CW-ASCII

Now enjoy the rest of the bands! A stable receiver, home computer and interface unit allows you to copy many of those "coded" signals.

AEA Micropatch MPR-64 or MPR-20 .... **SALE $119.95**

HAL CRI-100 or CRI-200 .... **SALE $229 or $279**
Software available $44.95 to $89.95

KANTRONICS RADIOTAP .... **SALE $179.95**
Complete. All you need for interfacing

MFI 1228 Complete with software.
Nothing else to buy .... **ONLY $99.95**

SEE MANUFACTURERS ADS THIS ISSUE FOR MORE DETAILED INFORMATION

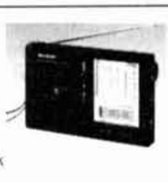
1984 WORLD RADIO TV HANDBOOK

Sale
$17.50

- The shortwave listeners' Bible
- A reference guide for the beginner and serious DXer
- 145 pages devoted entirely to listings of SW, MW, LW, and TV stations around the world
- Listings of English SW broadcasts
- An annual review of shortwave receivers
- $17.50 post paid USA book rate (add $4 Air)

SHARP

NEW!



- Portable 10 band receiver
- LCD frequency display/clock
- Program timer/sleep/alarm
- LW/MW/7SW/FM stereo
- FV-610GV $169.95 .... **SALE $139.95**
- FV-310GB $119.95 .... **SALE 99.95**

(Same as 610GV less LCD readout/clock/FM stereo)

- ADD $4.00 UPS

G.E. WORLD MONITOR

Sale
$169
List $229.95
($4.00 UPS)

Digital readout, wide and narrow selectivity BFO for SSB & CW.

- 3.5 - 31 MHz SW/MW/FM
- 120V/220V or battery

EEB

- We ship world-wide
- SASE for FREE Catalog
- Foreign 3IRC's Air Mail
- Shipping charges not included
- Prices & specifications subject to change without notice

VISA / MasterCard

10 Miles West of Washington, D.C.
Sorry—No COD's
10-5 Tues., Wed., Fri.
10-9 Thursday
10-4 Saturday
Closed Sunday and Monday

✓ 135

Electronic Equipment Bank
516 Mill Street, N.E.
Vienna, Virginia 22180
Order Toll Free 800-368-3270
Virginia 703-938-3350

EEB

speech synthesis for repeaters

Today's synthesizers are smaller, faster, smarter, cheaper

In the late 1960's a machine containing 60 endless loop tape cartridges was required for a human voice announcement of time. The device measured three feet high by nineteen inches wide. Today the same function is accomplished with a unit the size of a wrist watch, with all the electronics manufactured on a single wafer.

In the mid 1970's, the electronic industry began introducing electronic voice generating devices known as voice synthesizers. The initial versions, which the home experimenter could afford, fit on a 10 × 7-inch PC board and contained a limited vocabulary. But unlike its mammoth predecessor, it could be easily controlled by a computer or digital controller.

In the early 1980's, chip technology had advanced and the 10 × 7 inch module was reduced to a single device. Several manufacturers are now producing these devices and their use is commonplace in repeaters as well as the phone company. Amateur Radio manufacturers have started using these devices. The Kenwood TW-4000A 2 meter and 440 MHz transceiver features a voice option in both English and Japanese. Two Amateur repeater-controller manufacturers, Micro Security and Advanced Computer Controls (ACC)* also provide speech synthesis features.

If you dial Telephone Information for a phone number, you first speak with a human assistant. After taking your request, the assistant departs and your requested phone number is given by an electronic voice unit. Some expensive voice generators sound so much like human speech that only a musically-tuned ear can detect any difference. However, some less expensive units sound very good and are adequate for use in repeaters. One such unit is the National Semiconductor's "DT-1050 Digitalker."

DT-1050 voice synthesizer

The DT-1050 contains a voice control processor and two 8K Byte ROMs. The control processor is a 40-pin IC which controls voice generation as instructed by the commands in the ROMs. The ROMs contain 143 characters; an outside controller can instruct the control processor to pronounce these characters via an 8-bit input latch. Each character is assigned an 8-bit combination that forces the processor to fetch the character data from ROM and execute the speaking of the chosen character. If a new character command is given, the processor will stop what it is doing and start with the new character. This feature allows forming words not in the existing vocabulary by using combinations of characters. An example is the word "repeater" which is very close to "re meter" pushed together. (I've even produced a reasonable "Cincinnati, Ohio" using *Cent, C, N, At, E, O, High*, and *O* pushed together.)

Table 1 provides a list of the DT-1050 master word list along with the character 8-bit data word commands. The first character, "This is Digitalker," is spoken in a "female" voice, but the remainder is spoken in a "male" voice. Note that the one through twenty character commands are 1 through 20 decimal. To force the character sixteen, the controller simply sends 16 decimal or 10 hexdecimal. Also, commands above 142 decimal or 8F hexdecimal are invalid. These commands will return garbage.

To control the DT-1050, one first places the character command on the 8-bit latched inputs SW1 (LSB) through SW8, and produces a low to high TTL signal on the "write" line (pin 4 of the processor). The processor then latches the 8 bits and starts the character speech sequence. It continues until finished or until a new command is entered, whichever comes first. When the processor is busy it produces a TTL low on the introduction

By Ron Wright, N9EE, Micro Security, 9307 Meadow Lane, Greenfield, Indiana 46140

*Advanced Computer Controls (ACC), 10816 Northridge Square, Cupertino, California 95014.

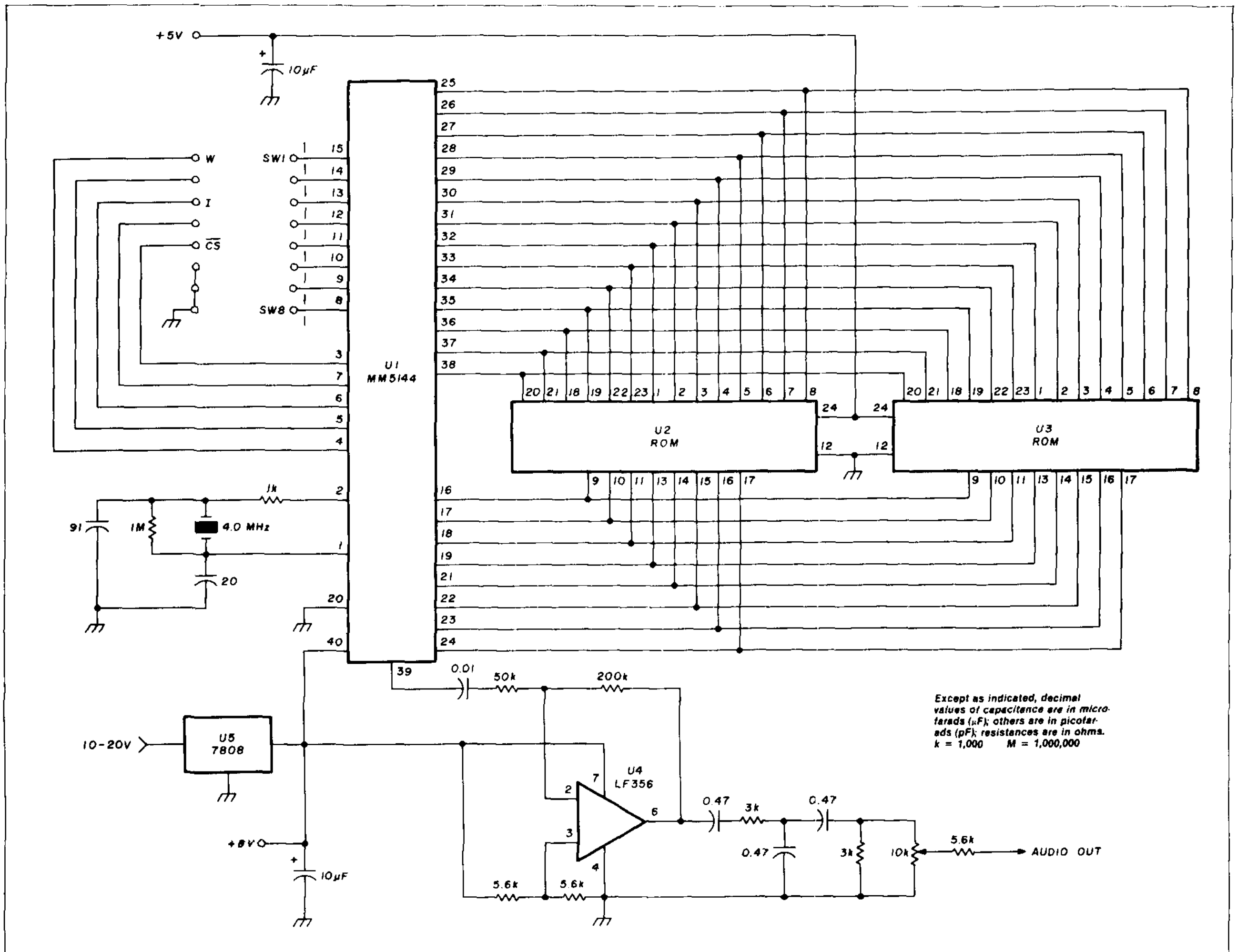


fig. 1. Voice generator DT-1050, audio filter and amplifier schematic.

(pin 6). When the character is complete, this line will go high. The external controller can use this line for "handshaking" with the voice processor.

The control processor can be tied directly to a microprocessor data bus with the Chip Select (pin 3) enabling the input latch. However, in the case of a hardware controller, this pin can be tied low. This pin controls only the input latch, enabling it when a command is to be entered. While the processor is speaking, the CS may be high or low.

the voice generator

Fig. 1 is a schematic of the DT-1050 and the needed audio filter and amplifier. The amplifier drives a 1 kilohm load. The voice processor controller operates on 7 to 11 volts and the ROMs require 5 volts. The 4 MHz crystal is the master clock and determines the speed at which the characters are pronounced. It is recommended that a 4 MHz crystal be used rather than the easy-to-find 3.58; there is a definite difference.

Fig. 2 is a schematic of a hardware controller for forming a list of phrases. The 2716 EPROM contains the character sequence. By programming the desired characters in the 2716 with each set in 16-byte blocks, one can produce and select desired character sequences. This controller uses only eight sets of the 16-byte blocks. The block addresses, which must be programmed with the desired voice sequence corresponding to the message input, are given in the inset table. If one wishes to expand the number of messages, a more detailed 2716 address control is required.

The 74374 latches the input command when the start line goes from low to high. This also presets the 7474 latch, which allows the 74123 to run clocking through the 2716 selected addresses, forcing the desired table to be outputted to the voice control processor. To start a voice sequence, first ground the desired 74374 "message input" line (M1 through M7). Then ground the "start" line, making sure it returns high prior to the message finish. The grounding of the "start" line and leaving the message lines high forces the table stored in 7F0 through 7FF to be sent. When a new byte is sent to the table 1. DT-1050 master word list.

Word	8-Bit Binary Address SW8 SW1		8-Bit Binary Address SW8 SW1		SW8 SW1
THIS IS DIGITALKER	00000000	Q	00110000	IS	01100000
ONE	00000001	R	00110001	IT	01100001
TWO	00000010	S	00110010	KILO	01100010
THREE	00000011	T	00110011	LEFT	01100011
FOUR	00000100	U	W0110100	LESS	01100100
FIVE	00000101	V	00110101	LESSER	01100101
SIX	00000110	W	00110110	LIMIT	01100110
SEVEN	00000111	X	00110111	LOW	01100111
EIGHT	00001000	Y	00111000	LOWER	01101000
NINE	00001001	Z	00111001	MARK	01101001
TEN	00001010	AGAIN	00111010	METER	01101010
ELEVEN	00001011	AMPERE	00111011	MILE	01101011
TWELVE	00001100	AND	00111100	MILLI	01101100
THIRTEEN	00001101	AT	00111101	MINUS	01101101
FOURTEEN	00001110	CANCEL	00111110	MINUTE	01101110
FIFTEEN	00001111	CASE	00111111	NEAR	01101111
SIXTEEN	00010000	CENT	01000000	NUMBER	01110000
SEVENTEEN	00010001	400HERTZ TONE	01000001	OF	01110001
EIGHTEEN	00010010	80HERTZ TONE	01000010	OFF	01110010
NINETEEN	00010011	20MS SILENCE	01000011	ON	01110011
TWENTY	00010100	40MS SILENCE	01000100	OUT	01110100
THIRTY	00010101	80MS SILENCE	01000101	OVER	01110101
FORTY	00010110	160MS SILENCE	01000110	PARENTHESIS	01110110
FIFTY	00010111	320MS SILENCE	01000111	PERCENT	01110111
SIXTY	00011000	CENTI	01001000	PLEASE	01111000
SEVENTY	00011001	CHECK	01001001	PLUS	01111001
EIGHTY	00011010	COMMA	01001010	POINT	01111010
NINETY	00011011	CONTROL	01001011	POUND	01111011
HUNDRED	00011100	DANGER	01001100	PULSES	01111100
THOUSAND	00011101	DEGREE	01001101	RATE	01111101
MILLION	00011110	DOLLAR	01001110	RE	01111110
ZERO	00011111	DOWN	01001111	READY	01111111
A	00100000	EQUAL	01010000	RIGHT	10000000
B	00100001	ERROR	01010001	SS (Note 1)	10000001
C	00100010	FEET	01010010	SECOND	10000010
D	00100011	FLOW	01010011	SET	10000011
E	00100100	FUEL	01010100	SPACE	10000100
F	00100101	GALLON	01010101	SPEED	10000101
G	00100110	GO	01010110	STAR	10000110
H	00100111	GRAM	01010111	START	10000111
I	00101000	GREAT	01011000	STOP	10001000
J	00101001	GREATER	01011001	THAN	10001001
K	00101010	HAVE	01011010	THE	10001010
L	00101011	HIGH	01011011	TIME	10001011
M	00101100	HIGHER	01011100	TRY	10001100
N	00101101	HOUR	01011101	UP	10001101
O	00101110	IN	01011110	VOLT	10001110
P	00101111	INCHES	01011111	WEIGHT (Note 2)	10001111

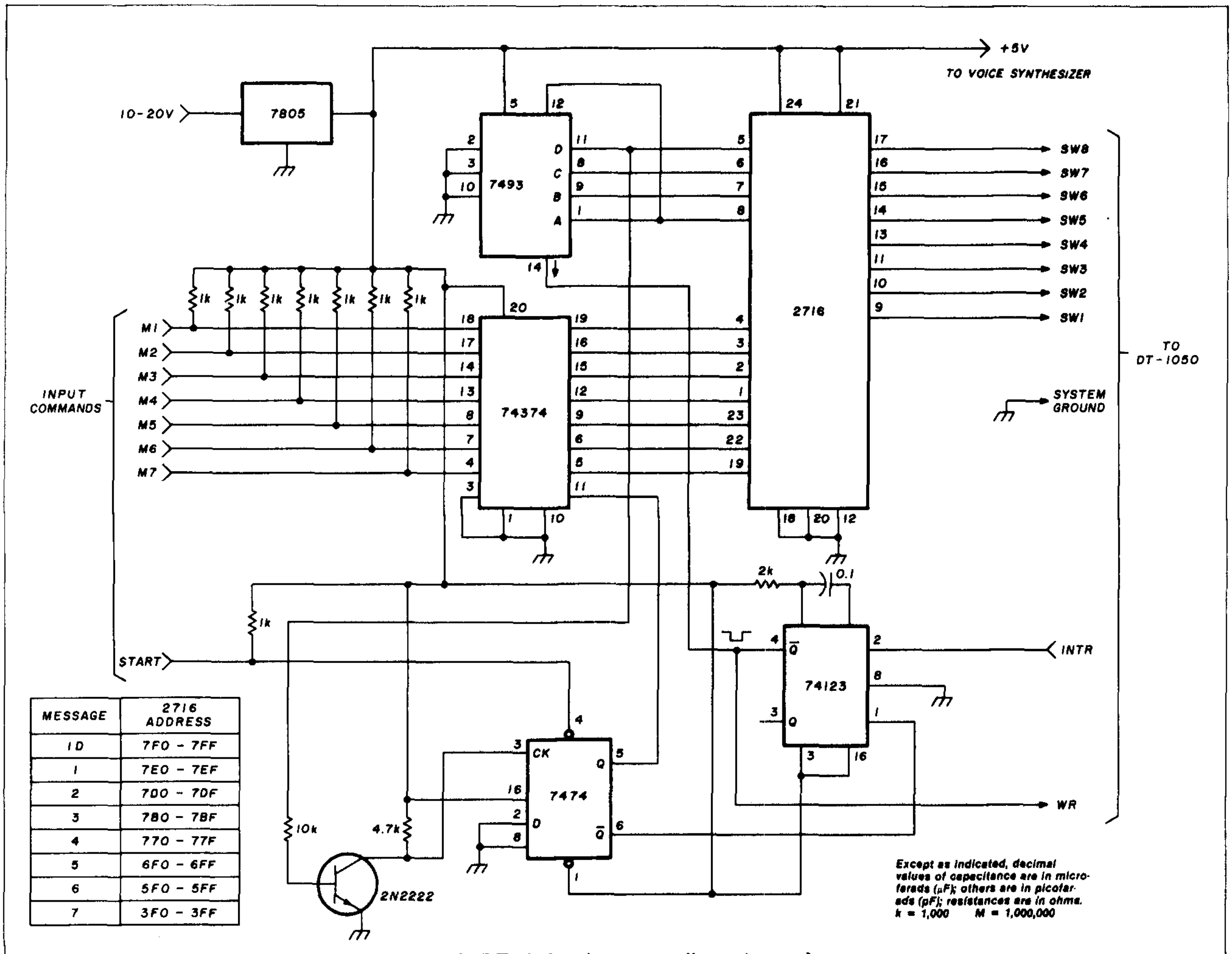
Note 1: "SS" makes any singular word plural

Note 2: *Address 143 is the last legal address in this particular word list. Exceeding address 143 will produce pieces of unintelligible invalid speech data.*

processor, the controller strobes the "write" line, beginning the character sequence. When the character is complete, the processor returns a low to high signal on the "intr" line, clocking the 74123, clocking the 7493, and selecting the next byte. This sequence continues until the 7493 reaches all ones (1111) and receives an additional strobe. This last strobe now forces a 0000 output and clocks the 7474, producing a stop command.

voice applications

Voice generator applications are many. The most obvious is the voice ID of a repeater. Other applications are "10 seconds time out" for repeater and autopatch time out warning; "you timed it out" on time out recovery; "2 meters on" for remote bases; and many more. If one has a microprocessor-based controller, one can add software with a minimal amount of hardware to produce



MESSAGE	2716 ADDRESS
ID	7F0 - 7FF
1	7E0 - 7EF
2	7D0 - 7DF
3	7B0 - 7BF
4	770 - 77F
5	6F0 - 6FF
6	5F0 - 5FF
7	3F0 - 3FF

fig. 2. DT-1050 voice controller schematic.

features such as a talking clock, which is touch-tone settable, or a touch-tone pad tester (the voice generator says "star" and "pound" as well as the remainder of the touch-tone digits). The list is limited only by our imaginations.

National is now marketing the DT-1057, a second set of ROMs without the voice processor, containing another set of characters. The voice synthesizer can be expanded, using all four ROMs. National is also trying to market software that will allow development of one's own character set, but rumor has it that the cost may be about $1000. National is also said to be willing to develop words for about $200 each, but the present set is certainly adequate for many repeater applications.

The DT-1050 can be purchased from any supply store that carries National Semiconductor products, though you may have to wait a few weeks for delivery.

conclusion

The rapid progress in this field has brought consumer products incorporating memory speech synthesis into nearly every American home. One can now buy a wrist watch with a built-in storage unit that will allow its owner to enter an 8-second message to be read back at a selected time; the message can remind the wearer of an appointment or simply remind him or her of some timely piece of information. Votan* is marketing a voice-recognition and generation unit for taking orders over the phone, in which the caller follows computer-generated instructions and the computer enters account codes and part numbers using the caller's voice. "You are the XYZ company," says the computer. "You have ordered fifteen items . . . shipment will be in four days." Next, an automatic stock-fetching unit collects the ordered items, boxes them up, weighs the package, places the correct amount of postage on it, attaches the mailing label, and sets it on the loading dock for shipment.

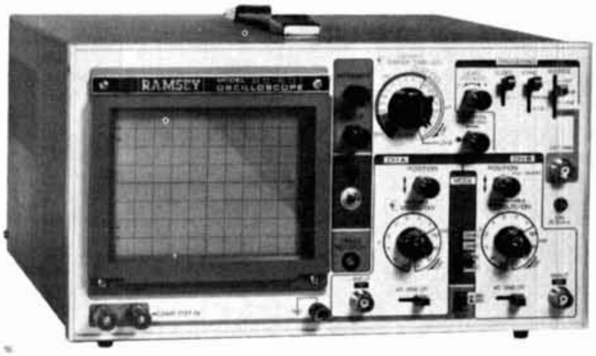
Speech synthesis has come a long way in a very short time. The technology is here and fully accessible for applications in Amateur Radio.

ham radio

*Votan, 4487 Technology Drive, Fremont, California 95438.

RAMSEY — THE FIRST NAME IN ELECTRONIC TEST GEAR

NEW FROM RAMSEY 20 MHz DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE



Unsurpassed quality at an unbeatable price, the Ramsey oscilloscope compares to others costing hundreds more. Features include a component testing circuit that will allow you to easily test resistors, capacitors, digital circuits and diodes • TV video sync filter • wide bandwidth & high sensitivity • internal graticule • high quality rectangular CRT • front panel trace rotator • Z axis • high sensitivity x-y mode • very low power consumption • regulated power supply • built-in calibrator • rock solid triggering • high quality hook-on probes • 5" CRT • 5 MV/DIV vertical sensitivity • 120/220 VAC pwr. • 15 lbs. • 6.4" (H) × 11.6" (W) × 13.9" (L)

$399.95 high quality hook-on probes included

RAMSEY D-1100 VOM-MULTITESTER

Compact and reliable, designed to service a wide variety of equipment. Features include • mirror back scale • double-jeweled precision moving coil • double overload protection • an ideal low cost unit for the beginner or as a spare back-up unit.

$19.95

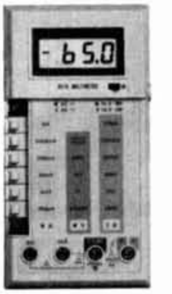
test leads and battery included

RAMSEY D-2100 DIGITAL MULTITESTER

A compact easy to use unit designed to operate like a pro. Featuring • 3½ digit LCD • low BAT indicator • all range overload protection • overrange indication • auto-polarity • transistor tester • dual-slope integration • vinyl carrying case

$54.95

h_{FE} test leads, battery & vinyl carrying case included

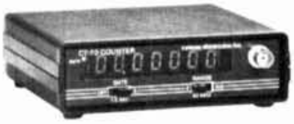


RAMSEY D-3100 DIGITAL MULTIMETER

Reliable, accurate digital measurements at an amazingly low cost • In-line color coded push buttons, speeds range selection • abs plastic tilt stand • recessed input jacks • overload protection on all ranges • 3½ digit LCD display with auto zero, auto polarity & low BAT. indicator

$59.95

test leads and battery included



CT-70 7 DIGIT 525 MHz COUNTER

Lab quality at a breakthrough price. Features • 3 frequency ranges each with pre amp • dual selectable gate times • gate activity indicator • 50mV @ 150 MHz typical sensitivity • wide frequency range • 1 ppm accuracy

$119.95

includes AC adapter

CT-70 kit $99.95
BP-4 nicad pack 8.95

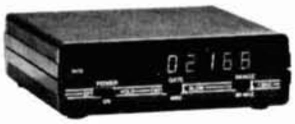
CT-90 9 DIGIT 600 MHz COUNTER

The most versatile for less than $300. Features 3 selectable gate times • 9 digits • gate indicator • display hold • 25mV @ 150 MHz typical sensitivity • 10 MHz timebase for WWV calibration • 1 ppm accuracy

$149.95

includes AC adapter

CT-90 kit $129.95
OV-1 0.1 ppm Oven Time base 59.95
BP-4 nicad pack 8.95



CT-125 9 DIGIT 1.2 GHz COUNTER

A 9 digit counter that will outperform units costing hundreds more. • gate indicator • 24mV @ 150 MHz typical sensitivity • 9 digit display • 1 ppm accuracy • display hold • dual inputs with preamps

$169.95

includes AC adapter

BP-4 nicad pack 8.95

CT-50 8 DIGIT 600 MHz COUNTER

A versatile lab bench counter with optional receive frequency adapter, which turns the CT-50 into a digital readout for most any receiver • 25 mV @ 150 MHz typical sensitivity • 8 digit display • 1 ppm accuracy

$169.95

wired

CT-50 kit $139.95
RA-1 receiver adapter kit 14.95

DM-700 DIGITAL MULTIMETER

Professional quality at a hobbyist price. Features include 26 different ranges and 5 functions • 3½ digit, ½ inch LED display • automatic decimal placement • automatic polarity

$119.95

includes AC adapter

DM-700 kit $99.95
MP-1 probe set 4.95

PS-2 AUDIO MULTIPLIER

The PS-2 is handy for high resolution audio resolution measurements, multiplies UP in frequency • great for PL tone measurements • multiplies by 10 or 100 • 0.01Hz resolution & built-in signal preamp/conditioner

$49.95

wired

PS-2 kit $39.95

PR-2 COUNTER PREAMP

The PR-2 is ideal for measuring weak signals from 10 to 1,000 MHz • flat 25 db gain • BNC connectors • great for sniffing RF

$44.95

includes AC adapter

PR-2 kit $34.95

PS-1B 600 MHz PRESCALER

Extends the range of your present counter to 600 MHz • 2 stage preamp • divide by 10 circuitry • sensitivity: 25mV @ 150 MHz • BNC connectors • drives any counter

$59.95

includes AC adapter

PS-1B kit $49.95

ACCESSORIES FOR RAMSEY COUNTERS

Telescopic whip antenna—BNC plug	$ 8.95
High impedance probe, light loading	16.95
Low pass probe, audio use	16.95
Direct probe, general purpose use	13.95
Tilt bail, for CT-70, 90, 125	3.95

master charge — BankAmericard VISA

PHONE ORDERS CALL 716-586-3950

TELEX 466735 RAMSEY CI

TERMS: • satisfaction guaranteed • examine for 10 days; if not pleased return in original form for refund • add 6% for shipping and insurance to a maximum of $10.00 • overseas add 15% for surface mail • COD add $2.50 • orders under $10.00 add $1.50 • NY residents add 7% sales tax • all kits have a 90 day parts warranty. All wired units have 1 year parts and labor warranty.

RAMSEY

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC.
2575 Baird Rd., Dept. HR
Penfield, N. Y. 14526

✓ 182

RAMSEY ELECTRONIC'S Inc.

PARTS WAREHOUSE

We now have available a bunch of goodies too good to bypass. Items are limited so order today

2575 Baird Rd.
Penfield, NY 14526
716-586-3950

Call your Phone Order in Today. TERMS: Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded. C.O.D. add $2.50. Minimum order $6.00. Orders under $10.00 add $1.50. Add 6% for postage, insurance, handling. Overseas add 15%. N.Y. residents add 7% tax.

MINI KITS - YOU HAVE SEEN THESE BEFORE NOW HERE ARE OLD FAVORITE AND NEW ONES TOO. GREAT FOR THAT AFTERNOON HOBBY.

FM MINI MIKE

A super high performance FM wireless mike kit! Transmits a stable signal up to 300 yards with exceptional audio quality by means of its built in electret mike. Kit includes case, mike, on-off switch, antenna, battery and super instructions. This is the finest unit available.

FM-3 Kit **$14.95**
FM-3 Wired and Tested **$22.95**

Color Organ

See music come alive! 3 different lights flicker with music. One light each for high, mid-range and lows. Each individually adjustable and drives up to 300 W, runs on 110 VAC.

Complete kit, ML-1 **$8.95**

Video Modulator Kit

Converts any TV to video monitor. Super stable, tunable over ch 4-6. Runs on 5-15V accepts std video signal. Best unit on the market! Complete kit VD-1 **$8.95**

Led Blinky Kit

A great attention getter which alternately flashes 2 jumbo LEDs. Use for name badges, buttons, warning panel lights, anything! Runs on 3 to 15 volts.
Complete kit BL-1 **$2.95**

Super Sleuth

A super sensitive amplifier which will pick up a pin drop at 15 feet! Great for monitoring baby's room or as general purpose amplifier. Full 2 W rms output, runs on 6 to 15 volts, uses 8-45 ohm speaker.
Complete kit, BN-9 **$5.95**

CPO-1

Runs on 3-12 Vd... SOLD OUT ...good for CPO, Alarm, Audio O... ...mplete kit **$2.95**

CLOCK KITS

Your old favorites are here again. Over 7,000 Sold to Date. Be one of the gang and order yours today!

Try your hand at building the finest looking clock on the market. Its satin finish anodized aluminum case looks great anywhere, while six .4" LED digits provide a highly readable display. This is a complete kit, no extras needed, and it only takes 1-2 hours to assemble. Your choice of case colors: silver, gold, black (specify).

Clock kit, 12/24 hour, DC-5 **$24.95**
Clock with 10 min. ID timer, 12/24 hour, DC-10 **$29.95**

For wired and tested clocks add $10.00 to kit price.
SPECIFY 12 OR 24 HOUR FORMAT

FM Wireless Mike Kit

Transmits up to 300' to any FM broadcast radio, uses any type of mike. Runs on 3 to 9V. Type FM-2 has added sensitive mike preamp stage.

FM-1 kit **$3.95** FM-2 kit **$4.95**

Whisper Light Kit

An interesting kit, small mike picks up sounds and converts them to light. The louder the sound, the brighter the light. Includes mike, controls up to 300 W, runs on 110 VAC.
Complete kit, WL-1 **$6.95**

Tone Decoder

A complete tone decoder on a single PC board. Features: 400-5000 Hz adjustable range via 20 turn pot, voltage regulation, 567 IC. Useful for touch-tone burst detection, FSK, etc. Can also be used as a stable tone encoder. Runs on 5 to 12 volts.
Complete kit, TD-1 **$5.95**

Universal Timer Kit

Provides the basic parts and PC board required to provide a source of precision timing and pulse generation. Uses 555 timer IC and includes a range of parts for most timing needs.

UT-5 Kit **$5.95**

Mad Blaster Kit

Produces LOUD ear shattering and attention getting siren like sound. Can supply up to 15 watts of obnoxious audio. Runs on 6-15 VDC.

MB-1 Kit **$4.95**

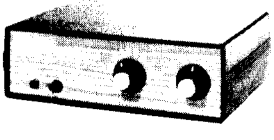
Siren Kit

Produces upward and downward wail characteristic of a police siren. 5 W peak audio output, runs on 3-15 volts, uses 3-45 ohm speaker.
Complete kit, SM-3 **$2.95**

60 Hz Time Base

Runs on 5-15 VDC. Low current (2.5ma). 1 min/month accuracy. TB-7 Kit **$5.50**

SATELLITE TV KIT



THE POPULAR SAT-TEC RECEIVER IN KIT-FORM!

image rejection, fully tunable audio to recover 'hidden' subcarriers, divide by two PLL demodulator for excellent threshold performance, tight tracking AFC to assure drift free reception, and of course, full 24 channel tunable coverage.

Build your satellite TV system around the R2B, close to ten thousand others already have and now it's available in kit form at a new low price. Order yours today.

NEW, LOWER PRICES!

Featured in a Radio Electronics magazine cover story (May 82), the reliable R2B Sat-tec TV receiver is now operating in thousands of locations. The R2B is easy to build: pre-etched plated boards with screened component layout assures accurate component placement and the critical IF section and local oscillator are pre-assembled and aligned! ... are included for the R2B: ... case, power supply, descriptive operating manual as well as complete assembly instructions. Features of the receiver include; dual conversion design for best

SOLD OUT

A complete Satellite TV System requires a dish antenna, LNA (low noise amplifier), Receiver and Modulator.

R2B Receiver Kit	**$295.00**
R2B Receiver, Wired and Tested	**$395.00**
120°K LNA	**$295.00**
RM3 RF Modulator	$49.95

Prices include domestic UPS shipping and insurance.

PARTS PARADE

IC SPECIALS

LINEAR

301	$ .35
324	$1.50
380	$1.50
555	$ .45
556	$1.00
567	$1.25
741	10/$2.00
1458	$ .50
3900	$ .50
8038	$2.95

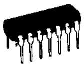
TTL

74S00	$ .40
7447	$ .65
7475	$ .50
7490	$ .50
74196	$1.35

SPECIAL

11C90	$15.00
10116	$ 1.25
7208	$17.50
7207A	$ 5.50
7216D	$21.00
7107C	$12.50
5314	$ 2.95
5375AB/G	$ 2.95

CMOS



4011	.50
4013	.50
4046	$1.85
4049	.50
4059	$9.00
4511	$2.00
4518	$1.35
5639	$1.75

FERRITE BEADS

With info and specs **15/$1.00**
6 Hole Balun Beads **5/$1.00**

READOUTS

FND 359 .4" C C	$1.00
FND 507/510 .5" C A	1.00
MAN 72/HP7730 .33" C A	1.00
HP 7651 .43" C A	2.00

Sockets

8 Pin	10/$2.00
14 Pin	10/$2.00
16 Pin	10/$2.00
24 Pin	4/$2.00
28 Pin	4/$2.00
40 Pin	3/$2.00

TRANSISTORS

2N3904 NPN C+F	15/$1.00
2N3906 PNP C+F	15/$1.00
2N4403 PNP C+F	15/$1.00
2N4410 NPN C+F	15/$1.00
2N4916 FET C+F	4/$1.00
2N5401 PNP C+F	5/$1.00
2N6028 C+F	4/$1.00
2N3771 NPN Silicon	$1.50
2N5179 UHF NPN	3/$2.00
Power Tab NPN 40W	3/$1.00
Power Tab PNP 40W	3/1.00
MPF 102/2N5484	$.50
NPN 3904 Type T+R	50/$2.50
PNP 3906 Type T+R	50/$2.50
2N3055	$.80
2N2646 UJT	3/$2.00

Diodes

5.1 V Zener	20/$1.00
1N914 Type	50/$1.00
1KV 2Amp	8/$1.00
100V 1Amp	15/$1.00

25 AMP 100V Bridge **$1.75 each**

Mini-Bridge 50V 1 AMP 2 for $1.00

Resistor Ass't

Assortment of Popular values - ¼ watt. Cut lead for PC mounting, ½" center, ⅛" leads, bag of 300 or more **$2.00**

Crystals

3.579545 MHZ	$1.50
10.00000 MHZ	$5.00
5.248800 MHZ	$5.00

Switches

Mini toggle SPDT **$1.00**
Red Pushbuttons N.O. **3/$1.00**

AC Adapters

Good for clocks, nicad chargers, all 110 VAC plug one end

8.5 vdc @ 20 mA	$1.00
16 vac @ 160mA	$2.50
12 vac @ 250mA	$3.00

Earphones

3' leads, 8 ohm, good for small tone speakers, alarm clocks, etc.
5 for $1.00

Mini 8 ohm Speaker

Approx 2¼" diam. Round type for radios, mike etc.
3 for $2.00

Solid State Buzzers

small buzzer 450 Hz 86 dB sound output on 5-12 vdc at 10-30 mA. TTL compatible **$1.50**

Slug Tuned Coils

Small 3/16" Hex Slugs turned coil 3 turns 10 for $1.00

AC Outlet

Panel Mount with Leads **4/$1.00**

CAPACITORS

TANTALUM Dipped Epoxy	ALUMINUM Electrolytic		DISK CERAMIC	
1.5 uF 25V 3/$1.00	1000 uF 16V Radial	$.50	.01 16V disk	20/$1.00
1.8 uF 25V 3/$1.00	500 uF 20V Axial	$.50	.1 16V	15/$1.00
.22 uF 25V 3/$1.00	150 uF 16V Axial	5/$1.00	.001 16V	20/$1.00
	10 uF 15V Radial	10/$1.00	100 pF	20/$1.00
			.047 16V	20/$1.00

DC-DC Converter

•5 vdc input prod. -9 vdc @ 30ma
•9 vdc produces -15 vdc @ 35ma **$1.25**

Ceramic IF Filters

Mini ... 7 kHz B.W. ... SOLD OUT ... $1.50 ea.

25K 20 Turn Trim Pot **$1.00**
1K 20 Turn Trim Pot **$ .50**

Trimmer Caps

Sprague - 3-40 pf Stable Polypropylene **.50 ea.**

Crystal Microphone

Small 1" diameter ¼" thick crystal mike cartridge **$.75**

Mini RG-174 Coax **10 ft. for $1.00**

Coax Connector

Chassis mount BNC type **$1.00**

9 Volt Battery Clips

Nice quality clips **5 for $1.00**
⅜" Rubber Grommets **10 for $1.00**

Parts Bag

Asst. of chokes, disc caps, tant., resistors, transistors, diodes, MICA caps etc.
sm. bag (100 pc) **$1.00** lg. bag (300 pc) **$2.50**

Connectors

6 pin type gold contacts for mA-1003 car clock module price **.75 ea.**

Leds - your choice, please specify
Mini Red, Jumbo Red, High Intensity Red, Illuminator Red **8/$1**
Mini Yellow, Jumbo Yellow, Jumbo Green **6/$1**

Varactors

Motorola MV 2209 30 PF Nominal cap 20-80 PF - Tunable range - **.50 each or 3/$1.00**

Audio Prescaler

Make high resolution audio measurments, great for musical instrument tuning, PL tones, etc. Multiplies audio UP in frequency, selectable x10 or x100, gives .01 HZ resolution with 1 sec gate time! High sensitivity of 25 mv, 1 meg input z and built-in filtering gives great performance. Runs on 9V battery, all CMOS.

PS-2 kit **$39.95**
PS-2 wired **$49.95**

600 MHz PRESCALER

Extend the range of your counter to 600 MHz. Works with all counters. Less than 150 mv sensitivity, specify -10 or -100

Wired, tested, PS-1B **$59.95**
Kit, PS-1B **$49.95**

30 Watt 2 mtr PWR AMP

Simple Class C power amp features 8 times power gain. 1 W in for 8 out, 2 W in for 15 out, 4W in for 30 out. Max output of 35 W, incredible value, complete with all parts, less case and T-R relay.

PA-1, 30 W pwr amp kit **$24.95**
TR-1, RF sensed T-R relay kit **$6.95**

MRF-238 transistor as used in PA-1 8-10db gain 150 mhz **$15.95**

RF actuated relay senses RF (1W) and closes DPDT relay. For RF sensed T-R relay
TR-1 Kit **$6.95**

Power Supply Kit

Complete triple regulated power supply *provides variable 6 to 18 volts at 200 ma* and +5 at 1 Amp. Excellent load regulation, good filtering and small size. Less transformers, requires 6.3 V @ 1 A and 24 VCT.
Complete kit, PS-3LT **$6.95**

OP-AMP Special

BI-FET LF 13741 - Direct pin for pin 741 co... but 500,000 MEG input z, super low 50 pa input curr... power drain SOLD OUT
50 for only $9.00 **10 for $2.00**

Regulators

SOLD OUT

723	$.50
309K	$1.15
7805	$1.00
7812	$1.00
7815	$1.00
7905	$1.25
7912	$1.25
7915	$1.25

Shrink Tubing Nubs

Nice precut pces of shrink size 1" x ⅛" shrink to ⅛". Great for splices **50/$1.00**

Mini TO-92 Heat Sinks

Thermalloy Brand **5 for $1.00**
To-220 Heat Sinks **3 for $1.00**

Opto Isolators - 4N28 type **$.50 ea.**
Opto Reflectors - Photo diode + LED **$1.00 ea.**

Molex Pins

Molex already precut in length of 7. Perfect for 14 pin sockets. **20 strips for $1.00**

CDS Photocells

Resistance varies with light. 250 ohms to over 3 meg **3 for $1.00**

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 120 ✓ 183

NCG WORLD BAND COMMUNICATIONS

Just Slightly Ahead

15M

Tested and Proven 15 Meter Mobile Transceiver USB and CW
Power-High 10 watts, Low 2 watts
VFO Tuning, Noise Blanker
Fine Tune ± 1 kHz
Digital Frequency Counter
13.8 VDC @ 3A Neg. Ground
9.5" L × 9" W × 2.5" H
All this PLUS the freedom of DXing

160/10M

ALL NEW, with the features you have been waiting for
HF 160-10 meters SOLID STATE Transceiver 200 watt PEP
All 9 HF Bands ready to go
AC/DC Power supply built in
3-Step Tuning 1 kHz/100Hz/25Hz
4 memories, Auto Scan
Automatic Up/Down Tuning Advanced Systems
Dual VFO, Solid State-Adjustment Free, IF Tuning, IF Offset
Noise Blanker, Mic. Compressor
VOX, CW Side tone, AC 120V DC 13.8 RTTY-Fax operation
USB-LSB CW (Narrow CW filter optional).

N.C.G. CO.

1275 North Grove Street
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 630-4541

Mail Order COD Visa Master Charge
Cable: NAT COLGLZ

NEW

COMING SOON!

Triband Transceiver
40-15 & 6 Meter
26 Watts PEP. Built-in AC/DC Power Supply

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice or obligation
Calif. Res. add Sales Tax

✓ 171

MICROWAVE VIDEO RECEIVER

34+ dB GAIN • FREQUENCY 2.1 to 2.6 GHz
ABSOLUTELY WATERPROOF
COMPLETE • READY TO INSTALL
1 YEAR WARRANTY
$124.95 — INCLUDES:
TAX - SHIPPING - HANDLING

SEND CHECK - MONEY ORDER - OR CERTIFIED FUNDS TO:
K & S MICRO ELECTRONICS
1920 WEST GRANADA
PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85009

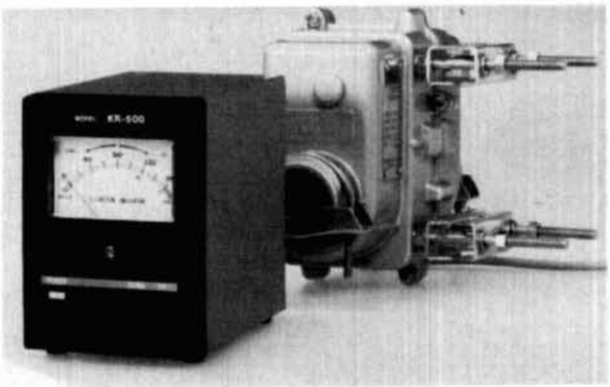
FOR LOWEST PRICES ON QUANTITY ORDERS CALL:
(602) 253-8605

INDIVIDUAL COMPONENTS AVAILABLE
FAST-EXPERT REPAIR ON ALL TYPES

✓ 157

KENPRO

WHEN ONLY THE BEST WILL DO . . .



KR 500 ELEVATION ROTOR
THE WORLD STANDARD
AVAILABLE ONLY THROUGH FULL–TIME AMATEUR DEALERS

DISTRIBUTED BY

SPECTRUM WEST

5717 N.E. 56th St.
Seattle, Washington 98105

Phone 206/382-2132
TLX DUFF INTL SEA

✓ 159

the effects and treatment of electric shock

Still checking for live circuits with your fingers? Read this

Even in this day of solid-state equipment, Amateurs need to be especially aware of the hazards of electric shock. We all know what causes shock, but not all Amateurs know just why an electric shock can be so dangerous.

Some people believe that an electric shock burns a victim to death. Yet, medical evidence suggests that currents strong enough to burn actually kill less often than do much lower voltages. Others think that the electric current "shorts out" a victim the same way that lightning may short out an electric circuit. While far from accurate, this latter belief is closer to what really happens than the former.

Our nervous system is a complex electrochemical system "masterminded" by the brain. Our various motor functions are controlled by minute electric signals sent along the complex network known as the nervous system; an electric current generally kills by overriding the controlling influence of this system.

The minute electrical impulses circulating in the nervous system lose control of body functions whenever they are overridden by an outside current. By applying small potentials to the brain, researchers have been able to induce the movement of limbs and also the stimulation of mental images. This electrical prodding has helped them learn much about the brain and its effects on human behavior. Not so helpful, however, are the uncontrolled currents that flow during an electric shock, for these currents can affect the brain's signals to vital body parts. Currents entering the heart and respiratory centers are especially dangerous; the key to surviving electric shock appears to lie not in how much current there is, but rather where it travels.

shock kills two ways

Death due to electric shock is generally caused by one of two effects: ventricular fibrillation or respiratory center paralysis. Ventricular fibrillation is irregular, arhythmic contraction of the muscles of the heart. The heart is a pump that forces blood throughout the body according to a rhythmic stimulus established in the right auricle or sinus node. This stimulus is a minute periodic electric current that flows to all sections of the heart and regulates the contractions of its muscles. If the system is upset — say by an outside current —

(continued on page 88)

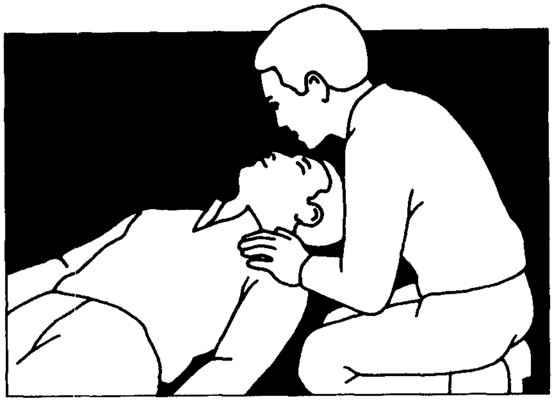
By Daniel Peters, Falcon Communications, P.O. Box 620625, Woodside, California 94062

YOU CAN LEARN CPR

When a person's heart and lungs stop functioning because of a heart attack, shock, drowning or other causes, it is possible to save that life by administering CPR, or cardiopulmonary resuscitation.

CPR provides artificial circulation and breathing for the victim. External cardiac compressions administered manually are alternated with mouth-to-mouth resuscitation in order to stimulate the natural functions of the heart and lungs.

This brochure contains an overview of CPR training and is not intended as a complete guide. Contact your local chapter of the AMERICAN RED CROSS for further information on how you can learn this life-saving procedure.

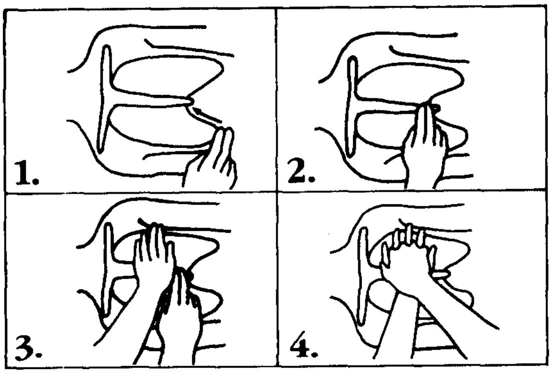


1. DETERMINE IF VICTIM IS UNCONSCIOUS

Tap or gently shake the victim's shoulder. Shout, "Are you O.K.?" If no response shout "HELP!" (Someone nearby may be able to assist.) Do the AIRWAY step next.

4. CHECK STEP

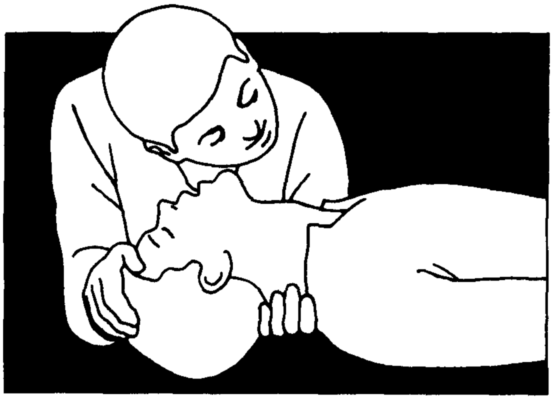
CHECK the pulse and breathing for at least 5 seconds but no more than 10. To do this, keep the head tipped with the hand on the forehead. Place the fingertips of your other hand on the adam's apple, slide your fingers into the groove at the side of the neck nearest you. If there is a pulse but no breathing give one breath every 5 seconds. If no pulse **or** breathing is present send someone for emergency assistance (dial 911 or operator) while locating proper hand position.
Begin Chest Compressions.



5. HAND POSITION FOR CHEST COMPRESSIONS

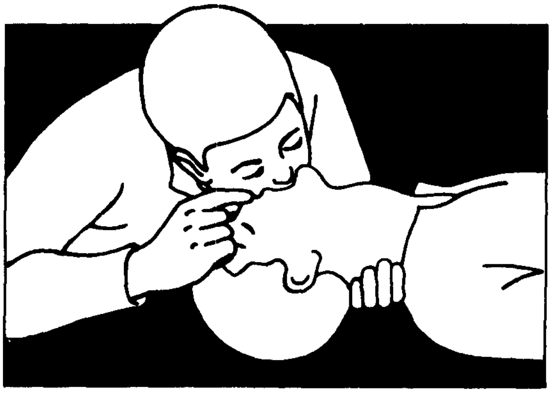
1. With your middle and index fingers find the lower edge of the victim's rib cage on the side nearest you.
2. Trace the edge of the ribs up to the notch where the ribs meet the breastbone.
3. Place the middle finger **on** the notch, the index finger next to it. Put the heel of the other hand on the breastbone next to the fingers.
4. Put your first hand on top of the hand on the breastbone. Keep the fingers off the chest.

fig. 1. CPR saves lives, but requires training and practice.



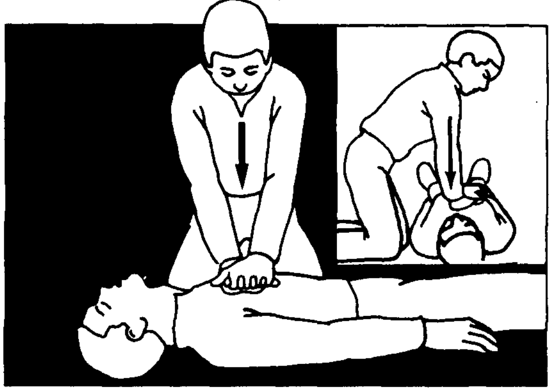
2. AIRWAY STEP

Place one hand on the forehead and push firmly backward. Place the other hand under the neck near the base of the skull and lift gently. Tip the head until the chin points straight up. This should open the airway. Place your ear near the victim's mouth and nose. LOOK at the chest for breathing movements, LISTEN for breaths and FEEL for breathing against your cheek. If no breathing occurs do the QUICK step next.



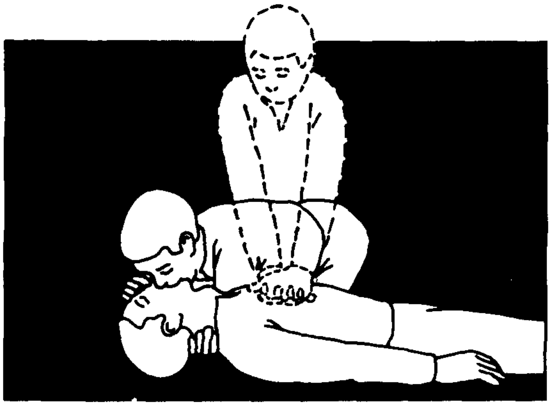
3. QUICK STEP

Give 4 QUICK full breaths, one on top of the other. To do this keep the head tipped and pinch the nose. Open your mouth wide and take a deep breath, making a good seal. Now, give the 4 breaths without waiting in between. Do the CHECK step next.



6. CHEST COMPRESSIONS

PUSH straight down without bending your elbows while maintaining proper hand position. Keep knees shoulder width apart. Shoulders should be directly over victim's breastbone. Keep hands along midline of body. Bend from the hip not the knees. Keep fingers off the chest. Push down about *1½ to 2 inches. Push smoothly. Count,* "1 and, 2 and, 3 and, etc.".



7. PUSH 15—BREATHE 2

Give 15 compressions at a rate of 80 per minute. Tip the head so the chin points up and give 2 quick full breaths. Continue to repeat 15 compressions followed by 2 breaths. Check the pulse and breathing after the first minute and every few minutes thereafter.
NOTE: **Do not practice** chest compressions on people as it could cause internal injuries.

THIS INFORMATION DOES NOT TAKE THE PLACE OF CPR TRAINING. CONTACT YOUR LOCAL RED CROSS CHAPTER ON HOW YOU CAN LEARN THIS LIFE-SAVING PROCEDURE.

Reprinted with permission from the American Red Cross.

the muscles of the heart may respond in an irregular fashion, rendering the organ useless as a pump. Without immediate trained medical attention, recovery from ventricular fibrillation is unusual.

Respiratory center paralysis is the second most lethal effect of electric shock. Normal breathing is controlled by the hindbrain; the stimulus travels from the brain through the nervous system to the lungs. An outside electric current can easily cause breathing to stop.

low voltage more dangerous?

Just how much current will cause death is difficult to determine. Much research has been done, but rather than list data that could be erroneously interpreted as a guideline of what constitutes safe levels, let's just say that under the wrong conditions, just a few thousandths of an ampere can do you in. But how does this equate to voltage?

I have tested the electrical resistance of my body under various conditions. One warm day, when I was perspiring freely, the resistance of my body (measured between two small pieces of pipe held in my hands) was low enough that a voltage as low as 25 volts would have caused a current generally considered lethal to a healthy adult. (Back in the days of 32-volt farm lighting systems, death from these systems was not unknown.)

At times shock from 1000 volts or more may be less dangerous than shock from lower voltages. The reason for this is that the high voltage, and attendant higher currents, cause all muscles — including those of the heart — to contract suddenly and violently. Sometimes the heart muscles may contract to such an extent that fibrillation can't occur; in such cases the heart may resume normal action if the current is stopped within three or four minutes. One report indicated a recovery rate of 62 percent among persons who were "knocked out" by voltages above 1000. The corresponding recovery rate at much lower voltages was only 39 percent.

People say a charged conductor "holds" its victim. It does this by contracting and paralyzing muscles. But in some cases muscles contract with enough force to "throw" the victim; this, of course, may cause secondary injuries if the victims's body strikes an obstruction as it falls.

watch out for that left hand

Current paths are extremely important in determining the effects of electric shock. Any route involving the heart or brain is particularly dangerous; leg-to-leg paths are considered less threatening.

In a study of cases involving fatal shock at voltages below 250, 90 percent of the victims had burns on their left hands. This suggests that shocks received through the left hand may kill more often than those through the right hand. (This statistic is even more noteworthy when you consider the predominance of right handed people in the general population.) So if you follow the rule of keeping one hand in your pocket while working on live circuits, make it your left hand. Better yet, *don't work on live circuits — ever.*

delayed results

If you receive a shock and suffer no apparent injury, your troubles are not necessarily over. Electric shock often damages delicate nerve cells in the spinal cord, which can cause a "wasting away" of muscle in one or more limbs. This is a slow, progressive, and intractable disturbance whose effects may not appear for weeks or even months after experiencing the shock. Other delayed effects may include insanity, personality changes, amnesia, mental inertia, blood-vessel diseases, cataracts, nerve disturbances, destruction of pancreatic tissue, and disruptions of the heart's conduction system.

how to help

If you are present when someone is rendered unconscious by an electric shock, the first thing to do is to ***stop the current flow.*** If possible, do so by turning off the power at the nearest switch. If you can't do that, or if getting to the switch will take too long, the next best thing is to ***separate the victim from the source of current.*** This can be dangerous. Use a wooden board or other nonconducting object. As soon as you can touch the victim safely, begin cardiopulminary resuscitation (CPR) — but only if you've been trained in the technique. *Anyone who works near live circuits owes it to his or her colleagues to take a course in CPR, master the technique, and make sure the skills are practiced at regular intervals, or as needed. (See **fig. 1.**)*

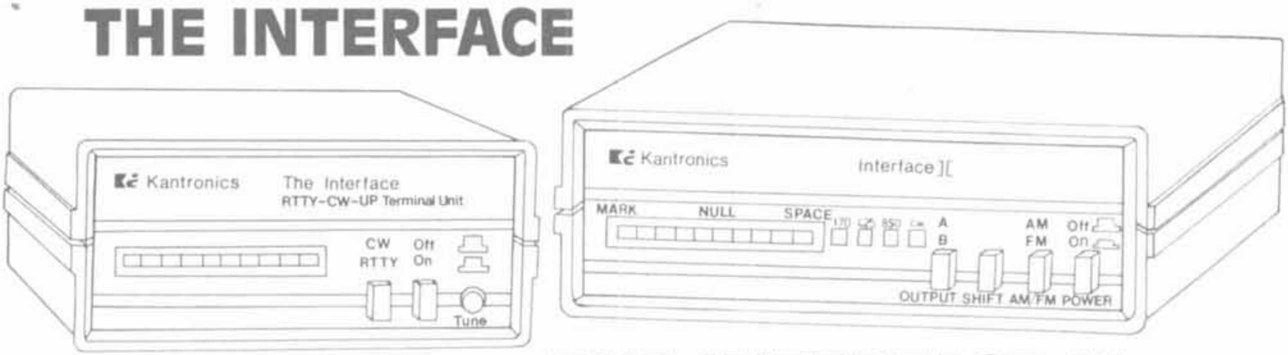
Speed is essential. Any delay at all greatly reduces the chances of recovery. Of some 600 cases studied, over 70 percent of those receiving treatment within three minutes recovered. Just one more minute dropped the percentage of recovery to 58 percent. If there is no heart or respiratory action and treatment is delayed by five minutes, death is inevitable.

If you are alone, do not take the time to go for help. Start treatment immediately. If the victim can be saved, you are the one who will do it. ***Don't stop treatment — not even if the victim appears to be dead;*** in one case, eight hours passed before a victim responded. Only a physician can judge whether a victim is really dead.

ham radio

Blueprint for Success

THE INTERFACE



THE INTERFACE][

Kantronics | TITLE: THE INTERFACE – INTERFACE][PROPOSAL

THE INTERFACE is the original Kantronics terminal unit that broke through the barrier of multi-computer compatibility. **THE INTERFACE** is an amateur modem for transceiver-to-computer communication. With **THE INTERFACE** and Hamsoft or Hamtext for your computer you can send and receive Morse Code, Radioteletype, and ASCII. **THE INTERFACE** is also compatible with our new software for AMTOR communication, AMTORSOFT. **THE INTERFACE** is our most popular unit combining active filtering, easy tuning, six-computer compatibility, and low price for an unbeatable package.

Suggested Retail **$139.95**

INTERFACE][is the new Kantronics transceiver-to-computer interface. **INTERFACE][** features a new highly sensitive front end with mark and space filtering and a unique new tuning system. Even the most discerning operator will be surprised with the **INTERFACE]['s** ability to dig out signals in poor band conditions, and our new tuning system even displays signal fading.

X-Y scope outputs and dual interface outputs for VHF and HF connections make **INTERFACE][** compatible with almost any shack. All three standard shifts are selectable and **INTERFACE][** is compatible with the industry standard Kantronics programs: Hamsoft, Hamtext, and Amtorsoft. Step up to state of the art in computer-amateur communications with **INTERFACE][**.

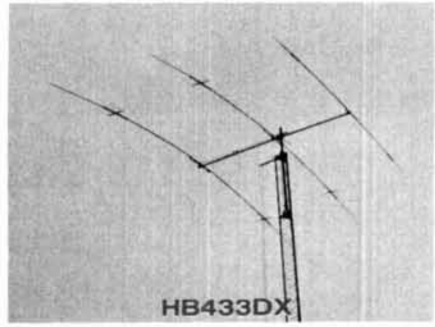
Suggested Retail **$269.95**

For more information see your Kantronics dealer, or contact:
Kantronics 1202 E. 23rd Street Lawrence, KS 66044

QUAD BAND BEAMS

7-14-21-28 MHz

THE NEWEST INNOVATIVE ADDITIONS to the TET LINE FEATURE TRUE MULTI— ELEMENT PERFORMANCE ON 4, NOT 3, BUT 4 BANDS. ALL ON A SINGLE BOOM!!



All the usual TET multi-band beam features are included in these two models, including wide bandwidths, increased gain, low SWR, light weight and superior mechanical construction and easy assembly.

Preliminary Specifications:

	HB443DX		HB433DX
Active Elements 7 MHz	3		2
14 MHz	4		3
21 MHz	4		3
28 MHz	4		3
Gain 7/14/21/28	6.2/9.8/9.1/8.8		2.1/8.2/8.7/7.3
FB Ratio 9/14/21/28	12.4/21.8/22.3/20.1		0/21.7/22.3/20.2
Power	1KW CW		1KW CW
VSWR 7.0 - 7.1		2.0:1 or better adjustable	
7.1 - 7.25		2.0:1 or better adjustable	
14.0 - 14.5 21.0 - 21.45 28.0 - 29.0		1.5:1 or better	
Boom Length m/ft.	6.0/19.8		4.0/13.2
Max. Element Length m/ft.	9.25/30.5		9.25/30.5
Weight kg/lb	18.0/39.6		14.6/32.1
Introductory Price	$450.00		$325.00

TET ANTENNA SYSTEMS

DISTRIBUTED BY:

LUNAR electronics

2775 Kurtz St., Suite 11
San Diego, CA 92110-3171
(619) 299-9740

Available from local dealers including:

Electronic Equipment Bank
516 Mill St.
Vienna, VA
(800) 368-3270

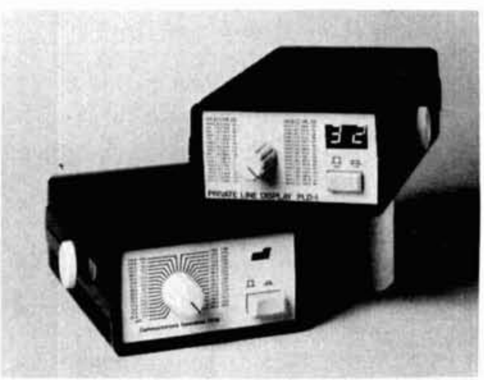
Jun's Electronics
460 E. Plumb Lane
Reno, NV
(800) 648-3962

Sultronics
15 Sexton Dr.
Xenia, OH
(513) 376-2700

162

IS SWITCHING PL TONES A PROBLEM?

You need a PLD-1 private line display



Switching PL tones is simple with a PLD-1 private line display installed in your Communications Specialists TE-64 encoder. No more squinting, no more counting and no more guessing. With the PLD-1, you have immediate channel indication with a large, easy to see, bright LED display. The PLD-1 displays all 32 PL channels and is easy to install in the TE-64 encoder. It also works with most other Communications Specialists encoder/decoder units.

Complete **$49.95**
Visa and Mastercard accepted.

ACQUIS COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
17192 Gillette Ave., Irvine, CA 92714
714/545-3732

102

LATE NEWS..

Get the news
As it happens

Westlink Report is *your* source for information on all the late breaking stories in the exciting world of Amateur Radio. Westlink Report summarizes the news that will impact the future of Amateur Radio. Westlink digs into its stories and gives you the latest from Newington, summarizes the actions of the FCC, reports on the important international news, keeps you fully informed about space and AMSAT news and much, much more.

Subscribe to Westlink Report today. Be informed. Don't be surprised by the latest developments in this fast paced hobby.

26 issues just $22.50 per year U.S., Canada, Mexico. $42.50 per year Air Mail.

THE WESTLINK REPORT
11119 Allegheny Street
Sun Valley, CA 91352

200

performance by design

Folding Meters are Better

Not all multimeters fold. There's a reason. While other manufacturers were busy copying each others designs, BBC looked at where portable meters were used and how they could be improved.

The result is a unique approach. Folding meters with large displays (18 mm LCDs) and adjustable viewing angles. Now you can have high performance in a meter that excels in the field and on the bench.

Hands Free vs Handheld

In multimeters "hands free" is significantly better than "handheld." You need three hands to operate the typical "handheld" meter in the field. One for the meter and two for the probes. BBC's folding design lets you use a neck strap for the meter. This frees your hands for the probes.

On the bench, the large, adjustable displays pay off. It's a sensible design that lets you make measurements faster and more easily.

A Heritage of Precision

BBC's track record of expertise in precision engineering spans eight decades. All our meters are built to tough VDE and DIN safety standards. The 3½-digit DMM's feature 0.1% basic dc accuracy and externally accessible fuses for overload protection.

Compact, Rugged and Affordable

To design the impact resistant case that protects these DMM's, BBC relied on the industrial design skills of the Porsche Design Studios.

When open, the display angle is easily adjustable. When closed, the display and the controls are protected, and the meters turn off automatically.

Competitive pricing is another feature of BBC meters. Prices start at $193.00.

Available Locally

BBC meters are available throughout the U.S. If your instrumentation supplier doesn't carry BBC yet, we'll gladly tell you who does. Call toll free:

1-800-821-6327
(In CO, 303-469-5231)

BBC - METRAWATT/GOERZ
6901 W. 117th Avenue
Broomfield, CO 80020, Telex 45-4540

Engineering Excellence in Test and Measurement

BBC GOERZ METRAWATT

MISSOURI RADIO CENTER 1-800-821-7323

KENWOOD

TS 930S

TS 430S

Now a general coverage receiver/ham band trans—ceiver at an affordable price.

TW 4000A

2M & 440MHz "Dual-Bander" 25 watts on both bands.

Call for YOUR Low Price!

R2000

Gen. Cov. Rcvr. W/memories

TR 7950

45 Watts! Multi-featured.

TR 2500

Full Featured 2M Handheld

UPS Brown Paid on TR 2500

2900 N.W. VIVION RD. / KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI 64150 / 816-741-8118

✓ 168

MICA COMMUNICATIONS CONSOLES

4' console displayed

4'-6'-8' Wide – *1' to 8' wide optional*
"L" & "U" & Circular set up's – *with optional corner table*
Replaceable Front Panel – *for station changes*
Precisely cut panel holes – *by computerized wood cutter*
High station density – *because no shelves are used!!*
Hidden accessory shelf – *for power supplies, dummy load*
Puppets of all your equipment – *for easy station layout*

OPTIONAL ITEMS:
Drawer/Bookshelf combination – *hangs under desk*
1000 Mica's to select from – *to match your decor*
Desk recessed for keyboard – *optimum 26" typing height*
Desk top extensions: into panel – *for apple computer or storage*
Matching dolly for floor amp's – *with concealed casters*
Shelf under desk, quick access – *for headphones, Key, Mic*
Exhaust cooling fan system – *thermostatically controlled*
Wire duct, wire labels, etc...

SEE YOU AT DAYTON

Break Communications Systems, Inc.

5817 S.W. 21st Street, Dept. HRM • Hollywood, Florida 33023
Phone (305) 989-2371

UP YOUR ERP

For HT owners operating inside a vehicle and wanting increased T/R range, RF PRODUCTS has the low cost solution.

Remove your BNC antenna from the HT and mount on the RF PRODUCTS BNC magnet mount, install the magnet mount on the roof top and connect the BNC co-ax connector.

The magnet mount (part no. 199-445) has 10 feet of small (5/32") co-ax with BNC connector attached and is priced at $15.95 (including shipping by UPS to 48 states).

TO ORDER - send $15.95 money order or cashiers check only

Fla. residents add 5% tax, for air UPS add $1.50

The RF PRODUCTS Magnet Mounts are one of the few magnetic antenna mounts available that can be repaired should the co-ax cable be damaged. The co-ax cable connector includes a shrink tubing strain relief for long life at the connector/cable flex point (an RF PRODUCTS exclusive on all cable assemblies).

Eight other models available with three each choice of antenna connectors, co-ax types and transceiver connectors (BNC, 1-1/8-18, 5/16-24 & RG-122U, RG-58A/U, mini 8X & BNC, PL-259, type N).

✓ 179

RF PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 33, Rockledge, FL 32955, U.S.A. (305) 631-0775

AMAZING

SCIENTIFIC and ELECTRONIC

DEVICES

LASER DEVICES
- LC5 BURNING CUTTING CO2 LASER $15.00
- RUB3 RUBY LASER RAY PISTOL 15.00
- LRG3 IR LASER RIFLE/PISTOL 10.00
- LGU3 VISIBLE RED LASER RIFLE 10.00
- LHP/LLD LASER LIGHT XMTR/RCVR SYS 10.00
- LHC2 BEGINNER simulated VISIBLE LASER 5.00

SCIENTIFIC & ELECT
- TCL3 SOLID STATE TESLA COIL 35KV 6.00
- BTC3 25C THOUSAND VOLT TESLA COIL 9.00
- BTC5 1.5 MILLION VOLT TESLA COIL 15.00
- HVM3 125 THOUSAND VOLT DC SUPPLY 8.00
- IOG3 ION RAY FORCE FIELD GUN 8.00
- HEG1 MILLION WATT 500 JOULE SOURCE 10.00

ULTRASONIC ACOUSTICAL
- PPF1 PHASOR PAIN FIELD GENERATOR 15.00
- PSP3 PHASOR SHOCK WAVE PISTOL 7.00
- IPG5 POCKET PAIN FIELD GENERATOR 7.00
- RAT2 RAT AND PEST ELIMINATOR 6.00
- HT9 HIGH FREQ. LISTENING DEVICE 8.00

SECURITY & PROTECTION
- DEVI DEVASTATING DEVICES 10.00
- PPG1 PHASOR PROPERTY GUARD 15.00
- MFT1 MINI VOICE XMTR 2-3 MILE 7.00
- INF1 INFINITY TRANSMITTER 15.00
- PSW3 PHASOR BURNING STUN WAND 8.00
- PG1 PARALYZING WAND 10.00

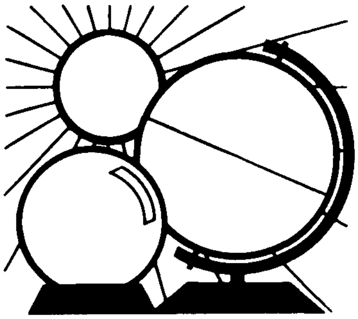
WE STOCK ALL PARTS NECESSARY FOR CONSTRUCTION OF THE ABOVE PROJECTS

• **CATALOG** CONTAINING **HUNDREDS** MORE OF ALL **NEW AMAZING** and **FASCINATING** PLANS, EASY TO BUILD KITS AND ASSEMBLED ITEMS $1.00. CATALOG INCLUDED **FREE** WITH ANY OF THE ABOVE PROJECT PLANS. SEND CASH, CHECK, MO, VISA, MC TO:

INFORMATION UNLIMITED

P.O. BOX 716, DEPT. HR   AMHERST, NH 03031

✓ 153



DX FORECASTER

Garth Stonehocker, K0RYW

equinox DX

The ionospheric structure that affects radio propagation changes rapidly during the two months of equinox (March and April). A second equinoctial ionospheric effect is related to the alignment of the equatorial planes of both the earth and the sun. This alignment allows more direct entry by solar wind particles to the earth's polar regions. The geomagnetic field modulated by these solar wind particles cause ions in the ionosphere to move. A signal ray traced through the ionosphere (see October, 1983, *DX Forecaster*) follows the ion's irregular path. The ray alternately focuses and defocuses its energy at the receive location. This is one cause of QSB, signal strength variability of a relatively short time (seconds to period minutes). Expect more intense and greater numbers of these geomagnetic-ionospheric disturbances this time of year.

Gray line DX, a very efficient type of twilight propagation for QRP work or at any power level, is aligned across the pole at this season. Look for this mode of propagation to occur within half an hour on either side of sunrise and sunset. (A beam bearing visualization aid, timing chart, and propagation descriptions can be found in *The Shortwave Propagation Handbook* by T. Cohen and G. Jacobs. This excellent book is available from Ham Radio's Bookstore, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048, for $9.95 postpaid.)

spring thunderstorm QRN

Winter has been very quiet; now noise — QRN — is here again. March and April are months in which the weather often consists of a series of spring storms bringing rain to much of our country. These storms are usually fronts of warm and cold air that generate the year's first major thunderstorms. These thunderstorms produce noise (static) that reduces the signal-to-noise ratio of received signals, worsening readability.

The cumulative effect of thunderstorm static worldwide is the main cause of high noise levels on lower frequency HF bands, mainly in summertime. However, as a specific storm front approaches, a significant increase in the noise level is heard. One first notices this increase in noise at a one-hop distance away, about 600 to 1200 miles (960 to 1920 km) when the storm front is about one day west of your location. Next, the noise level usually decreases as the storm moves closer. When the storm is within a ground-wave's distance (50 to 60 miles or 80 to 96 km), the noise level becomes more intense. Individual discharges can be heard. As the storm draws nearer, its sounds become part of the "local noise"; as it moves away, a similar decrease in noise occurs. An increase is heard again approximately one day later as the front reaches the one hop distance away. (You can check this out for your location by correlating information on storm movement given on the local television weather report with your operating and listening experience.) In looking for the rare DX, you may want to save time by tracking storms in order to determine the most favorable operating conditions.

last-minute forecast

The higher HF bands (10 to 30 meters) are expected to be excellent the first and last weeks of March. During the second and third weeks, the lower bands (30 through 160 meters) will be at their best. Disturbed geomagnetic and ionospheric conditions can be expected about March 7, 12, 17, 21, 26 and 31st. Spring equinox occurs on March 20th at 1024 UT. The moon is full on the 17th and at perigee on the 16th.

band-by-band summary

Ten, fifteen, and twenty meters will be open from morning to early evening almost every day, and to most areas of the world. The openings on the higher of the bands will be shorter and will occur more frequently near local noon. Transequatorial propagation on these bands will be more likely towards evening during conditions of high solar flux and a disturbed geomagnetic field. Noise effects are not too noticeable.

Thirty meters will be useful almost twenty-four hours a day. Daytime conditions will resemble those on 20 meters, although signal strength may decrease during midday on some days — days coinciding with high solar flux values. Nighttime use will be good except after days of very high MUF conditions. Generally the usable distance is expected to be greater than that achieved on 80 at night, but less than that on 20 meters during the day.

Forty, eighty, and one-sixty meters are the nighttime DXer's bands. The bands open just before sunset and last until the sun comes up on the path of interest. Except for daytime short-skip signal strengths, high solar flux values don't affect these bands much. Geomagnetic disturbances, however, which will be more evident near the equinox, cause signal attenuation and fading on polar paths. Noise will be sporadic and very noticeable on these lower frequency bands.

ham radio

MARCH

WESTERN USA

GMT	PST	N (Asia Far East)	NE (Europe)	E (S. Africa)	SE (S. America)	S (Antarctica)	SW (New Zealand)	W (Oceania Australia)	NW (Japan)
0000	4:00	20	20	15	10	15	10	10	20
0100	5:00	20	20	15	10	15	10	10	20*
0200	6:00	20	20	15	10	15	10	10	15
0300	7:00	20	20	15	10	15	10	10	15
0400	8:00	20	20	20	10	15	10	10	15
0500	9:00	20	20	20	10	15	10	10	15
0600	10:00	20*	30	20	10	20	10	10	20
0700	11:00	20*	30	20	10	20	10	15	20
0800	12:00	20	30	20	15	20	15	15	20
0900	1:00	20	30	20	15	20	15	15	20
1000	2:00	20	30	20	15	20	15	20	30
1100	3:00	20	30	20	20	30*	20	20	30
1200	4:00	30	30	20	20	30*	20	20	30
1300	5:00	30	30	15	20	20	20	20	30
1400	6:00	30	20	15	20	20	20	20	30
1500	7:00	30	20	15	20	20	20	20	30
1600	8:00	30	20	15	20	20	20	20	30
1700	9:00	30	20	10	20	15	15	20	30
1800	10:00	40*	20	10	15	15	15	15	20
1900	11:00	30	20	10	15	15	15	15	20
2000	12:00	30	20	10	15	15	10	15	20
2100	1:00	20	20	10	10	15	10	10	20
2200	2:00	20	20*	10	10	15	10	10	20
2300	3:00	20	20*	15	10	15	10	10	20

MID USA

GMT	MST	N (Asia Far East)	NE (Europe)	E (S. Africa)	SE (S. America)	S (Antarctica)	SW (New Zealand)	W (Oceania Australia)	NW (Japan)	CST
0000	5:00	30	20	15	15	15	10	10	20	6:00
0100	6:00	30	20	15	15	15	10	10	20	7:00
0200	7:00	30	20	15	15	15	10	10	20*	8:00
0300	8:00	30	20	15	15	15	10	10	20*	9:00
0400	9:00	30	20	20	20*	15	10	10	20*	10:00
0500	10:00	30	20	20	20	15	10	10	20	11:00
0600	11:00	30	30	20	20	20	10	15	20	12:00
0700	12:00	30	30	20	20	20	15	15	20	1:00
0800	1:00	30	30	20	20	20	15	15	20	2:00
0900	2:00	20	30	20	20	20	15	20	20	3:00
1000	3:00	20	30	20	20*	20	20	20	30	4:00
1100	4:00	20	30	20	15	20	20	20	30	5:00
1200	5:00	20	30	20	15	20	20	20	30	6:00
1300	6:00	20	30	15	15	20	20	20	30	7:00
1400	7:00	20	20	15	10	20	20	20	30	8:00
1500	8:00	20	20	15	10	20	20	20	30	9:00
1600	9:00	20	20	10	10	20	20	20	30	10:00
1700	10:00	20	20	10	10	15	15	20	30	11:00
1800	11:00	20	20	10	10	15	15	15	20	12:00
1900	12:00	20	20	10	10	15	15	15	20	1:00
2000	1:00	20	20	10	10	15	15	15	20	2:00
2100	2:00	30	20	10	10	15	10	10	20	3:00
2200	3:00	30	20	10	15	15	10	10	20	4:00
2300	4:00	30	20	15	15	15	10	10	20	5:00

EASTERN USA

GMT	EST	N (Asia Far East)	NE (Europe)	E (S. Africa)	SE (Caribbean S. America)	S (Antarctica)	SW (New Zealand)	W (Oceania Australia)	NW (Japan)
0000	7:00	30	20	15	15*	10	10	10	20
0100	8:00	30	20	15	15	15	10	10	20
0200	9:00	30	20	15	15	15	10	10	20*
0300	10:00	30	20	15	15	15	10	10	20*
0400	11:00	30	20	20	20*	15	10	10	20*
0500	12:00	30	30	20	20	15	10	15	20
0600	1:00	30	30	20	20	20	15	15	20
0700	2:00	30	30	20	20	20	15	15	20
0800	3:00	30	30	20	20	20	15	20	20
0900	4:00	30	40*	20	20	20	20	20	30
1000	5:00	20	40*	20	15	20	20	20	30
1100	6:00	20	30	20	15	20	20	20	30
1200	7:00	20	30	15	15	20	20	20	30
1300	8:00	20	20	15	15	20	20	20	30
1400	9:00	20	20	15*	10	20	20	20	30
1500	10:00	20	20	10	10	20	20	20	30
1600	11:00	20	20	10	10	20*	20	20	30
1700	12:00	20	20	10	10	15	15	20	30
1800	1:00	20*	20	10	10	15	15	15	20
1900	2:00	20	20	10	10	15	15	15	20
2000	3:00	20	20	10	10	15	10	15	20
2100	4:00	30	20	10	10	15	10	10	20
2200	5:00	30	20	15	15	15	10	10	20
2300	6:00	30	20	15	15	15	10	10	20

The italicized numbers signify the bands to try during the transition and early morning hours, while the standard type provides the MUF during 'normal' hours.
*Look at next higher band for possible openings.

SURPLUS SALES of NEBRASKA

CONNECTORS

"N" plug RG8	$3.00
"N" plug RG58	$2.75
"N" elbow	$4.50
"N" tee (f-f-f)	$7.95
"N" tee (f-m-f)	$5.95
"N" barrel	$5.95
"N" double male	$7.95
"N" bulkhead	$3.50
"N" panel jack	$4.95
"N" cap & chain	$ .95
"BNC" barrel	$2.95
"BNC" flg bulkhd	$3.25
"BNC" hole bulkhd	$2.75
"BNC" double male	$4.95
"BNC" elbow	$3.95
"BNC" tee (f-m-f)	$3.75
"BNC" cap & chain	$0.75
"BNC" plug RG58	$1.95
"C" barrel	$4.95
"C" elbow	$4.95
"C" plug RG8	$5.95
"C" plug RG58	$4.95
"C" plug (heavy)	$6.95
"C" jack	$3.75
"C" tee (f-m-f)	$3.95
"UHF" tee (f-m-f)	$2.75
"HN" plug RG8 hvy	$7.95

SERIES to SERIES ADAPTERS

"N" plug to "BNC" jack	$5.50
"N" plug to "C" jack	$4.95
"N" jack to "PL-259"	$5.95
"N" jack to "BNC" plug	$5.95
"N" jack to "C" plug	$6.95
"N" jack to "TNC" jack	$5.95
"N" jack to "TNC" plug	$7.95
"N" 51 ohm 2 watt term	$1.50
"BNC" jack to "C" plug	$6.50
"BNC" jack to PL-259	$2.95
"BNC" jack to "HN" plug	$7.95
"BNC" jack to "N" jack	$6.95
"BNC" plug to SO-239	$4.95
PL-259 to "C" jack	$4.95

GENERAL RADIO ADAPTERS TO:

BNC male	$6.95
BNC female	$11.95
UHF Male	$3.95
UHF female	$8.95
"C" male	$4.95
"C" female	$4.95
1/2" hardline	$9.95

GRAIN O WHEAT LAMP 13vdc
3/$1 15/$4

	Dipped Silver Mica Capacitors MIL-SPEC, 500V, 5%	Monolythic Ceramic CK Series, MIL-SPEC 50V,100V,200V 10%
1-100pf	$0.15	$0.15
110-500pf	$0.25	$0.15
510-1000pf	$0.30	$0.15
1100-2000pf	$0.50	$0.20
2200-5000pf	$0.70	$0.20
0.051-.01uf	$0.80	$0.25
0.012-.02uf	$1.00	$0.30
0.022-.03uf	$2.00	$0.30
0.033-.05uf	$3.50	$0.40
0.056-.1uf	$4.50	$0.55
0.12-.33uf	—	$0.60
0.39-.82uf	—	$1.00
1uf	—	$1.50

WE ALSO HAVE

VACUUM CAPACITORS, VACUUM RELAYS, RF CONNECTORS, INDUCTORS, TUBES, SWITCHES, FUSES/BREAKERS, DISPLAYS, IC'S, DIODES, RECTIFIERS, CAPACITORS, RESISTORS, RELAYS, CONNECTORS, TRANSISTORS

COLLINS PARTS SPECIALISTS ✓ 188

Phone (402) 733-9190 6-10 PM CST
2412 Chandler Rd., Bellevue, NE 68005

July 28 thru Aug. 10, 1984

Our 25th year

TAKE A VACATION WITH A PURPOSE THIS YEAR

Join students from around the world at OAK HILL's **SILVER ANNIVERSARY** Session

Over 25 years of successful teaching experience means upgrading is as easy as 1-2-3.

Your vacation is spent in the beautiful Blue Ridge Mountains of Virginia with expert instructors in friendly surroundings and with excellent accommodations.

Oak Hill also has a ham lab set up for all to use.

Courses offered are:
- Novice to General
- General or Tech to Advanced
- Advanced to Extra

Learn — don't just memorize the answers to the exam questions.

C. L. PETERS, K4DNJ, Director
Oak Hill Academy Amateur Radio Session
Box 43
Mouth of Wilson, VA 24363

Name ______________ Call ______________

Address ______________

City/State/Zip ______________

This tower is ready for shipment to one of our customers, or is it? If we were an ordinary tower company, this tower would have already been sent.

We are not an ordinary tower company and that is why this tower did not go out.

We have the best quality control in the business and we are not afraid to say so. That is why when John Pasillas found a 1/8" clearance on the swedged guide, he placed a red tag of rejection on this tower and made sure it was corrected to 1/16" before he stamped his final approval for shipment.

Every employee at Tri-Ex knows that the reputation you establish in an industry is what will make or break his company. That is why Tri-Ex has been in business continually since 1955.

When you purchase your tower from Tri-Ex, you can be assured that all welds have been done by certified welders, all construction and galvanizing has met ASTM standards, all towers have been constructed in precision jigs, all steel has been tested for carbon content and tensil strength.

When it goes to shipping, John is ready.

When you decide on Tri-Ex you have many models to choose from.

STACKED:
Light, medium, heavy duty
10 feet and up.

CRANK UPS:
Light, medium, heavy duty
25 feet to 88 feet standard.

SPECIAL TOWERS:
Sky needle, Clementower
37 feet to 180 feet & higher

Introducing Tri-Ex's new DX-86 — 86 feet tall, 25 square feet in a 50 mph wind.

Call you local dealer for details.

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION WRITE TO:

Tri-Ex® TOWER CORPORATION
7182 Rasmussen Ave.
Visalia, Calif. 93291
P.O. Box 5009
Visalia, California 93278
(209) 651-2171

✓ 192

ORLANDO HAMCATION and COMPUTER SHOW

at the air conditioned

EXPO—CENTRE

near I-4 and Hwy. 50, downtown
free parking available

March 9-10-11, 1984

Fri. 5 - 9 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.,
Sun. 9 a.m. - 2 p.m.

1984 FLORIDA STATE ARRL CONVENTION

REGISTRATION $5 advance, $7 at door
Under 14 free

Ladies Programs on Saturday

For swap tables, commercial booths, advance registration or information, please send S.A.S.E. to:

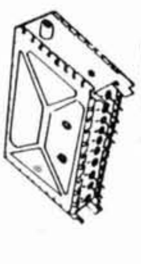
AL HUBER, KC4CT HAMCATION CHAIRMAN
P.O. Box 15142 • Orlando, Florida 32858

Talk-In on 146.16-.76

24 DB GAIN UHF/VHF/FM ANTENNA/LINE AMPLIFIER
AUV–724

75 Ohm in and out

$19.50 EACH 3/$17.50 EACH



AMNEC EPU 202
UHF VARACTOR TUNER
REC. CHANNELS: 14 – 83
ANTENNA INPUT: 75 Ohm
$14.95 EACH $13.25 EACH 100 & OVER

Accessory Specialties

P.O. BOX 486 HAWTHORNE, CA 90250
TELEPHONE (213) 324-1973
WE ACCEPT MONEY ORDER, VISA, MASTERCARD
PERSONAL CHECK ORDERS HELD 20 DAYS. NO COD
ADD $3.50 for Shipping & Handling, CA Residents ADD 6½% TAX
SHIPPED UPS.

101

RADIO WAREHOUSE

Division of HARDIN Electronics

NO FRILLS — JUST *LOW PRICES*

• KENWOOD

TS 430 HF $Call — TR 2500 2m 285.00 — TW 4000 UHF/VHF $Call

• YAESU

FT 980 HF $Call

• ICOM

2AT 2M $219 — IC-751 HF $Call

FT 757	$ CALL	IC-745	$ CALL
FT 726R	$ CALL	IC-02AT	$ CALL

For information on our other lines . . .

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-433-3203

IN TEXAS CALL 817-496-9000
5635 EAST ROSEDALE
FT. WORTH, TEXAS 76112

1296 & PHASE III
MAKI UTV 1200 - $499.95
MAKI 20W AMP - $430.00

MICROWAVE MODULES
432/435 TRANSVERTERS
432/1296 YAGI - 18 + dB

0-10 TRACKING PROG.
TIMEX/ZX - 16K
Vic-Basic $12.95
Also Avail. w/RS & STS

See the Timex/ZX AUTOTRAK
ROTOR CONTROLLER AT DAYTON '84
SASE for full details

SPECTRUM WEST
5717 NE 56th, SEATTLE, WA
206-382-2132 186 98105

BRAND NEW

RTTY TODAY

MODERN GUIDE TO
AMATEUR RADIOTELETYPE
by Dave Ingram, K4TWJ

This brand new book is the only RTTY handbook available that covers all facets of RTTY operation from the "green key" generation to personal computers. Author Dave Ingram, K4TWJ, noted RTTY enthusiast, writes in a personable, easy-to-understand style that will appeal to all levels of RTTY interest. **RTTY TODAY** is fully illustrated with photos, diagrams, RTTY station set ups and equipment to help ensure full understanding of the material. 11 chapters cover: an overview of RTTY operation, operating parameters, home computers, equipment you can build, dedicated systems and four complete chapters on RTTY SWLing with frequencies, codes and other helpful hints and tips. Old time RTTY users and novices alike will find this book extremely useful. ©1984. 135 pages. 95 illustrations. 1st edition. 8½ × 11.

Order yours today **$8.95** plus $1.75 shipping

UNIVERSAL ELECTRONICS
4555 Groves Rd. • Suite 3 • Columbus, OH 43227
(614) 866-4605
Dealer Inquiries Invited 193

GO MOBILE WITH YOUR H.T.!

Model I—Icom IC-2A/T, Etc.
Model K-1 for TR-2500
—slides on bottom of radio

Guaranteed!

Model K—TR-2400;
—powered thru battery plug
Model N—FT-208R
Model T—Simple mod for Tempo and all Santec

NOW FOR FT-208R & TR-2500

Model Y — FT-207R, Wilson
—fits into battery compartment

"A unique battery eliminator" HANDI-TEK Regulator allows constant hand-held operation from auto DC or base supply with no nicad drain and WITHOUT RADIO MODIFICATION! $24.95 PPD in USA. Calif. add $1.50 Sales Tax.

148
HANDI-TEK
P.O. BOX 2205, LA PUENTE, CA 91746

$12.95 pr.
HAM-TAGS
Amateur Radio standard for mobiles!

HAM-TAGS Your call on each vehicle. Call at top or bottom of frame, and frame/front plate. No-nonsense, full refund, guarantee. $1.50 shipping (First Class Mail). 116
BHC 1716 Woodland, Houston, TX 77019 (713) 522-5755

Custom Mailing Lists on Labels!
Amateur Radio Operator NAMES
Custom lists compiled to your specifications
• Geographic by ZIP and/or State
• By License Issue or Expiration Date
• On Labels of Your Choice
Total List: 435,000 Price: $25/Thousand
Buckmaster Publishing
Whitehall
Mineral, VA 23117 U.S.A. (703) 894-5777 118

flea market

RATES Noncommercial ads 10¢ per word; commercial ads 60¢ per word **both payable in advance**. No cash discounts or agency commissions allowed.

HAMFESTS Sponsored by non-profit organizations receive one free Flea Market ad (subject to our editing) on a space available basis only. Repeat insertions of hamfest ads pay the non-commercial rate.

COPY No special layout or arrangements available. Material should be typewritten or clearly printed (**not** all capitals) and must include full name and address. We reserve the right to reject unsuitable copy. **Ham Radio** cannot check each advertiser and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue.

DEADLINE 15th of second preceding month.

SEND MATERIAL TO: Flea Market, Ham Radio, Greenville, N. H. 03048.

QSLs & RUBBER STAMPS — Top Quality! Card Samples and Stamp info — 50¢ — Ebbert Graphics 5R, Box 70, Westerville, Ohio 43081.

TRAVEL-PAK QSL KIT — Converts post cards, photos to QSLs. Stamp brings circular. Samco, Box 203-c, Wynantskill, New York 12198.

QSL the Best! Full color $20 for 200. As low as $7. Free catalog. Rusprint, Box 7575, Kansas City, MO 64116. Credit card order line 1-800-531-7373.

VIC 20 OWNERS. Let "Ham List" program jog your memory during a QSO. Instant search and find. Cassette, detailed operating instructions $8.95. WA2RDA, 415 Elm St., Fayetteville, NY 13066.

COUNSELORS: Connecticut brother-sister camp. Completely equipped with ham radio station. Program includes electronics, kit building, code and communications. June 25 - August 22. Send resume: Lloyd Albin (N2DMQ) Ken-Mont and Ken-Wood Camps, 2 Spencer Place, Scarsdale, NY 10583.

FASTRAK™ 2004 Tone Decoder uses NE-567 PLL to detect single frequency tones for NOAA alerts or pilot presence; 3.6 × 1.5 inch pcb and manual $9.95. Proham Electronics Inc., 34620 Lakeland Blvd., Eastlake, OH 44094.

Foreign Subscription Agents for Ham Radio Magazine

Ham Radio Austria
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio Belgium
Stereohouse
Brusselsesteenweg 416
B-9218 Gent
Belgium

Ham Radio Canada
Box 400, Goderich
Ontario, Canada N7A 4C7

Ham Radio Europe
Box 2084
S-194 02 Upplands Vasby
Sweden

Ham Radio France
SM Electronic
20 bis, Ave des Clarions
F-89000 Auxerre
France

Ham Radio Germany
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio Holland
Postbus 413
NL-7800 Ar Emmen
Holland

Ham Radio Italy
Via Pordenone 17
I-20132 Milano
Italy

Ham Radio Switzerland
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio UK
P.O. Box 63, Harrow
Middlesex HA3 6HS
England

Holland Radio
143 Greenway
Greenside, Johannesburg
Republic of South Africa

NEED TO CONTACT James Navarchi concerning Yaesu gear. C.T. Huth, 146 Schonhardt St., Tiffin, OH 44883.

FOREIGN PAPER MONEY wanted for my hobby. Old and new. Will accept free or will buy or trade. Buddy Hincke, 1854 East Bay Drive, North Bend, Oregon 97459. WA6LFJ.

SUPER CQWW AND ARRL CONTEST PROGRAMS. TRS-80 Model I, III, (IV in III mode). Completely machine language. Automatic identification of country and zone (CQ) from call letters. Dupe speed 12000+ contacts per second. Screen displays *zones still needed (CQ), total points, zones, countries, etc.* Automatic CW generator with 2 buffers. Log print program prepares logs and dupe sheets. Log preparation program for hand logs. Similar features to above. QSL label program for both. CQ WPX now being written. FREE fact sheet and sample printouts. K4SB, 3496 Velma Drive, Powder Springs, GA 30073.

FOR SALE: New Cushcraft R3 halfwave vertical $215. Tom, WA1RTD, 21 Bayberry, Acton, MA 01720. (617) 263-2382.

120' GUYED TOWER. Extremely strong $700. 20' sections $150. Tim Colbert, 13609 Colony, Burton, Ohio 44021.

9.0 MHz SSB CRYSTAL FILTERS, 6 pole, 2.2 kHz bandwidth, 1.85 shape factor 6 to 60 dB. New, with hardware, specifications; $17.50 postpaid. 4CX250B chimneys, Johnson #124-0111-001, new, boxed; $5.00 postpaid, two for $9.00. Dentron scout C.A.P. *transceiver, new, $300.00 postpaid.* Mosley CM-1 receiver, 80-10, VGC, $60.00 postpaid. Hammarlund SP600JX-17, G.C. $140.00. W.E. Delage, PO Box 231, Kent, Ohio 44240

VLF-LF preamps, coupler, Loran-C boards. SASE. Burhans Electronics, 161 Grosvenor St., Athens, Ohio 45701.

QSL CARDS: $17.50/500, ppd. Free catalog. Bowman Printing, 743 Harvard, St. Louis, MO 63130.

ELECTRON TUBES: *Receiving, transmitting, microwave . . . all* types available. Large stock. Next day delivery most cases. Daily Electronics, 14126 Willow Lane, Westminster, CA 92683. (714) 894-1368.

WANTED: 2 new 813 sockets and 15 to 25 MFD, 4000VDC oil filled capacitor. Bill Blake, W5SCM, Star 222, Columbus, MS 39701.

RUBBER STAMPS: 3 lines $4.50 PPD. Send check or MO to G.L. Pierce, 5521 Birkdale Way, San Diego, CA 92117. SASE brings information.

RECEIVERS — Motorola WWV $35. Hammarlund HQ-100A $85. National NC-300 $95. R.F. Signal Gen. 80 kc-60 mc $30. H.P. Audio Signal Gen. $30. K6KZT, 2255 Alexander, Los Osos, CA 93402.

CHASSIS and cabinet kits. SASE K3IWK.

GD5UG AND XYL offer the use of their home, car, and station to a Ham living near to the U.S. West Coast in exchange for the use of a motor home for approximately three months in late mid 1984. OK in Callbook.

CABLE CONVERTERS, decoders. Catalog $1 refundable. APS, POB 263 HR, Newport, RI 02840.

WANTED: Cash paid for used speed radar equipment. Write or call: Brian R. Esterman, PO Box 8141, Northfield, Illinois 60093. (312) 251-8901.

RECONDITIONED TEST EQUIPMENT $1.00 for catalog. Walter, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, CA 94806.

LINEAR: Gates HFL2500 with manual. Best offer. K3BN, 4946 Manor Lane, Elliott City, MD 21043. (310) 995-1252.

RTTY-EXCLUSIVELY for the Amateur Teleprinter. One year $7.00. Beginners RTTY Handbook $8.00 includes journal index. P.O. Box RY, Cardiff, CA 92007.

DRAKE TR-7. Full set of filters, noise blanker, fans, AUX-7, PS-7 power supply, remote VFO, service manual, extended card set, and matching speaker. $1,000. Also MN-7 antenna tuner, $100; and SP-75 speech processor, $90. Reasonable offers considered. Lawrence Sires, 1229 Iowa Ave., Ridgecrest, CA 93555.

IMRA International Mission Radio Assn. helps missioners — equipment loaned; weekday net, 14.280 MHz, 2-3 PM Eastern. Br. Frey, 1 Pryer Manor Rd., Larchmont, NY 10538.

NATIONAL AACS ALUMNI NET meets every Friday at 2200 UTC on 14297 kcs, alternate 14287 kcs, USB. At 2230 UTC on *21397 kcs, alternate 21387 kcs USB. PACIFIC AACS ALUMNI* NET, Mondays, Wednesdays, Fridays at 1800 UTC (10 AM PST) on 7218 kcs LSB. K6RG and W6ZF NCS.

"HAMS FOR CHRIST." Reach other Hams with a gospel tract sure to please. Clyde Stanfield, WA6HEG, 1570 N. Albright, Upland, CA 91786.

AMSAT is looking for copies of March, May, June, July 1916 QST. *If you have them, please contact* Wm. Lazzoro, N2CF, at AMSAT, 850 Sligo, Suite 601, Silver Springs, MD 20910.

QUICK-FIND Callsign log. Quickly know if and when you worked that call, and if you want to work it again! $2.00, full price, Quick-Find, 2725-H Sandicrest, Cantonment, Florida 32533.

TENNATEST — Antenna noise bridge — out-performs others, accurate, costs less, satisfaction guaranteed. Send stamp for details, W8URR, 1025 Wildwood Road, Quincy, MI 49082.

WANTED: *Old RCA,* Western Electric tubes. (713) 728-4343. Maury Corb, 11122 Atwell, Houston, Texas 77096.

WANTED: Early Hallicrafter "Skyriders" and "Super Skyriders" with silver panels, also "Skyrider Commercial", early transmitters such as HT-1, HT-2, HT-8, and other Hallicrafter gear, parts, accessories, manuals. Chuck Dachis, WD5EOG, *The Hallicrafter Collector*, 4500 Russell Drive, Austin, Texas 78745.

SELL: Kenwood Twins. E. Alline, NE5S, 773 Rosa, Metairie, LA 70005.

VERY In-ter-est-ing! Next 4 issues $2. Ham Trader "Yellow Sheets", POB356, Wheaton, IL 60189.

IBM-PC ASCII/BAUDOT/CW. SASE for details. E. Alline, NE5S, 773 Rosa, Metairie, LA 70005.

ANNIE's EASY. Analyze dipoles, slopers, verticals, inverted-vees and arrays; any orientation, position, phasing, weight or combination with Annie Antenna Analysis Software. Include REAL GROUND (conductivity, dielectric constant). Superb hi-res plotting. Annie's incredibly friendly and with 100% machine *language, she's FAST! For Apple II + (48K or 64K) or IIe, DOS3.3,* $49.95 + $2.00 postage, NY add sales tax. Include full name and call. S.A.S.E. for info. Commercial, library, etc., call for quote (315) 622-3641. Sonnet Software, Dept. HR, 4397 Luna Course, Liverpool, NY 10388.

Coming Events

ACTIVITIES

"Places to go..."

COLORADO: The Grand Mesa Repeater Society's fifth annual Western Slope Hamfest, Saturday, March 31, 10 AM to 4 PM, Plumbers and Steamfitters Union Hall, 2384 Highway 6 and 50, Grand Junction. Free admission. Swap tables $5.00 each. Novice exams, tech sessions, auction and refreshments. Talk in on 146.82 and 449.20. For information or swap tables SASE to Larry Brooks, WB0ECV, 3185 Bunting Avenue, Grand Junction, CO 81504. (303) 434-5603.

ILLINOIS: LAMARSFEST 1984, Sunday, March 25, Lake County Fairgrounds, Grayslake, Rts. 45 and 120. Setup 6 AM. Public admitted 8 AM. Tickets $2.00 advance. $3.00 at door. 8 ft. tables $5.00 each — reservations encouraged. Talk in on 147.63-03 or 146.94 simplex. For information, tickets, reservations: SASE to LAMARS, PO Box 751, Libertyville, IL 60048.

ILLINOIS: The Sterling-Rock Falls Amateur Radio Society's 24th annual Hamfest, March 18 at the Sterling High School Fieldhouse, 1608 Fourth Avenue, Sterling. Commercial distributors, dealers and a large flea market. Doors open 7:30 AM. Tickets $2.00 advance, $3.00 at door. Flea market tables requiring electricity and all commercial tables $5.00. All others $3.00. Concession stand and accommodations for overnight self-contained campers available. For tickets, tables or information: Sue Peters, KA9GNR, PO Box 521, Sterling, IL 61081 or call (815) 625-9262. Talk in on W9MEP 146.25/85.

ILLINOIS: The 18th annual Rock River ARC Hamfest, Sunday, April 8, Lee County 4-H Center. Advance ticket donation $2.00. $3.00 at gate. Tables available for $5.00 (8 ft). Camping space available for nominal charge. Breakfast and lunch will be served and an auction for amateur related gear. Talk in on 37/97 repeater. Doors open 8 AM. For information, tickets, tables write or call Shirley Webb, KA9HGZ, 618 Orchard St., Dixon, IL 61021. (815) 284-3811.

INDIANA: The Morgan County Repeater Association Club's Martinsville Hamfest, March 11, Indiana State Fairgrounds Pavilion Building, Indianapolis. Admission $4.00 at the door. Tables: premium $30.00, flea market $8.00. Flea market space/no table $1.00. All tables advance reservations. Talk in on 147.21 and 146.52 simplex. For information and table reservations SASE *before March 1 to Aileen Scales, KC9YA, 3142 Market Place,* Bloomington, IN 47401.

INDIANA: The Putnam County Amateur Radio Club's second Amateur Radio and Electronics auction, April 7, Putnam County Fairgrounds, north of Greencastle. Doors open at 8 AM, auction at 10 AM. 5% commission on sales. Food available. Talk in on 147.93/.33. For information: John Underwood, K9IIB, RFD 1, Box 10, Fillmore, IN 46128.

MASSACHUSETTS: The Framingham ARA's annual Spring Flea Market, Sunday, April 1, Framingham Civic League Bldg., 214 Concord St. (Rt. 126) downtown Framingham. Doors open 10 AM, sellers setup 8:30. Admission $2. Tables $10 — pre-registration required. Radio equipment, computer gear, bargains galore! Talk in on 147.75/15 and 52. Contact Jon Weiner, K1VVC, 52 Overlook Dr., Framingham, MA 01701. (617) 877-7166.

MASSACHUSETTS: The Wellesley Amateur Radio Society's annual Auction, Saturday, April 14, First Congregational Church of Wellesley Hills, 207 Washington Street, Wellesley. Doors open 10 AM and the auction begins at 11 AM. Talk in on 63-03, 04-64 and 52. Contact: Kevin P. Kelly, WA1YHV, 7 Lawnwood Place, Charlestown, MA 02129.

MICHIGAN: The 23rd annual Michigan Crossroads Hamfest, sponsored by the Southern Michigan Amateur Radio Society and the Marshall High School Photo-Electronics Club, Saturday, March 24 from 8 AM to 3 PM, at the Marshall High School. Tickets $2.00 at the door; $1.50 advance. Table space 50¢ per ft., min. 4 ft., reserved til 8 AM. Snack bar and full food service. For reservations SASE to: SMARS, PO Box 934, Battle Creek, MI 49016 or call Wes Chaney, N8BDM (616) 979-3433. Talk in on 146.52 and 146.07/67.

MICHIGAN: The South Eastern Michigan Amateur Radio Association (S.E.M.A.R.A.) 26th annual Hamfest Swap and Shop, April 8, 8AM to 3 PM, Grosse Pointe North High School, Vernier Rd. between Mack and Lakeshore. Advance admission $1.00, $2.00 at door. Talk in on S.E.M.A.R.A. repeater 147.75/15. For further information SASE to S.E.M.A.R.A., PO Box 646, St. Clair Shores, MI 48083, or call WD8QVL (313) 445-8651.

MISSOURI STATE ARRL Convention, Kansas City, April 7-8, 1984. For information write or call PHD Amateur Radio Association, PO Box 11, Liberty, MO 64068-0011. (816) 781-7313.

NEW JERSEY: The Delaware Valley Radio Association's 12th annual Flea Market and Computer Show, Sunday, April 1, 8 AM to 4 PM, New Jersey National Guard 112th Field Artillery Armory, Eggerts Crossing Road, Lawrence Township, Trenton. Advance registration $2.50 or $3.00 at door. Indoor/outdoor flea market. Dealers and refreshments. Sellers bring own tables. Talk in on 146.52 and 146.07-.67. For tickets and space reservations SASE to KB2ZY, 140 Susan Drive, Trenton, NJ 08638.

NEW JERSEY: Ham Radio Flea Market sponsored by the Chestnut Ridge Radio Club, Saturday, March 24, Education Building, Saddle River Reformed Church, East Saddle River Road and Weiss Road, Upper Saddle River. Tables $10.00 for first, $5.00 each additional. Tailgating $5.00. Free admission. Food and soda available. Contact: Jack Meagher, W2EHD (201) 768-8360 or Roger Soderman, KW2U (201) 666-2430.

NORTH CAROLINA: The Raleigh Amateur Radio Society's 12th annual Hamfest and Flea Market, Sunday, April 15, Crabtree Valley Shopping Mall, intersection of US70 west and US 1&64. Starts 8 AM. Admission $4.00 at gate, no extra charge for tailgaters. Tables available for rent. There will be special interest meetings, CW and homebrew contests. Plenty of nearby hotels, restaurants, etc. Talk in on W4DW 146.04/146.64 and K4ITL 146.28/146.88. For more information: Pete Thacher, N4HQZ (919) 876-4073 or Jim Bradley, WA4AOO (919) 851-2437 6-8 PM weekdays or weekends or write RARS, PO 19127, Raleigh, NC 27619.

OHIO: The Lake County Amateur Radio Association's fifth annual Lake County Hamfest and Computerfest, Sunday, March 25, Madison High School, Madison. Open for exhibitors at 5:30 AM and for the public 8 AM to 4 PM. Admission $3.00 advance and $3.50 at door. Tables $5.00 per 6 ft. and $6.50 per 8 ft. Check in and talk in on 147.81/.21. For information and reservations SASE to Lake County Hamfest Committee, PO Box 150, Mentor, Ohio 44061. (216) 953-9784.

TEXAS: The San Antonio Area Radio Club's FIRST annual Swapfest and Bar-B-Q, April 7 at Comanche Park, 7 AM to 5 PM. Talk in on 147.36 MHz. For details: Melvin Anderson, 8932 Saddle Trail, San Antonio, Texas 78255.

TEXAS: The Midland Amateur Radio Club's annual St. Patrick's Swapfest, Saturday, March 17 at 10 AM to 6 PM and Sunday, March 18, 8 AM to 2:30 PM, Midland County Exhibit Building east of Midland. Pre-registration $5, $6 at door. Tables $6 each. Refreshments available. Talk in on 16/76 and 33/93. For information or reservations contact Midland ARC, PO Box 4401, Midland, Texas 79704.

WISCONSIN: The Madison Area Repeater Association (M.A.R.A.) will hold its 12th annual Swapfest, Sunday, April 8, Dane County Exposition Center Forum Bldg. in Madison. Doors open at 5 AM for commercial exhibitors, 8 AM for flea market sellers and 9 AM for general public. Equipment and components for hams, computer hobbyists and experimenters. Admission $2.50 advance and $3.00 at the door. Children twelve and under admitted free. Flea market tables $4.00 each in advance and $5.00 at the door. An all-you-can-eat pancake breakfast and a Bar-B-Q lunch will be available. Talk in on WB9AER/R, 146.16/.76. For reservations or information: M.A.R.A., PO Box 3403, Madison, WI 53704.

The HAM SHACK

808 N. Main Street • Evansville, IN 47711

NEW IC-02A

ICOM's new IC-02A represents the latest in state-of-the-art hand-held radios. The **IC-02A** uses a microprocesser to control this radio. The **IC-02A** will scan, has 10 memories, stores offset frequency in memory, has keyboard selectable PL tones and an internal lithium battery memory back up.

Uses IC-2 series accessories. Standard 3 watts or 5 watts with optional high power battery pack.

Call Ham Shack today for more information and your price on this and the rest of the ICOM radio line.

(812) 422-0231

OPERATING EVENTS
"Things to do..."

MARCH 24 TO 26: B.A.R.T.G. Spring RTTY Contest, 0200 GMT Saturday until 0200 GMT Monday. Total contest period is 48 hours but not more than 30 hours of operation is permitted. Bands: 3.5, 7.0, 14.0, 21.0, and 28 MHz. Stations may not be contacted more than once on any one band but additional contacts may be made with the same station if a different band is used. Messages: Time GMT, RST and contact number. All logs must be received by May 31, 1984 to qualify. Summary and log sheets available from contest manager for two IRC's: Peter Adams, G6LZB, 464 Whippendell Road, Watford, Herts, England WD1 7PT.

CONNECTICUT QSO PARTY sponsored by the Candlewood ARA from 2000Z March 31 until 0200Z April 1 with a rest period from 0500 to 1200Z. Suggested frequencies: Phone — 3927, 7250, 14,295, 21,370, 28,540. CW — 40 kHz from low end. Novice — 3725, 7125, 21.125, 28.125. Mail by April 30, 1984 to CARA, c/o R. Dillon, N2EFA, PO Box 954, Danbury, CT 06810.

TIDBITS

MORSE CODE, BREAKING THE BARRIER

by Phil Anderson, WØXI

Learning the Morse Code does not have to be the painful experience many folks make it out to be. This little booklet is chockfull of helpful and highly recommended hints and tips on how to learn the Morse Code. Uses the high/low method to eliminate the dreaded 10 wpm plateau. ©1982, 1st edition.

☐PA-MC Softbound $1.50 each

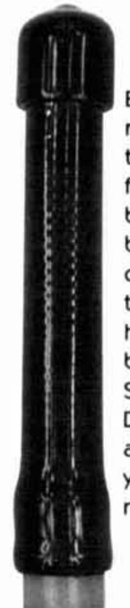
Please add $1.00 for shipping and handling.

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE

Greenville, NH 03048

Ducks are getting smaller! and...

better!



Actual Size

Because you and the leading radio manufacturers want the best looking, best performing antenna you can buy, Centurion has grown to be the Duck leader. We've developed many smaller and thinner antennas to make hand-held radio perform better and look better. The Style S is the newest Tuf Duck...it measures 3" in length and only 3/8" in diameter, yet it's a full 1/4 wave radiator on VHF.

CENTURION

TUF DUCK™ ANTENNAS

CENTURION
Phone 402/467-4491
Telex 48-4377 CENTURION LCN
P.O. Box 82846 Lincoln, NE 68501 2846

SPEAKER QUALITY IS THE PRIMARY KEY TO YOUR STEREO SYSTEM'S SOUND

And speakers are easy to make—and very difficult to design. ***Speaker Builder***, a new quarterly from the publishers of ***Audio Amateur***, has all the design answers you novice-to-experts need to dramatically improve the quality of sound you're getting from your stereo system. The drivers are relatively cheap and the sources for them are all listed in ***Speaker Builder's*** pages. As an experienced ham, you probably know your way around your audio system already. Here's an easy way to make what you have sound a whole lot better at minimum cost.

Speaker Builder can save up to **two thirds of the cost of the speakers**—which translates to almost one third of your outlay for your stereo system. Over 110,000 Americans will build their own enclosures this year—and you can too! Your dream speaker is probably well within reach if you build it yourself. There's a lot of help around already and now, ***Speaker Builder*** brings it all together in an assortment of articles that are comprehensive and a mix of both simple and advanced projects to help you choose and build the best type for your listening room.

- **★ Bass Reflex**
- **★ Horns**
- **★ Electrostatics**
- **★ Transmission Lines**
- **★ Infinite Baffle**
- **★ Specials: Ribbon, Air motion transformers**
- **★ Basic data on passive and electronic crossovers.**

There will be reports on building the many kit speakers and enclosures now available, and a roundup of suppliers for drivers, parts, and kits. Articles range from the ultimate (650 lbs. each) to tiny plastic pipe extension speakers. From time delayed multi-satellites to horn loaded subwoofers, as well as modifications of many stock designs.

H14

SPEAKER BUILDER, P.O. Box 494H, Peterborough NH 03458-0494 USA

☐ Enter my subscription to **SPEAKER BUILDER** for one year at the special rate of **$10.00.**
☐ Make that a two year subscription at **$18.00.**
☐ Check enclosed ☐ Charge to my ☐ MasterCard Visa ☐ charge card.
____
Expire___/___ *Phone Orders (603)924-6526*
Name____________
Street & No. ____________
Town ____________ State________ ZIP________

I understand that the unexpired portion of my subscription will be refunded after my first issue if the magazine is unsatisfactory for any reason. Make checks and money orders payable to Speaker Builder. Rates above are for USA only. Outside USA add $2.00 per year for postage. Non U.S. checks must be drawn in U.S. currency only.

✓ 113



The Traveller Dipole Antenna

Is a highly portable continuously *adjustable half wave antenna* designed for the use on any frequency between 3.0 to 30 MHz. Very easy adjustment. No coil, no traps. It consists of a two reel (one at each end) - two housing assembly, both built of aviation grade aluminum. Each reel contains 72 feet (22 mts.) copper wire. Light, strong, dependable and very simple. Includes 2 nylon ropes to tie to any mast (tree, fence, etc.). The center insulator is a 1:1 impedance ratio balun with SO239 connector. Power handling capabilities - 2KW PEP or 1KW 100% amplitude modulate.

Price: **$96.75** + shipping

✓ 154

International Union Corporation 7291 N.W. 12th St. - Miami, FL 33126 (305) 591-3655 / 6

Homebrew Headquarters

✓ 181

KIT $49.95
Plus $2.50 Shipping & Handling

"SMART" SQUELCH FOR SSB

73 MAGAZINE 8/82

- Detects human voice but ignores noise, steady tones and Russian woodpecker
- Works for voice signals below noise level
- *Ideal for net activities*
- Audio operated — no receiver modification
- Connects between audio output and speaker

1983-84 CATALOG 50¢

Other Kits:

- R-X Noise Bridge (hr 2/77)
- General Coverage Reception Drake R-4C Receiver (QST 5/81)
- 2 Meter Converter (73 4/82)
- 40 Meter QRP Transceiver (hr 1/81)
- Fun-Mitter (73 2/81) Fun-Ceiver (73 7/81)
- Fun-Oscillator (73 2/82) Fun-Amp (73 5/82) and others

RADIOKIT

Box 411H, Greenville, NH 03048
(603) 878-1033

TOWERS
by ALUMA

HIGHEST QUALITY ALUMINUM & STEEL

TELESCOPING (CRANK-UP)
GUYED (STACK-UP)
TILT-OVER MODELS

Easy to install. Low Prices.
Crank-ups to 100 ft.

EXCELLENT FOR AMATEUR COMMUNICATIONS

60 Ft. Alum. Crank-Up Model T-60-H

Fixed Base

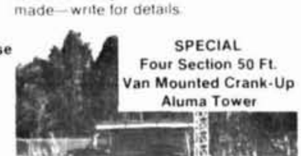
40' Steel Crank-Up Model SHO-40

Mobile Trailer Type

Mobile Truck Type

Over 36 types aluminum and steel towers made—specials designed and made—write for details.

SPECIAL
Four Section 50 Ft.
Van Mounted Crank-Up
Aluma Tower



ALUMA TOWER COMPANY
BOX 2806HR
VERO BEACH, FLA. 32960-2806
(305) 567-3423 TELEX 80-3405

✓ 105

NEW products

TC-1 plus ATV transmitter/downconverter

P.C. Electronics has upgraded its TC-1 420-450 MHz full color ATV unit with some new features plus many options that were once offered at an additional cost now standard, at no increase in price.

With more Amateurs using computers and VCRs on ATV, separate video and audio inputs were added to the existing camera and mic inputs. This allows front-panel switching back and forth between the camera and computer, or transmitting both the VCR audio along with voice over commenting using a microphone. It has made learning Basic over the air, as well as retransmitting space shuttle video and audio, *easy*.

Capability for external 13.8 VDC in addition to the built-in AC supply has been provided for those who want to go mobile or portable on battery power during field day, emergency services, CAP searches, parades, marathons, or other public service events.

The TC-1+ has the new TXA5-5 exciter/modulator which features two-frequency plug-in crystal switching with just the addition of a SPST switch. The built-in sync stretcher and high/low power switch capability enable superior stable color video if a higher power linear

amplifier, such as the Mirage 100 watt D1010N, is added later or run barefoot at its greater than 10 watt PEP RF output.

The 420-450 MHz tuneable downconverter has the low-noise NE64535 preamp stage to dig out the weak signals. It acts like a super hot UHF TV tuner, but covering only the 70 cm ham band, when connected to your TV set antenna input and set for channel 3 or 4. Both color video and sound live action Amateur television (ATV) are available on your TV set just as the broadcast stations provide. The standards are the same. A Technician class or higher Amateur Radio license is required for operation and purchase from P.C. Electronics.

More information and a complete catalog of ATV equipment, antennas, cameras, modules, and accessories are available from P.C. Electronics, 2522 South Paxson, Arcadia, California 91006.

Circle #301 on Reader Service Card.

parabolic antenna

The enlarged surface of the X-16 Parabolic Satellite Antenna by KLM Electronics, Inc., gives greater signal gain to compensate for weaker signal strength in locations on the fringe of satellite footprints — generally, areas outside of the continental U.S. Its modular aluminum construction permits assembly by Amateurs using ordinary tools. It is easily attached to its gold-anodized steel X-11 Polar-Trak mount with precision motor for accurate satellite tracking. Remote control is provided by a standard Polar-Trak with east-west pushbutton control or by KLM's programmable Memory Trak Dish Control Console which remembers fifty satellite locations.

The X-16 is available in "decorator" colors including forest green, desert tan, and brown, and can be ordered in other hues. Suggested retail for the X-16 and mount is $2,195; for an entire system, $4,795.

For details, contact KLM Electronics, Inc., 16890 Church Street, Morgan Hill, California 95037.

Circle #302 on Reader Service Card.

30-channel programmable scanner

Regency Electronics now offers a computer-controlled 30-channel programmable scanner loaded with advanced features for monitoring the action on more than 15,000 frequencies. Manufactured in the United States (Regency is the only American-made scanner), the Regency Model DX 3000 is available for $269.95 at participating Regency Electronics dealers.

The Regency DX 3000 covers six bands: low and high VHF (30-50 and 148-174 MHz), UHF (450-470 MHz), UHF "T" (470-512 MHz) and two FM ham bands (144-148 and 440-450 MHz); no crystals are required, and a CMOS memory with battery back-up saves frequencies for up to six months in the event of a power outage or if the scanner is stored.

Any selected frequency can be programmed into any selected channel with a few keys. The DX 3000 can search automatically (every 5 kHz on VHF, 12.5 kHz on UHF) for an active frequency; when it finds one, it pauses for four seconds to allow time for the operator to either enter it into memory or jot it down for reference.

The DX 3000 searches at the rate of 400 VHF frequencies (2 MHz) in about 34 seconds and 400 UHF frequencies (5 MHz) in about 30 seconds. Scan rate for the 30 programmed channels is about 15 channels per second. A channel lockout feature can exclude any selected channel(s) from being scanned; this keeps generally busy channels programmed into the scanner while preventing them from "locking in" on each scan. A selected *priority channel* is sampled every two seconds. If active, it automatically overrides any other signal. The scan delay feature holds the channel open for approximately two seconds at the end of a transmission to wait for any reply; if scan delay is not selected, scanning resumes in about six-tenths of a second.

Programming the DX 3000 is simplified by a series of plain-language messages that appear on its vacuum fluorescent digital display. These messages identify its current status and prompt appropriate actions. Operation is made easy with up-front controls for on-off/volume and squelch. Dual built-in power supplies permit plug-in AC operation, and 12 volt DC operation where not prohibited by law. UL listed and FCC certified (Part 15, Subpart C), the DX 3000 measures 10 1/3 × 3 1/3 × 7 inches.

For additional information, contact Regency Electronics, Inc., 7707 Records Street, Indianapolis, Indiana 46226-9986.

Circle #303 on Reader Service Card.

AMTOR converter

The new Info-Tech M-44 AMTOR convertor allows most RTTY terminals to be used on the recently approved AMTOR RTTY mode. Interface to the terminal is via serial TTL or RS-232 levels, and either ASCII or Baudot terminals may be used.

The unit also features a built-in modulator and demodulator with pre-filter, full time ATC, and two transmit buffers. All control of the M-44 and transceiver are simple commands entered via the terminal keyboard.

Priced at $379.95, this converter is American designed and manufactured and will operate in the ARQ, FEC, and ARQ monitor modes.

For information, contact Digital Electronics Systems, 1633 Wisteria Court, Englewood, Florida 33533.

Circle #304 on Reader Service Card.

TUBES, SEMICONDUCTORS, IC'S DIODES AT SUPER LOW PRICES
IN DEPTH INVENTORY
EIMAC, SYLVANIA, GE, CETRON

OA2	$2.75
3-400Z	115.00
3-500Z	90.00
4CX250B/7203	58.00
4CX1000A/8168	430.00
4PR60C/8252W	295.00
4X150A/7034	58.00
5AR4	6.24
5C22	165.00
5R4GB	3.85
6AK5	4.91
6AL5	3.86
6AQ5	3.77
6CA7	7.41
6DJ8	2.75
6JG6A	7.53
6JS6C	8.00
6KD6	8.85
6KV6A	6.92
6L6GC	6.83
6LF6	8.85
6LQ6	8.85
6MJ6	8.99
12AT7	3.87
12AU7	3.47
12AX7A	3.48
572B/T160L	49.50
705A	10.00
811A	13.50
813	40.00
829B	40.00
832A	38.00
833A	145.00
866A	9.50
872A	24.00
M-2057	15.00
5670	4.40
5684	33.00
5687	4.00
5751	4.00
5814A	3.70
5879	5.75
5894	65.00
6005	5.25
6146B	8.75
6360	6.50
6528A	75.00
6550A	7.50
6883B	10.00
7360	12.25
7558	7.00
7591A	6.20
7868	6.68
8072	95.00
8417	8.99
8874	195.00
8875	210.00
8877/3CX1500A7	475.00
8908	12.95
8950	11.50
MRF-453	19.95
MRF-454/A	19.95
MRF-455/A	19.95
2N6084	15.00

SYLVANIA RCA RAYTHEON NATIONAL

✓ 191

Full line of Sylvania ECG Replacement Semiconductors Always in Stock.
All Major Manufacturers Factory Boxed, Hard To Get Receiving Tubes At Discount Prices.

Minimum Order $25.00. Allow $3.00 For UPS Charges. Out of Town, Please Call Toll Free: 800-221-5802 and Ask For "ABE".

TRANSLETERONIC INC.

1365 39th STREET, BROOKLYN, N. Y. 11218H
Tel. 212-633-2800/Wats Line 800-221-5802
TWX 710-584-2460 ALPHA NYK.

NEW products

IC-27A two-meter mobile

The ICOM IC-27A measures only 1-1/2 inches wide by 5-1/2 inches high and contains an internal speaker, making it easy to mount. Although the IC-27A is the most compact two-meter mobile unit on the market, no features have been sacrificed. Standard features include 25 watts of output power, 32 PL frequencies, ten full-function tunable memories, scanning of memories and the band, priority scan and a microphone which includes a 16-button touchtone pad for easy access to a repeater or dialing through to an autopatch. An optional speech synthesizer is also available to verbally announce the receiver frequency of the transceiver through the simple push of a button.

The IC-25A, measuring 2 inches wide by 5-1/2 inches high, will continue to be available for those individuals preferring a 25-watt two-meter mobile unit with larger operating knobs.

For more information, contact ICOM, 2112 116th Avenue, N.E., Bellvue, Washington 98004.

Circle #305 on Reader Service Card.

new triband beams

Two triband beams previously unavailable in the U.S. are now available from Palomar Engineers. Long a favorite of European DX'ers, the Model DX-33 (with three elements on 10, 15, and 20 meters) and DX-43 (with four elements) were designed for use with solid-state transceivers. The antennas feature low SWR, wide bandwidth, and particularly good gain and front-to-back ratio. Each trap is individually sweep-tested at the factory for uniform performance. Stainless steel "U" bolts are used throughout.

For more information, contact Palomar Engineers, 1924-F West Mission Road, Escondido, California 92025.

Circle #306 on Reader Service Card.

low-attenuation coax

Belden Electronic Wire and Cable has available three 50-ohm low-attenuation, flexible coax cables (Belden 9913, 9914, 9915) for cellular radio, satellite communications, microwave and other two-way communications. Designed as flexible alternatives to semi-rigid cable to allow for ease of installation while maintaining similar electrical parameters, the cables will fit standard connectors.

Belden 9913, an RG-8/U type air dielectric coax, has an attenuation of 4.5 dB at 1 GHz, 11

PRECISION PROCESSING

Provides total dynamic range control with very low distortion
- Selectable processing modes—envelope compression or peak limiting
- Variable high and low frequency response equalization
- Five segment LED display
- Easy to install and use with any transmitter/transceiver

✓ 109

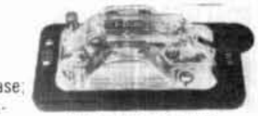
Introductory price—$189.95 ppd.
For brochure with complete technical specifications contact:
ANALOG TECHNOLOGY
P.O. Box 8964 • Fort Collins, CO 80525

KATSUMI! No. 1!
Electronic Keyers, etc.

GLOBALMAN

4 Memory channels 256 bits ea. or 1 1024 bit message; squeeze or std. keying; auto or semi-auto keying; paddle, monitor, etc. .... MK-1024 $180 PPD

EK-150 same as 1024 except no message memory channels. .... EK-150 $110 PPD



Chromed; non skid base; dust cover. Silver contacts. .... HK-706 $27.00 PPD

W6PHA Learn Code Booklet $4.00
100% Money-back Guarantee Dealers Wanted.
Free info., other products

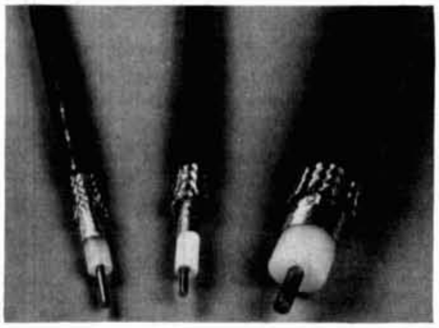
GLOBALMAN PRODUCTS
P.O. Box 400H, El Toro, Calif. 92630
(714) 533-4400 ✓ 143

BUY! SELL! TRADE!
COMPUTER & HAM EQUIPMENT
COMPUTER® TRADER
ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION
$15.00
Low Ad Rates — Mailed Monthly
Foreign Subscriptions - $30.00 Year
FREE 50 Word Classified Ad with Subscription Order
COMPUTER TRADER®
Chet Lambert, W4WDR
1704 Sam Drive • Birmingham, AL 35235
(205) 854-0271
Sample Copy — $1.00 ✓ 130

NEW products

dB at 4 GHz, and 21 dB at 10 GHz. Nominal capacitance is 24 pF per foot. Overall diameter is 0.405 inch. Standard put-ups are 100, 250, 500, and 1000 feet. Representative price is $417.75 for 1000 feet.

Belden 9914, an RG-8/U type foam dielectric coax, has an attenuation of 1.6 dB at 100 MHz, 3.1 dB at 300 MHz, 4.1 dB at 500 MHz, 5 dB at 700 MHz, 6 dB at 1 GHz, 13 dB at 4 GHz, and 25 dB at 10 GHz. Nominal capacitance is 26 pF per foot. Overall diameter is 0.405 inch. Standard put-ups are 100, 250, 500, and 1000 feet. Representative price is $414.15 for 1000 feet.



Belden 9915, an RG-218/U type solid polyethylene insulated coax, has an attenuation of 0.83 dB at 100 MHz, 1.6 dB at 300 MHz, 2.4 dB at 500 MHz, 2.7 dB at 700 MHz, 3.5 dB at 1 GHz, and 10 dB at 4 GHz. Nominal capacitance is 30.8 pF per foot. Overall diameter is 0.870 inch. Standard put-ups are 250 and 500 feet. Representative price is $1,186.50 for 500 feet.

For additional information, contact Belden Electronic Wire and Cable, 2000 South Batavia Avenue, Geneva, Illinois 60134.

Circle #307 on Reader Service Card.

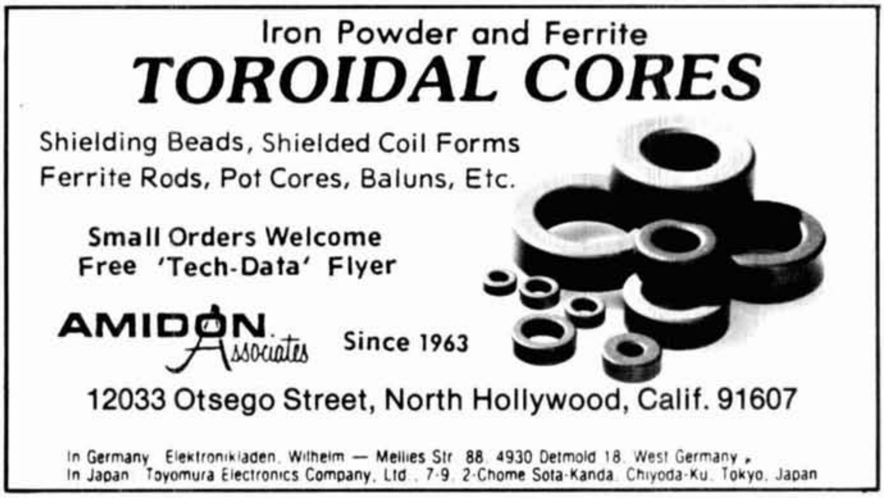
MR4 receiver

The new Micro Control Specialties MR4 receiver uses seven helical resonators in the front end and twelve poles of IF filtering to achieve a dynamic range greater than 100 dB. By using a first IF of 21.4 MHz and extensive shielding, it also rejects images by 120 dB. Other features of the MR4 include automatic slow/fast squelch, squelch hysteresis, and metering circuitry for signal strength, peak deviation, and discriminator.

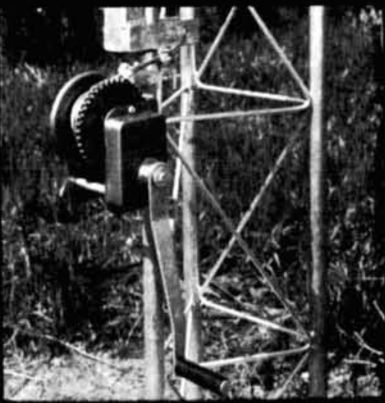
The MR4 is intended for fixed frequency applications in the VHF and UHF bands, especially at multi-transmitter sites where RF interference is severe. The receiver is available in both modular and rack-mounted versions. The rack-mounted version includes full metering plus a local audio speaker.

For more information, contact Micro Control Specialties, 23 Elm Park, Groveland, Massachusetts 01834.

Circle #308 on Reader Service Card.



✓ 108


ROHN®

"FOLD-OVER" TOWERS

EASE OF INSTALLATION
ROHN "Fold-Over" Towers are quickly and easily installed. The "Fold-Over" is safe and easy to service.

ADAPTABILITY
ROHN has several sizes to fit your applications or you can purchase the "Fold-Over" components to convert your ROHN tower into a "Fold-Over".

HOT DIP GALVANIZED
All ROHN towers are hot dip galvanized after fabrication.

REPUTATION
ROHN is one of the leading tower manufacturers, with over 25 years of experience.

Write today for complete details.

QUALITY STEEL PRODUCTS BY

ROHN

Box 2000 · Peoria, Illinois 61656
U.S.A.

TimeKit Says:

"LET'S COMPARE RTTY TUNERS"

Other RTTY tuners will tune Hi Tone and Lo Tone pairs by a "cross" display. They do an excellent job. Cost? Between $295.00 and $695.00.

"**BLINKY**" will tune Hi and Lo Tone pairs, International Shortwave, European Lo Tone pairs, Extra wide shifts, Reverse tone signals and Commercial shifts. "BLINKY" will POSITIVELY IDENTIFY exactly the kind of shift you're receiving. IN ADDITION "BLINKY" will accurately tune SSTV, FAX and CW. It can also function as a very accurate alignment tool for SSTV, FAX and RTTY.

"BLINKY"
SSTV-RTTY-FAX TUNER

COST? ONLY
$99.95

ORDER YOUR "BLINKY" TODAY!

"BLINKY", Model 959, measures only 2" x 3" x 5," and installs with no transceiver modification.

Model 60 power supply available for $9.95.

TimeKit
P.O. Box 22277
Cleveland, OH 44122
(216) 464-3820

Add $2.00 for shipping and handling. Ohio residents add 6½% sales tax.

✓ 190

NEW • NEW • NEW • NEW • NEW • NEW • NEW • NEW • NEW • NEW • NEW • NEW • NEW • NEW • NEW • NEW

REMOTE CONTROLLED ANTENNA TUNER

Installs outside at the antenna • Maximum efficiency • Optimum impedance match • Fingertip control • Works all bands with low VSWR 160 thru 10 meters continuous • Works with all antennas, doublets, inverted V's, verticals, single band, multiband, trap or parallel type elements. Also available in mobile version for full band coverage from driver's seat.

Model VT-4 Home installation
Model VT-3 Mobile installation
ONLY $159.00
For more information write:
VECTOR RADIO
PO Box 1166 • Cardiff, CA 92007

✓ 195

ATTENTION DEALERS!

Interested in making a PROFIT?

Sell our magazine in your store with **100% Return** Privileges

Rose will tell you how —

CALL 1-603-878-1441

The Ham Radio Publishing Group
Greenville, NH 03048

NEW products

PLL-synthesized VHF FM receiver

FDK International Corporation has developed a PLL-synthesized VHF FM receiver, the RX-40, covering 141 MHz to 180 MHz band-range or virtually all main VHF FM frequencies. Designed for use in Amateur, commercial, and marine band communication, it uses PLL-synthesized circuitry to provide accurate frequency selection of 15,600 channels between 141-180 MHz in 2.5 kHz steps. Its light weight (11 ounces; 315 g.) and miniature size (6-5/8 × 2-3/8 × 1-5/8 inches; 169 × 58 × 43 mm) allow maximum portability. Supplied with Ni-Cd battery pack, flex rubber antenna, AC charger and earphone, the RX-40 features an adjustable squelch level to eliminate background noise on the AM mode and offers extremely low battery consumption providing continuous operation for ten hours. A BNC aerial connector, DC charger and shoulder case are also available as operational accessories.

For further information, contact FDK International Corporation, 10-2, Kaji-cho 2-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, Japan.

Circle #309 on Reader Service Card.

antenna analysis software

"Annie" antenna analysis software, available for the Apple II+ and IIe with DOS 3.3, can calculate the patterns of nearly any wire antenna including dipoles, verticals, inverted vees, slopers and arrays of any length, orientation, position, power, phase or combination. "Annie" even includes the effects of real ground — conductivity and dielectric constant. It plots horizontal, vertical, or total gain in any direction; the plots may be drawn at any magnification or with any aspect ratio (for truly round circles). Any number of patterns may be drawn on each grid. The patterns can be drawn with solid, dotted, dot-dashed or dashed lines. The plot can be printed at an FX-80 printer — the graphics dump source is included for modification for use of other printers.

In addition to horizontal, vertical, and total gain, "Annie" will calculate and tabulate polarization sense, axial ratio, tilt and phase. Any quantity may be printed in any column.

Written in assembly language for speed, the software comes with a 54-page illustrated user's manual and a 5-1/4-inch disk for $49.95 plus $2.00 postage. (If you don't have an Apple, you can still benefit from "Annie's" analysis. For a small charge, an analysis of your antenna or array will be performed and the results mailed back to you.)

For more information, contact Sonnet Software, Dept. HR, 4397 Luna Course, Liverpool, New York 13088.

Circle #310 on Reader Service Card.

CAT technology

A new generation of CATs (computer aided transceivers) — the FT-757GX line — is available from Yaesu Electronics.

Controlled by three 8-bit microprocessors, the FT-757GX is a full QSK synthesized transceiver offering general coverage on receive and ham band transmit capability, with expanded coverage available for MARS operators. The transmitter section is specified for up to 30 minutes of continuous operation at a nominal output of 100 watts. For maximum operating flexibility, the FT-757GX performance package includes dual VFOs, eight memories, all-mode squelch, and a variety of scanning features. A 600 Hz CW filter, electronic keyer module, AF speech processor, and FM capability are all included in the purchase price.

Among the high-performance options available for the FT-757GX line are the FC-757AT automatic antenna tuner with band/antenna memory, the FP-757GX compact switching regulator power supply, the FP-757HD heavy-duty power supply (for continuous duty applications), the FP-700 standard power supply, and the FTV-700 transverter.

For further information on the FT-757GX line or other Yaesu transceivers designed for computer interface, contact Yaesu Electronics Corporation, P.O. Box 49, Paramount, California 90723.

Circle #311 on Reader Service Card.

color-coded A/V cable boots

Cole-Flex has announced the availability of a new color-coded insulating connector boot designed to fit many standard connectors. These heat-shrinkable boots are designed for use on audio and video cables and connectors to provide quick visual identification and interconnection. The boots also provide increased strain relief for cable assemblies and extra protection of connectors from rough handling.

Constructed of irradiated polyolefin, the boots have a 2:1 shrink ratio and can be installed with any standard industrial heat gun. They are available in a standard 1-3/4-inch length and can cover a standard 3/4-inch audio connector such as an XLR type. Colors available include black, white, red, yellow, blue, and clear. Hot stamping with special lettering or logos is also available.

For details, contact Cole-Flex Corporation, 91 Cabot Street, West Babylon, New York 11704.

Circle #312 on Reader Service Card.

Dressler 2-meter amplifier

The typical 2-meter transceivers available today often have noise figures of 6 to 8 dB. Adding a low-noise preamplifier ahead of the receiver will usually make a dramatic improvement in sensitivity. However, we must also consider the typical installation with a 1 to 2 dB transmission line loss from the antenna system, which further attenuates signals even before they reach the preamplifier. In particular, OSCAR 10 users have been experiencing such problems hearing downlink signals since this satellite may be up to 23,000 miles (38,000 km) distant instead of 900 miles (1500 km) as previous satellites were.

Several low-noise preamplifiers have recently become available, but they are primarily meant to be installed directly in the receiver at the shack and hence cannot overcome feedline losses. Dressler of West Germany has solved this problem by designing a preamplifier that can not only be easily mounted at the antenna but also remotely bypassed so that you can transmit around it with up to 1000 watts PEP.

This preamplifier is built on a high quality glass epoxy board and housed in a sealed metal enclosure. It is mounted in a waterproof ABS plastic outer housing complete with an adjustable clamp that will accommodate a mast up to 2 inches (51 mm) in diameter. Input/output connectors are type "N." The preamplifier features a low-noise dual gate GaAs (gallium arsenide) FET followed by a low-noise J-FET, thus yielding excellent noise figure as well as dynamic range. The input tank is a silver plated inductor. The overall bandwidth of the amplifier is filtered to 4 MHz so as to not respond to out of band signals, etc. Low insertion loss, high isolation coaxial relays perform the bypassing function and are mounted right on the preamplifier circuit board in order to take advantage of the low noise figure of the devices and protect them from burnout during transmit. Protection diodes are also

APPLIED INVENTION
THE **SOURCE** FOR SOLID STATE / STATE-OF-THE-ART

GaAs FETS by MITSUBISHI

144 MHz — 12 GHz lowest noise and best price available
MGF1100—Dual Gate MGF1202
MGF1203 MGF1402
MGF1203 MGF1404
MGF1412 MGF1801
Full Data and Pricing in Current Catalog

MITSUBISHI X BAND MITSUBISHI GaAS FET DRO Modules — Gold
FO-1010X 10.4 GHz, 15mw out. UER100 Flange $39.37
FO-1210Y 11.5 or 12.0 GHz, UER120 Flange $39.37
* **FO-UP11KF** Complete Heterodyne Rx, 10.468 GHz LO $36.22
Can be used for 12.5 GHz terrestrial and DBS
* **FO-DP13KF** "DPLEXER" Transceiver Module $43.05
* **X-Band** 15 dBG die cast horn antenna (UER100) $17.85

AI: THE SOURCE for RETICON Universal Audio Active Filters
R5620 digitally programmed switched capacitor audio filter $ 7.85
R5621 dual section resistor programmed SCF $ 6.51
R5622 quad section resistor programmed SCF $11.07
Out performs National MF 10! Application notes $ 2.00

OPTOELECTRONICS — MITSUBISHI Lasers and Avalanche PD's
High Output IRLEDS, PIN Photodiodes, IR Phosphor Screens

MITSUBISHI BIPOLAR POWER TRANSISTORS FOR 900/1296

MRF 901 Substitute 2SC2876, Ft=7GHz, 2.2dBNF @ 1GHz $ 1.50
NEC 64535 direct replacement Siemens BFQ 74 $ 9.66

UHF and Microwave Low Loss Capacitors
Small signal and transmitting type chips
Leadless discs, Feedthroughs

STRIPLINE SHUTTLE TRIMMERS (VOLTRONICS) 0.1-2.5, 0.5-9.0pF $ 3.34
HI-Q SEALED CERAMIC PISTON TRIMMERS (VOLTRONICS) 0.6-9.0pF $ 3.58
SAPPHIRE TRIMMERS Johanson 0.4-2.5pF $ 9.47
For WA2GFP preamp Sprague 0.6-4.5pF $ 9.47

Thermo Electric Heat Pumps & Sub Miniature Cryogenic Refrigerators

3M GX250 glassitfe PC board 0.031 and 0.062
E.F. Johnson SMA Connectors

WA2GFP 2304 and WGPO 1296 Preamp Kits

PROMPT SERVICE. SEND FOR CATALOG. MINIMUM ORDER $5.00
VISA/MASTERCARD Accepted. CASH prepay take 5% discount
S&H * ITEMS (UPS) $3.75 ALL OTHER ITEMS $2.50 (1st CLASS)
NY STATE RESIDENTS ADD 7% SALES TAX

R.D.2 ROUTE 21 HILLSDALE, NY 12529
518-325-3911

✓ 110

STATE OF THE ART

The 1984 Edition of *The Radio Amateur's Handbook* carries on the tradition of the previous editions by presenting 640 pages of comprehensive information for the radio amateur, engineer, technician and student. Paper edition: **$12** in the U.S., **$13** in Canada, **$14.50** elsewhere. Cloth: **$17.75** in the U.S., **$20** elsewhere. In U.S. funds.

THE AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE
225 MAIN ST.
NEWINGTON, CT 06111

✓ 107

Model HF6V – Completely automatic bandswitching 80 through 10 **plus** 30 meters. Outperforms **all** 4- and 5-band "trap" verticals of comparable size. Thousands in use worldwide since December '81! 160 meter option available now; retrofit kits for remaining WARC bands coming soon. Height: 26 ft/7.8 meters; guying not required in most installations.

Model 2MCV "Trombone"* — omnidirectional collinear gain vertical for 2 meters having the same gain as "double-⅝λ" types, but the patented "trombone" phasing section allows the radiator to remain unbroken by insulators for maximum strength in high winds. No coils "plumber's delight" construction and adjustable gamma match for complete D.C. grounding and lowest possible SWR. Height: 9.8 ft/2.98 meters.

NEW Model 2MCV-5 "Super-Trombone"* — Same advanced features as the basic 2MCV but a full wavelength taller with additional "Trombone"* phasing section for additional gain. Height: 15.75 ft/4.8 meters.

All BUTTERNUT ANTENNAS use stainless steel hardware and are guaranteed for a full year. For further information on these and other BUTTERNUT products write for our FREE CATALOG!

BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS
405 E. MARKET STREET
LOCKHART, TX 78644

the smarter SANTEC
ST-142 299.00
For 2-Meters
Free $9.95 Mob. Quick Charge Cable
We Stock ALL Santec Accessories!
Santec 220 & 440-Call!
KDK FM-2033
25 Watt 2-Meter FM
289.00 with Touchtone Mike and Mobile Bracket
Coming! KDK 220, 440, 6M & 10M!
FREE UPS Brown Shipping-Add $1.65 for COD
N.C. Res. Add 4½% Sales Tax. Sorry No Cards.
WELZ SWR&POWER METER
TOKYO HY-POWER AMPLIFIERS
The Nation's Largest Mail Order Santec Dealer
WILLIAMS RADIO SALES
600 LAKEDALE ROAD, DEPT. H
COLFAX, N.C. 27235 ✓ 201
(919) 993-5881 Noon to 10 P.M. EST

Our 4th Year
BUY • SELL TRADE ELECTRONICS
IN
NUTS & VOLTS
NUTS & VOLTS
HAM GEAR
COMPUTERS
SOFTWARE
SCANNERS • OPTICS
TEST EQUIPMENT
MICROWAVE
SATELLITE
AUDIO VISUAL
NEW PRODUCTS
COMPONENTS • KITS
ANTIQUE ELECT.
PUBLICATIONS
PLANS • SERVICES
The Nation's #1 Electronic Shopper Magazine
PO BOX 1111-H • PLACENTIA, CA 92670
(714) 632-7721
Join 1000's of Readers Nationwide Each Month ✓ 174
U.S.A. SUBSCRIPTIONS
$ 7.00 - 1 YEAR 3RD CLASS MAIL
$12.50 - 1 YEAR 1ST CLASS MAIL
$25.00 - LIFETIME - 3RD CLASS MAIL
VISA *With Free Classified Ad* MasterCard

WANTED
HIGHEST PRICES PAID FOR:
HARRIS RF-301
&
ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT
CALL COLLECT:
BROADWAY ELECTRONICS, INC.
(212) 925-6048 ✓ 117

NEW products

located on both the input and output of the preamplifier to further protect the circuitry.

Its performance is outstanding. The measured noise figure on an HP 8970A noise figure generator was below 0.75 dB and gain is typically 18 dB. Typical receive operating current is 180 mA at a nominal 12 volts. No power is required during transmit. To energize the preamplifier, connect 12 to 15 volts to the feedthrough capacitor on the housing. For remote powering, the supply voltage may be applied directly to the antenna feedline with a bias inserter or through the Dressler model VV-INTERFACE remote power unit.

A 70 cm (432 MHz) unit will be available shortly. The 2-meter units are available in the United States from International Media Service, Box 26, Tewksbury, Massachusetts 01876. Price on the model EVV-2000 GaAs preamplifier is $109.95 plus $5 shipping; the model VV-INTERFACE is $29.95 plus $2.50 shipping.

Circle #313 on Reader Service Card.

cordless phone protection

The Kleen Line Protection System for cordless phone base stations is designed to suppress damaging telephone and power line spikes caused by lightning, spherics or phone office switch gear. The security system uses modern semiconductor, gas discharge tube and metal oxide varistor suppression techniques. Model PDS-11/SUP, priced at $81.95, has suppression on red and green phone lines (pins 3 and 4), with yellow and black lines brought straight through. A 6500 ampere suppressor protects the AC power line. Standard modular 4-pin telephone connectors provide simple, trouble-free hook-up.

For details, contact Electronic Specialists, Inc., 171 South Main Street, P.O. Box 389, Natick, Massachusetts 01760.

Circle #314 on Reader Service Card.

new satellite receiver

A new satellite receiver — the System 70 — features detent tuning, polarity control, a signal strength meter, a built-in modulator, scan tuning and both wide and narrow audio filters. It is available in two versions, the standard model 70X or the stereo version, model 70S, which decodes both matrix and discrete stereo sound and features simplified stereo tuning. Both models carry a full one year warranty.

For details, contact Lowrance Electronics, Inc., 12000 E. Skelly Drive, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74128.

Circle #315 on Reader Service Card.

dual heat soldering iron

The new Archer® Switchable Dual Heat Soldering Iron (No. 64-2055) from Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corporation, completes small or medium-size jobs that would normally require two separate irons.

A convenient handle-mounted wattage switch allows the user to select 15 or 30 watts, depending on the size of the job, with no need to change the iron. The sculptured handle assures comfortable soldering. The U.L. listed dual-heat iron, 8-1/4-inches long, is available at participating Radio Shack Stores and sells for $6.95. Replacement tips (No. 64-2065), rated up to 30 watts, are priced at 89 cents each.

For information, contact Tandy Corporation/Radio Shack, 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102.

Circle #316 on Reader Service Card.

battery/button cell tester

While there are plenty of battery testers on the market, not all will test button cells — and some won't even accommodate the popular "N" size battery. The new CEC-1 Battery Tester and Button Cell Checker from Century Electronics tests all standard sizes plus all button types. Special compartments accommodate each battery size, and all batteries are automatically connected across a load resistor, for accurate readings on the unit's colorful, easy-to-read scale. The CEC-1 is priced at $7.95.

For more information, contact Century Electronics Corporation, 3511 North Cicero Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60641.

Circle #317 on Reader Service Card.

buyers' guide

The Buyers' Guide To Radio And Electronic Parts is written so the hobbyist can easily locate a wide variety of electronic and mechanical parts for construction projects. It lists radio, antenna, computer, microwave, electronic, and mechanical parts sold by over 70 companies.

The Guide has two main sections: a directory of parts and a supplier information section. The directory lists the parts alphabetically by generic name with a part number and a description. A number is included on each line that tells the user the variety of parts that are stocked by the supplier for that listing, and is an indication of how complete a supplier's offering is for that part.

25 WATTS...IN THE PALM OF YOUR HAND!

The Perfect Power Booster for your Hand Held

This compact unit comes complete with dashboard mounting brackets, cigarette lighter power adapter and manual. The unit weighs only 8 oz. and is ready to go!

MASTER CARD OR VISA

Card No. ________ Exp. Date ________
Signature ________
Send me ________ PA25 units at $94.50 ea. + tax if applicable
To/Name ________ Phone ________
Address ________
City, State, Zip ________

(Ohio residents add 5½% sales tax or 5.20/unit)

HAM INDUSTRIES, INC.
835 E. Highland Road • Macedonia, Ohio 44056
(216) 467-4256 • TWX 810-427-9217

✓ 144

OVER 70 BRANDS IN STOCK
LAND-MOBILE RADIO
BIRD
DRAKE
HYGAIN • ARRL
AMATEUR RADIO
ICOM
SHORTWAVE
SCANNERS
TEN-TEC
BEARCAT • MORGAIN • MANY MORE...
B&W • CDE
Full Service Shop • Spectrum Analysis • Antennas
New and Used Equipment • CW-SSB-FM, Etc. • Towers
FCC Study Guides • Code Tapes • Books • Accessories

SPECTRONICS

Specialists in Amateur Radio, Short-Wave Listening And Contemporary Electronic Gear.

HOURS
MON, TUES, WED.: 9:30-6:00 PM
THURS, FRI.: 9:30-8:00 PM
SAT.: 9:30-3:00 PM
CLOSED SUNDAYS, HOLIDAYS

SPECTRONICS, INC. (312) 848-6777
1009 GARFIELD ST. OAK PARK, IL. 60304

SEMICONDUCTORS: P.C. BOARDS FOR MOTOROLA BULLETINS

MRF-208 - 12.00	MHW-252 - 50.00	EB-18A - 12.00	AN-762 - 14.00
MRF-240 - 15.50	MHW-710-1 - 61.00	EB-27A - 14.00	AN-791 - 10.00
MRF-247 - 34.80	MPSH-81 - .50	EB-63 - 14.00	EB-67 - 14.00
MRF-309 - 27.60	MV2205 - .58	KEMET CHIP CAPACITORS: 56 pf, 82 pf,	
MRF-422 - 41.40	78L08CP - .50	100 pf, 390 pf, 470 pf; -.50 ea	
MRF-454 - 20.00	2N4401 - .75	680 pf, 1000 pf; -.55 ea	
MRF-901 - 1.75	2N5190 - 1.50	5600 pf, 6800 pf, .1 μf; -1.00 ea	
SBL-1 Double-Balance Mixer - 6.50		.33 μf; -1.90 ea	.68 μf; -3.90 ea

CAMBION RF CHOKES: .15 μh, .22 μh, .33 μh, 4.7 μh, 10 μh - 1.20 ea
BROADBAND TRANSFORMERS PER MOTOROLA BULLETINS: AN-762, EB-27A, EB-63
UNDERWOOD/SEMCO METAL-CLAD MICA CAPACITORS: 5pf, 10pf, 15pf, 25pf, 30pf, 40pf, 56pf, 60pf, 68pf, 80pf, 91pf, 100pf, 200pf, 250pf, 390pf, 470pf, 1000pf

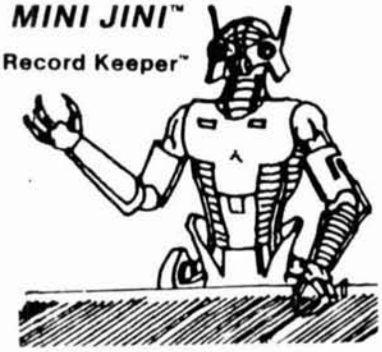
We also carry a line of VHF, UHF amplifiers and ATV equipment.
Call or write for our free catalog.

VISA
CCI Communication Concepts Inc.
MasterCard
2648 North Aragon Ave. • Dayton, Ohio 45420 • (513) 296-1411

✓ 125

MINI JINI™

Record Keeper™



Fox Tango proudly presents the *ultimate* sequential data base for Commodore's VIC 20 and 64K computer users.

VERSATILE

Instantly ready to organize records as soon as you turn on your computer, MINI JINI is a cartridge that plugs into the slot in the back of the VIC 20 or 64K. Designed for maximum versatility and general use, it serves anyone with records to keep: the professional, the student, the educator, the collector, the small business man, the investor, the housewife, and the radio amateur who may be any of these. MINI JINI is ideal for those who want to harness the speed and power of their sophisticated units for more than RTTY communications and game playing.

POWERFUL

MJ Electronic Filing Cabinet can:

- Alphabetize/sort up to 500 records
- Add, delete, or change records
- Search and find records from a bit of information
- Provide data for printing reports and labels
- Record data on tape or disk
- Perform arithmetic operations

ADAPTABLE

Besides keeping electronic logs, contest records, and similar amateur functions, the MINI JINI Record Keeper is being used right now for Club and Church rosters, Real Estate listings, Class and School records, Stock and Bond portfolios, Business and Personal Inventories, Bank and Budget matters, Amway and Avon distributors, Bookstore and Library records, — even Newspaper routes! While such files can be prepared easily by the user, many are available in time-saving form on tape cassettes and disks.

EASY TO USE

Best of all, MINI JINI is quickly learned — in 20 minutes for most users. The secret is *simplicity* — from the plain-language Manual written in tutorial form, to the single letter commands. Order yours today and put your computer to WORK.

NOW AVAILABLE

MJ Record Keeper for VIC 20 .... $89.95
MJ Record Keeper for 64K $89.95
Optional Ham Radio Packages:
For VIC1541 Disk $14.95
For Datasette .... $ 9.95
Shipping $3, Florida Sales Tax 5%
Order by Mail or Telephone. We accept VISA/MC, Checks, and COD Orders.

FOX TANGO CORPORATION
Box 15944H, W. Palm Beach, FL 33416
Telephone (305) 683-9587 ✓141

COMPUTER DISKS

CONTROL DATA
5¼" SSDD 35-40 Track
$22 Box of 10
(5 or more $21/Box)

FREE SUPPLIES CATALOG
Write Today

Payment: Mastercard/Visa (include Number and expiration date), Money Order, Cashier's Check, Personal Checks (allow 10 days to clear). Shipping 3%, $3 minimum, by UPS mainland USA. Sorry no APO/FPO/COD's. New Jersey add 6%. Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

OUTPRINT
COMPUTER AND WORD PROCESSING SUPPLIES
44 FORREST ROAD
RANDOLPH, NEW JERSEY 07869
✓175

DRAKE R-4/T-4X OWNERS AVOID OBSOLESCENCE

PLUG-IN SOLID STATE TUBES!
Get state-of-the-art performance.
Most types available

INSTALL KITS TO UPGRADE PERFORMANCE!

- BASIC Improvement
- Audio Bandpass Filter
- Audio IC Amplifier

TUBES $23 PPD KITS $25 PPD
OVERSEAS AIR $7

SARTORI ASSOCIATES, W5DA
BOX 832085
RICHARDSON, TX 75083
214-494-3093
✓184

TUNE IN THE WORLD OF HAM-TV!

Amateur Radio operators in the 1980's are discovering the fascinating "World of Amateur Television". Be it Fast Scan TV (FSTV), Slow Scan TV (SSTV), Facsimile (FAX) or somewhere in between. Video communications modes are growing at an exciting pace!

New advancements are taking place in High-Resolution/Color SSTV and the use of personal computers for ATV graphics, SSTV—FAX—RTTY communications. Interest is even growing in MICROWAVE and TVRO applications.

A5 ATV MAGAZINE™ has supported these modes of Amateur Specialized Communications since 1967 — over 17 years! And now, under guidance of the UNITED STATES ATV SOCIETY, HAM-TV will continue to grow rapidly. Interested?

Send SASE for "free" information brochures today!

Special six month TRIAL subscription only $10.00
One year subscription (12 issues) of the "USATVS Journal" $20.00
Sample issue available for ..... $2.50 ppd

A5 ATV MAGAZINE™
P.O. BOX H
LOWDEN, IOWA 52255
A DIVISION OF QCD PUBLICATIONS, INC
✓112

NEW products

Once the desired part is found in the directory and a supplier chosen, the user refers to the supplier information section, where company information is given. Included is the supplier's address and phone number, cost to obtain a catalog, minimum order information, and whether their parts are new or surplus. (To be included in the Guide, a supplier must have a mail order operation and be willing to sell in small quantities to individuals.)

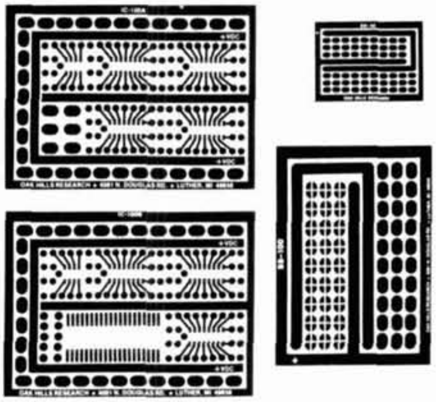
This book is available for $6.95 postpaid from Ham Radio's Bookstore, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048.

Circle #318 on Reader Service Card.

breadboards

The hard work of converting a raw piece of circuit board into a breadboard has been eliminated by Oak Hills Research with its new line of G-10 epoxy breadboards.

If soldering temperatures are kept low, these boards can be used repeatedly. (A 30-or 40-watt maximum rating is recommended for the pencil iron used; in many instances a 25-watt iron will be sufficient.) They are also excellent for finished, permanent projects. Double-sided versions of these boards are available on special order for those who require a ground plane surface opposite the etched foils.



Two general-purpose breadboards are available. They are the BB-50 for small projects (2-1/4 × 1-3/4 inches) and BB-100 (3-1/4 × 4-3/4 inches). While both units have the same pattern, the BB-100 includes isolated pads on one side of the board divided into four equal segments to accommodate transistors with as many as four leads.

Two IC breadboards are also available. They are the IC-100A (4 × 5-1/4 inches) and IC-100B (4 × 5-1/4 inches). The 100A contains sites for four 16-pin DIP ICs, plus one 8-pin DIP. Numerous isolated pads are included for mounting additional components. The IC-100B will accommodate three 16-pin DIP ICs, one 8-pin DIP and an LSI chip with as many as 40 pins. Each IC site is marked for drilling, should the user desire to install IC sockets.

All feature ground and plus voltage buses routed through to provide short connections to these conductor lines. The outer borders of the boards are copper, and they are common to the ground bus of the board. This aids grounding when mounting the breadboards to a metal mainframe. All conductors are tin plated to retard corrosion.

Prices are: BB-50, $2; BB-100, $3; IC-100A and B, $4. (Include $1 for handling and postage for orders under $10; postage on orders greater than $10 is paid by Oak Hills Research. Michigan residents include sales tax.)

For information or orders, contact W1FB, Oak Hills Research, 4061 N. Douglas Road, Luther, Michigan 49656.

Circle #319 on Reader Service Card.

new Larsen® catalog

The redesigned, simplified-format Larsen Electronics catalog offers more thorough explanations of products, electrical types, and frequencies, thereby making ordering easier. Now available, the catalog includes all of the latest developments in both antennas and accessories at prices unchanged since August, 1982.

For more information, contact Larsen Electronics, P.O. Box 1799, Vancouver, Washington 98668.

Circle #320 on Reader Service Card.

beacon guide

The new edition of *The Beacon Guide* — updating the first edition, published in 1974 — is now available by mail or through selected retailers. Compiled by H. John Clements, WA6RXN, and edited by Ken Stryker, the volume is distributed exclusively by the Century Print Shop, 6059 Essex Street, Riverside, California 92504. The price of the 100-page book is $7; club and other quantity discounts are available.

For information, contact the Century Print Shop, 6059 Essex Street, Riverside, California 92504.

Circle #321 on Reader Service Card.

CMOS keyer kit

BEL-TEK has introduced an inexpensive CMOS keyer kit incorporating state-of-the-art circuitry. Power consumption is kept to a minimum by the use of low power CMOS digital integrated circuits.

The keyer uses a triggered clock to completely eliminate the possibility of having the first dot or dash any longer than the characters that follow. The instant you push the key, the character starts, eliminating the delay often encountered in keyers with free-running clocks. The digital circuitry of the CMOS keyer provides an exact 3:1 weight ratio for perfect CW. The keyer also provides jam-proof spacing which eliminates

FREE CATALOG!

Features Hard-to-Find Tools and Test Equipment

Jensen's new catalog features hard-to-find precision tools, tool kits, tool cases and test equipment used by ham radio operators, hobbyists, scientists, engineers, laboratories and government agencies. Call or write for your free copy today.

JENSEN TOOLS INC. 7815 S. 46th Street Phoenix, AZ 85040 (602) 968-6231

✓ 156

FACSIMILE

COPY SATELLITE PHOTOS, WEATHER MAPS, PRESS!
The Faxs Are Clear — on our full size (18-1/2" wide) recorders. Free Fax Guide. ✓ 111

TELETYPE

RTTY MACHINES, PARTS, SUPPLIES

ATLANTIC SURPLUS SALES (212) 372 0349
3730 NAUTILUS AVE BROOKLYN N Y 11224

P.C. BOARDS AND ART SERVICES
FACE PLATES
ENCLOSURES

WRITE OR CALL For Literature or Quotes

Let us quote you on any stage of your product from proto types to production.

FABTRON DIV.
P.O. Box 925
Columbia, TN 38401
(615) 381-1143

✓ 138

FCC LOWERS REQUIREMENTS — GET YOUR RADIO TELEPHONE LICENSE

FCC changes make obtaining a High-level Radio Telephone License much easier now. Eliminate unnecessary study with our short-cuts and easy to follow study material. Obtaining the General Radio Telephone License can be a snap! Sample exams, also section covering Radar Endorsement.

A small investment for a high-paying career in electronics.

$19.95 ppd.
Satisfaction Guaranteed

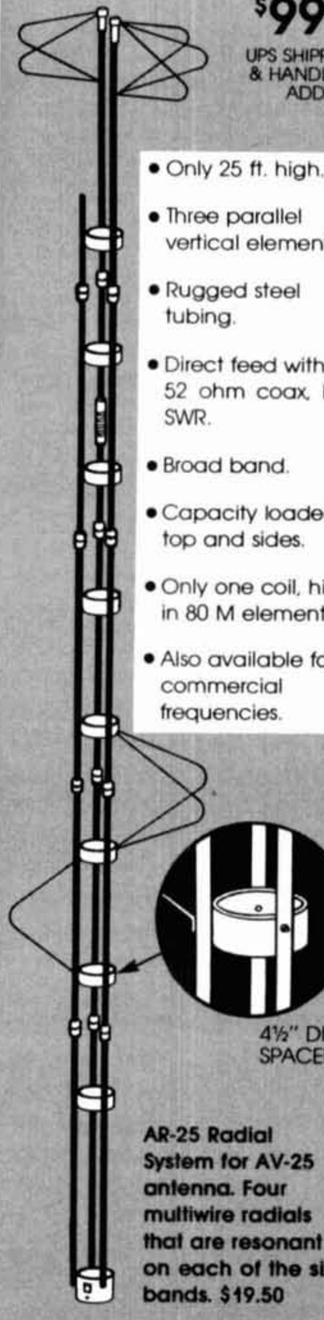
SPI-RO DISTRIBUTING
P.O. Box 1538
Hendersonville, N. C. 28793

✓ 187

new SIX BAND VERTICAL ANTENNA

Model AV-25
NO TRAP VERTICAL
for 80, 40, 30, 20, 15, 10 meters.

$99.50
UPS SHIPPING & HANDLING ADD $11



- Only 25 ft. high.
- Three parallel vertical elements.
- Rugged steel tubing.
- Direct feed with 52 ohm coax, low SWR.
- Broad band.
- Capacity loaded, top and sides.
- Only one coil, high in 80 M element.
- Also available for commercial frequencies.

AR-25 Radial System for AV-25 antenna. Four multiwire radials that are resonant on each of the six bands. $19.50

PATENT PENDING

B&W ALL OUR PRODUCTS MADE IN USA
BARKER & WILLIAMSON
Quality Communication Products Since 1932
At your Distributors write or call
10 Canal Street, Bristol PA 19007
(215) 788-5581

✓ 114

the chance of placing dots and dashes too close together. After a dot or dash is completed, a space is automatically inserted before the next character begins, even if the key was pushed before the completion of the space. If both the dot and dash keys are sent simultaneously, the dash will dominate until it is released.

The keyer can be powered by any voltage between 5 and 12 volts DC. The circuit is protected against accidental polarity reversal of the supply voltage. The keyer can be operated at any speed between 5 and 50 WPM by adjusting the speed control to your desired operating speed. The built-in 800 Hz sidetone has an adjustable volume control.

A rugged high voltage keying transistor is used to eliminate annoying problems which plague mechanical relays. The transistor will reliably switch loads up to 250 mA. The keyer is compatible with grid block, cathode keyed, and solid-state transmitters.

The CMOS keyer kit comes with a printed circuit board and all components necessary for assembling. The price is $9.95 plus $1.50 shipping.

For more information, contact BEL-TEK, P.O. Box 125H, Beloit, Wisconsin 53511.

Circle #322 on Reader Service Card.

Have a name—but need the Call Sign? Traveling—and want to meet local Hams?

NOW AVAILABLE—

1983-1984 Amateur Radio

NAME INDEX

By Name and Call

1983-1984 Amateur Radio

GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX

By State, City, Street No. and Call.

No frills directories of over 435,000 U.S. Radio Amateurs. 8½x11, easy to read format. Companion directories to the 1983-1984

AMATEUR RADIO

CALL DIRECTORY *U.S. Listing*

- **NAME INDEX—$25.00**
- **GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX—$25.00**
- **CALL DIRECTORY—$14.95**

Add $3.00 shipping to all orders.

Dealer/Club inquiries welcome.

Send your order enclosing check or money order in U.S. dollars to

Buckmaster Publishing

Whitehall
Mineral, VA 23117 U.S.A.
(703) 894-5777

119

***NEMAL* HAS MILLIONS OF FEET OF COAX IN STOCK**

IDES OF MARCH SPECIALS

1. RG-8X 95% shield .... $14.95/100 ft. or 17¢/ft.
2. RG-8U 97% shield 11 gauge (like Belden 8214) .... 31¢/ft.
3. RG-217 double shield 50 ohm, 5/8" OD .... 85¢/ft.
4. PL-259 (US made) .... 65¢ each 10 for $5.89
5. UG-210/U Amphenol Type N .... $3.00 each

CONNECTORS

(RF, BNC, N, UHF, SMA, TNC, LC, HN, F)
KINGS, BENDIX AMPHENOL
FACTORY AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR

CABLE

(MULTI CONDUCTOR, COAX, SHIELDED, COMPUTER, TEFLON, SATELLITE CONTROL)

Columbia, Times, Nemal, Mil-Spec

SMA TV

(SPLITTERS, SWITCHES, ADAPTERS, MATCHING TRANSFORMERS)

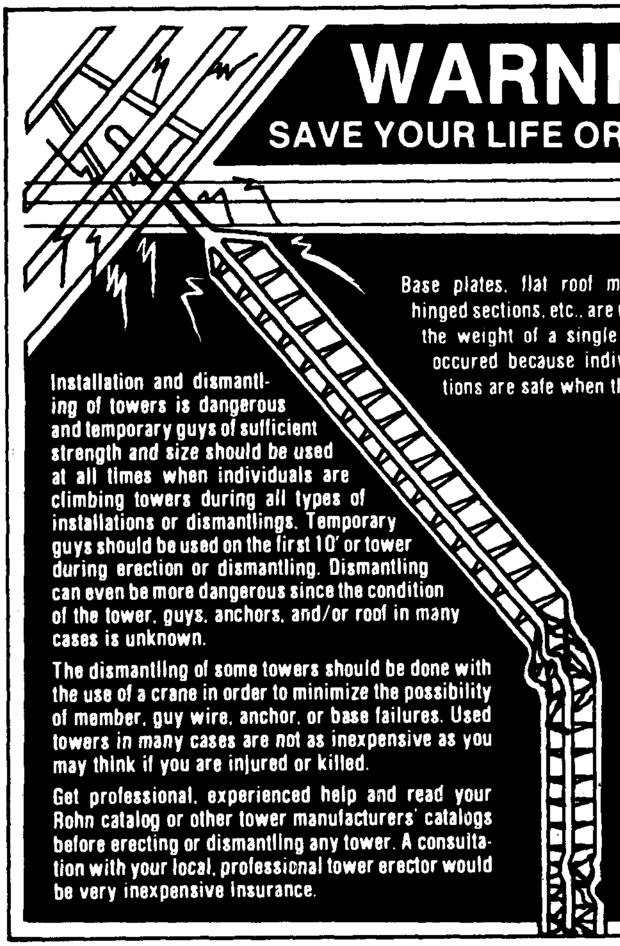
Call or write for Free Catalog

shipping
Cable — $3.00 per 100 ft.
Connectors — add 10%, $3.00 minimum.
Orders under $20 add $2 additional plus shipping.
COD add $2.00. Florida Residents add 5%.

NEMAL ELECTRONICS

Dept. H, 12240 N.E. 14th Ave., N. Miami, FL 33161
Telephone: (305) 893-3924

173



WARNING

SAVE YOUR LIFE OR AN INJURY

Base plates, flat roof mounts, hinged bases, hinged sections, etc., are not intended to support the weight of a single man. Accidents have occured because individuals assume situations are safe when they are not.

Installation and dismantling of towers is dangerous and temporary guys of sufficient strength and size should be used at all times when individuals are climbing towers during all types of installations or dismantlings. Temporary guys should be used on the first 10' or tower during erection or dismantling. Dismantling can even be more dangerous since the condition of the tower, guys, anchors, and/or roof in many cases is unknown.

The dismantling of some towers should be done with the use of a crane in order to minimize the possibility of member, guy wire, anchor, or base failures. Used towers in many cases are not as inexpensive as you may think if you are injured or killed.

Get professional, experienced help and read your Rohn catalog or other tower manufacturers' catalogs before erecting or dismantling any tower. A consultation with your local, professional tower erector would be very inexpensive insurance.

Paid for By the Following:

ROHN®

P.O. Box 2000
Peoria, IL 61656

ORR BOOKS

THE RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK
by William I. Orr, W6SAI and Stuart Cowan, W2LX

Contains lots of well illustrated construction projects for vertical, long wire, and HF/VHF beam antennas. There is an honest judgment of antenna gain figures, information on the best and worst antenna locations and heights, a long look at the quad vs. the yagi antenna, information on baluns and how to use them, and new information on the popular Sloper and Delta Loop antennas. The text is based on proven data plus practical, on-the-air experience. **The Radio Amateur Antenna Handbook** will make a valuable and often consulted reference. 190 pages. ©1978.

□**RP-AH** **Softbound $7.95**

ALL ABOUT CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS
by Bill Orr, W6SAI

The cubical quad antenna is considered by many to be the best DX antenna because of its simple, lightweight design and high performance. You'll find quad designs for everything from the single element to the multi-element monster quad, plus a new, higher gain expanded quad (X-Q) design. There's a wealth of supplementary data on construction, feeding, tuning, and mounting quad antennas. 112 pages. ©1977.

□**RP-CQ** **Softbound $6.95**

Please add $1.00 to cover shipping and handling.

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE

GREENVILLE, NH 03048

146

book REVIEW

The UHF Compendium: Part 1 and 2

Even though we are communications hobbyists, many of us are relatively unaware of technical progress in other areas of the world. In the field of UHF and VHF communication, Europeans have long been at the forefront of technical development. The first real insight for many of us on some of Europe's exciting developments can be found in *The UHF Compendium* by Kurt Weiner, DJ9HO. First written in German in 1975, *The UHF Compendium* firmly established itself as one of the best sources of UHF and VHF information available; consquently, it was decided that an English edition would further expand its appeal. So DK7LF, in cooperation with the author, set about the complex task of translating the manuscript into English, in hopes of rekindling interest in some of the more technical aspects of Amateur Radio. Of particular interest to VHF/UHF operators is that all designs, ideas and projects have been built and debugged using the latest state-of-the-art test equipment to ensure that they will in fact operate.

content

The UHF Compendium is divided into two basic sections: theoretical background and building instructions. To enhance the usability of the book, sections are cross-tabbed for reference; should a question arise, an explanation can be easily found.

The theory sections of *The UHF Compendium* contain sufficient material and explanations to help the reader fully understand many of the state-of-the-art concepts and projects to be found inside.

As you would expect, heavy coverage is given to the use of GaAs FET devices in preamplifiers and converters. You will also find a number of power amplifier circuits for both the 70 and 20 cm bands. Antennas are fully discussed, with detailed construction information provided in order to ensure optimum results. One area only superficially covered in other VHF/UHF books is the design, construction and use of alignment tools, power measuring equipment, signal generators, UHF antenna dippers, panoramic receivers, and swept-frequency generators. These areas are all fully discussed so as to ensure that the reader will derive maximum use from these handy and most necessary tools and pieces of equipment. As I mentioned earlier, the author and his collaborators went to great lengths to fully test and verify each project. They also worked hard to optimize performance.

At over two pounds, this is quite a hefty book. It sells for $23.95. I am only beginning to get involved in VHF/UHF communications, so I frequently find myself confused about the quirks of getting equipment to operate above 30 MHz. I have found, however, that *The UHF Compendium* gives detailed and understandable explanations that make comprehension much easier. (Joe Reisert, W1JR, *ham radio's* VHF/UHF columnist, has told us that *The UHF Compendium* is an invaluable tool for all levels of VHF/UHF knowledge.)

If you have any interest at all — casual or "dyed in the wool" — in VHF or UHF communications, *The UHF Compendium* is an absolute necessity for your library.

The UHF Compendium is available from Ham Radio's Bookstore, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048, for $23.95 plus $2.50 shipping and handling.

Circle #326 on Reader Service Card.

N1ACH

What's special about Corsair?

PERFORMANCE!

Superlative circuit design provides easy operation, outstanding performance. Low-noise receiver lets you hear signals often lost in the noise in other transceivers. Corsair owners often receive "great audio" reports . . . more evidence of superior performance. And Corsair is backed by the best warranty in amateur radio.

Compare these features:

• Low-noise front end • 25uV sensitivity, all bands • Low phase noise • 90db dynamic range • Triple conversion receiver • Switchable pre-amp • Variable band width tuning • 3-position AGC • Notch filter • Noise blanker • Dual range, triple mode offset • All solid state • Instant band change • 200 watts input, all bands • 100% duty cycle • AMTOR compatible • Variable threshold ALC • Speech processor • 5 function meter • Full and semi break-in • Adjustable sidetone • CW spot tone • Comfortable control spacing • 1-year warranty • Made in U.S.A.

See your Ten-Tec dealer or write for full details.

TEN-TEC, INC.
SEVIERVILLE, TENNESSEE 37862

Spring Specials!

KENWOOD TS-530S HF transceiver
Now at our lowest price ever! Has built-in power supply, 6-digit fluorescent display and covers 160-10 meters, including WARC. IF shift tuning, adjustable noise blanker and VOX capability. Final power input: 220W PEP and 180W DC.

589.00 List 799.00 Item No. KENTS530S
Add 7.44 shipping & handling

KENWOOD TS-430S all mode HF transceiver
Covers 160-10 meters plus general coverage receive from 0.15-30 MHz. Operates SSB/CW/AM or FM with optional module. Twin VFO's, 8 memories, IF shift tuning and built-in speech processor. 250W PEP and 200W DC. Requires 13.8V DC.

809.95 List 899.95 Item No. KENTS430S
Add 4.71 shipping & handling

DENTRON QRO-7 2KW linear HF amplifier
Offers a full 2KW's worth of power and covers 160-15 meters. *Has adjustable ALC, high/low power switching plus* bypass switch. Built-in power supply with forced air cooling. Adjustable for 117 or 234V AC @ 50/60 Hz.

599.50 List 799.50 Item No. DENQRO7
Add 9.98 shipping & handling

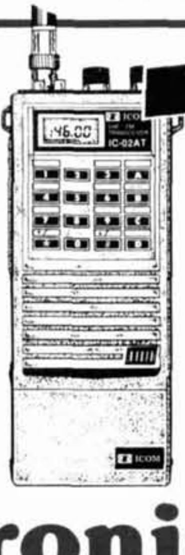
DENTRON GLA-1000C 1.2KW linear amplifier
Smallest and most economical linear to offer 1200W PEP and 700W DC *input with built-in power supply.* Covers 160-15 meters and has tuned input for solid state radios. Super-quiet, forced air cooling system. Power requirement: 120V AC.

379.00 List 449.50 Item No. DENGLA1000C
Add 7.44 shipping & handling

SAVE $50!

YAESU FT-708R
70cm handy FM transceiver
Features LCD frequency display, 10 memories, keyboard for direct frequency access/autopatch functions and covers 440-450 MHz with 1 or 0.2W output. Also has memory scan, programmable band scan and weighs only 1.6 pounds with battery. Dimensions: 6.7"(H) x 2.4"(W) x 2"(D). *Complete with NiCad* pack and flexible rubber antenna.

269.00 List 319.00
I.N. YAEFT708R
Add 1.98 shipping & handling



NEW!
$34 OFF!

NEW! ICOM IC-02AT 2m
LCD handy FM transceiver
New from Icom and has more features than any other handheld! Multifunction LCD display plus pushbuttons for frequency entry and autopatch dialing. 10 memories, programmable band scan and built-in lithium battery. Measures 6.5"(H) 2.6"(W) x 1.4"(D). Complete with NiCad pack, charger and flexible antenna. 3W output.

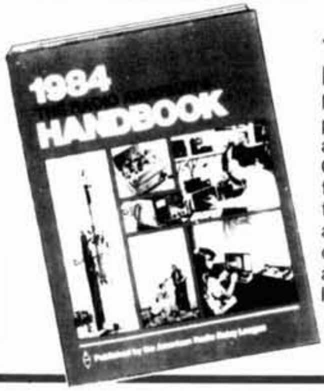
314.10 List 349.00 I.N. ICOO2AT
Add 1.98 shipping

Long's Electronics

VISA · AMERICAN EXPRESS · master card

MAIL ORDERS: 2700 CRESTWOOD BLVD. B'HAM AL 35210 • SHOWROOM: 3131 4TH AVE. SO, B'HAM AL 35233

See you at the Charlotte Hamfest March 17&18

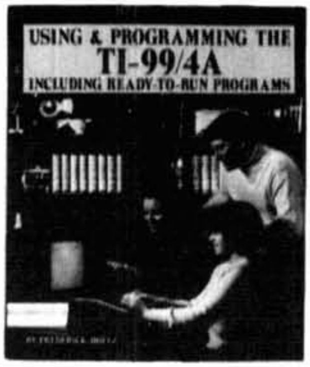


The Radio Amateur's Handbook: 1984 edition
New from ARRL! Offers 648 pages of the latest concepts in amateur radio communications. Covers solid state fundamentals, HF transmitting, interference, wave propagation and much more! Loaded with charts, diagrams and photos and written in everyday language. Indispensable!
12.00 Item No. ARR84 add 1.98 shipping

"The Practical Handbook of Amateur Radio FM and Repeaters"
If you're interested in FM operation, this huge, fact-filled guide to FM repeaters will answer all your questions and get you started in a new and exciting phase of ham radio operations. Covers all kinds of amateur radio FM and repeaters, including advanced concepts.
12.95 Item No. BOOTAB1212 Add 1.59 shipping

"OSCAR: The Ham Radio Satellites"
Introduction and guideline for amateurs who wish to get in on the fun of satellite operations. Includes a short history to date on OSCAR, Russian satellites, mobile OSCAR operations, satellite tracking and more! Profusely illustrated with photos, charts and diagrams.
8.95 Item No. BOOTAB1120 Add 1.40 shipping

"Using and Programming the TI-99/4A"
This outstanding user's guide provides all the hands-on operating guidance anyone needs to successfully operate the TI-99/4A computer for a variety of home and financial applications. Includes 12 fully documented, ready to run programs plus software list.
9.95 Item No. BOOTAB1620 Add 1.59 shipping



"Commodore 64 Graphics and Sound Programming"
Written in easy-to-follow, nontechnical language, this exceptional handbook shows you how to use BASIC to get the kind of sound and graphic results on your C-64 that would require advanced assembly language skills on any other model computer. Includes 68 programs.
15.50 Item No. BOOTAB1640 Add 1.59 shipping

NEW FOR 1984!

BASH "Novice Study Guide"
Don't study out-of-date information! This new 1984 study guide for novices complies with all the latest FCC requirements and is written for beginners. Not a Q and A exam.
9.95 Item No. BOOBASNOVICE Add 1.40 shipping

"Satellite Communications"
Whatever you want to know about the ever-changing field of satellite communications is here for the taking in this up-to-the-minute overview of satellite technology. 280 pages.
11.50 Item No. BOOTAB1632 Add 1.40 shipping

"The Satellite TV Handbook"
Answers virtually any question you might have on satellite TV and explains how to build your own personal earth station, construct an antenna for $200 and much more! 438 pages.
16.95 Item No. BOOSAM22055 Add 1.59 shipping & handling

Call Toll Free 1-800-633-3410

IN ALABAMA CALL 1-800-292-8668 9 AM TIL 5:30 PM CST, MONDAY THRU FRIDAY

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 120

✓ 161

HAM MART

Ham Radio's guide to help you find your loc

California

C & A ROBERTS, INC.
18511 HAWTHORN BLVD.
TORRANCE, CA 90504
213-370-7451
800-421-2258
Not The Biggest, But The Best — Since 1962.

FONTANA ELECTRONICS
8628 SIERRA AVENUE
FONTANA, CA 92335
714-822-7710
714-822-7725
The Largest Electronics Dealer in San Bernardino County.

JUN'S ELECTRONICS
3919 SEPULVEDA BLVD.
CULVER CITY, CA 90230
213-390-8003
619-463-1886 San Diego
800-882-1343 Trades
Habla Espanol

Connecticut

HATRY ELECTRONICS
500 LEDYARD ST. (SOUTH)
HARTFORD, CT 06114
203-527-1881
Call today. Friendly one-stop shopping at prices you can afford.

Delaware

DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY
71 MEADOW ROAD
NEW CASTLE, DE 19720
302-328-7728
800-441-7008
Icom, Ten-Tec, Microlog, Yaesu, Azden, Santec, KDK, and more. One mile off I-95, no sales tax.

Florida

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1898 DREW STREET
CLEARWATER, FL 33575
813-461-4267
Clearwater Branch
West Coast's only full service Amateur Radio Store.
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
621 COMMONWEALTH AVE.
ORLANDO, FL 32803
305-894-3238
Fla. Wats: 1 (800) 432-9424
Outside Fla: 1 (800) 327-1917
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

AMATEUR RADIO CENTER, INC.
2805 N. E. 2ND AVENUE
MIAMI, FL 33137
305-573-8383
The place for great dependable names in Ham Radio.

Hawaii

HONOLULU ELECTRONICS
819 KEEAUMOKU STREET
HONOLULU, HI 96814
(808) 949-5564
Serving Hawaii & Pacific area for 51 years. Complete lines of Amateur equipment, accessories and parts.

Illinois

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
5456 N. MILWAUKEE AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60630
312-631-5181
Hours: 9:30-5:30 Mon, Tu, Wed & Fri; 9:30-8:00 Thurs; 9:00-3:00 Sat.

Indiana

THE HAM SHACK
808 NORTH MAIN STREET
EVANSVILLE, IN 47710
812-422-0231
Discount prices on Ten-Tec, Cubic, Hy-Gain, MFJ, Azden, Kantronics, Santec and others.

Kansas

ASSOCIATED RADIO
8012 CONSER, P.O. BOX 4327
OVERLAND PARK, KS 66204
913-381-5900
America's No. 1 Real Amateur Radio Store. Trade — Sell — Buy.

Kentucky

L & S RADIO
307 McLEAN AVENUE
HOPKINSVILLE, KY 42240
502-885-8071
Ten-Tec, Azden, Ameritron Sales and Service.

Maryland

THE COMM CENTER, INC.
LAUREL PLAZA, RT. 198
LAUREL, MD 20707
800-638-4486
Kenwood, Drake, Icom, Ten-Tec, Tempo, Microlog, AEA, Ameritron.

Massachusetts

TEL-COM, INC.
675 GREAT ROAD, RTE. 119
LITTLETON, MA 01460
617-486-3040
617-486-3400 (this is new)
The Ham Store of New England You Can Rely On.

Michigan

ENCON PHOTOVOLTAICS
Complete Photovoltaic Systems
27600 Schoolcraft Rd.
Livonia, Michigan 48150
313-523-1850
Amateur Radio, Repeaters, Satellite, Computer applications.
Call Paul WD8AHO

Nevada

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1072 N. RANCHO DRIVE
LAS VEGAS, NV 89106
702-647-3114
Dale Porray "Squeak," AD7K
Outside Nev: 1 (800) 634-6227
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

JUN'S ELECTRONICS
460 E. PLUMB LANE — 107
RENO, NV 89502
702-827-5732
Outside Nev: 1 (800) 648-3962
Icom — Yaesu Dealer

New Hampshire

POLCARI'S ELECTRONICS CENTER
61 LOWELL ROAD
HUDSON, NH 03051
603-883-5005
Southern New Hampshire's only Ham Store. Call today for quotes.

Dealers: YOU SHOULD BE HERE TOO! Contact Ham Radio now for complete details.

New Jersey

RADIOS UNLIMITED
P.O. BOX 347
1760 EASTON AVENUE
SOMERSET, NJ 08873
201-469-4599
800-526-0903
New Jersey's only factory authorized Yaesu and Icom distributor. New and used equipment. Full service shop.

ROUTE ELECTRONICS 17
777 ROUTE 17 SOUTH
PARAMUS, NJ 07625
201-444-8717
Drake, Cubic, DenTron, Hy-Gain, Cushcraft, Hustler, Larsen, MFJ, Butternut, Fluke & Beckman Instruments, etc.

New York

BARRY ELECTRONICS
512 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, NY 10012
212-925-7000
New York City's Largest Full Service Ham and Commercial Radio Store.

VHF COMMUNICATIONS
915 NORTH MAIN STREET
JAMESTOWN, NY 14701
716-664-6345
Call after 7 PM and save! Supplying all of your Amateur needs. Featuring ICOM "The World System." Western New York's finest Amateur dealer.

Ohio

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
28940 EUCLID AVE.
WICKLIFFE, OH (CLEVELAND AREA) 44092
216-585-7388
Ohio Wats: 1 (800) 362-0290
Outside Ohio: 1 (800) 321-3594
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, INC.
1280 AIDA DRIVE
REYNOLDSBURG (COLUMBUS), OH 43068
614-866-4267
Featuring Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom, and other fine gear. Factory authorized sales and service. Shortwave specialists. Near I-270 and airport.

Pennsylvania

HAMTRONICS,
DIV. OF TREVOSE ELECTRONICS
4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD
TREVOSE, PA 19047
215-357-1400
Same Location for 30 Years.

LaRUE ELECTRONICS
1112 GRANDVIEW STREET
SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA 18509
717-343-2124
Icom, Bird, Cushcraft, Beckman, Larsen, Hustler, Astron, Belden, Antenna Specialists, W2AU/W2VS, AEA, B&W, Amphenol, Saxton, J.W. Miller/Daiwa, Vibroplex.

THE VHF SHOP
BOX 349 RD 4
MOUNTAINTOP, PA 18707
717-868-6565
Lunar, Microwave Modules, ARCOS, Astron, KLM, Tama, Tonna-F9FT, UHF Units/Parabolic, Santec, Tokyo Hy-Power, Dentron, Mirage, Amphenol, Belden

Texas

MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY
1508 McKINNEY
HOUSTON, TX 77010
713-658-0268
Christmas?? Now??

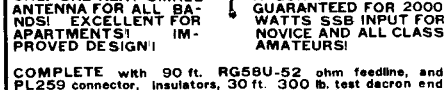
Virginia

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT BANK
516 MILL STREET, N.E.
VIENNA, VA 22180
703-938-3350
Metropolitan D.C.'s One Stop Amateur Store. Largest Warehousing of Surplus Electronics.

Wisconsin

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
4828 W. FOND DU LAC AVE.
MILWAUKEE, WI 53216
414-442-4200
Wisc. Wats: 1 (800) 242-5195
Outside Wisc: 1 (800) 558-0411
M-F 9-5:30
Sat 9-3

ALL BAND TRAP ANTENNAS!



PRETUNED-ASSEMBLED ONLY ONE NEAT SMALL ANTENNA FOR ALL BANDS! EXCELLENT FOR APARTMENTS! IMPROVED DESIGN!

FOR ALL MAKES AMATEUR TRANSCEIVERS! GUARANTEED FOR 2000 WATTS SSB INPUT FOR NOVICE AND ALL CLASS AMATEURS!

COMPLETE with 90 ft. RG58U-52 ohm feedline, and PL259 connector, insulators, 30 ft. 300 lb. test dacron end supports, center connector with built in lightning arrester and static discharge. Low SWR over all bands -Tuners usually NOT NEEDED! Can be used as inverted V's - slopers - in attics, on building tops or narrow lots. The ONLY ANTENNA YOU WILL EVER NEED FOR ALL BANDS! NO BALUNS NEEDED!

80-40-20-15-10 - - 2 trap - 104 ft. -Model 998BUC . $99.95
40-20-15-10 -- 2 trap -- 54 ft. -Model 1001BUC . . $98.95
20-15-10 meter - 2 trap - 26ft. - Model 1007BUC . . $97.95

SEND FULL PRICE FOR POSTPAID INSURED. DEL. IN USA. (Canada is $5.00 extra for postage - clerical - customs etc.) or order using VISA - MASTER CARD - AMER. EXPRESS. Give number and ex. date. Ph 1-308-236-5333 9AM - 6PM week days. We ship in 2-3 days. ALL PRICES MAY INCREASE SAVE - ORDER NOW! All antennas guaranteed for 1 year. 10 day money back trial if returned in new condition! Made in USA. FREE INFO. AVAILABLE ONLY FROM

WESTERN ELECTRONICS
Dept. AR-3 ✓ 199 Kearney, Nebraska, 68847

RF TRANSISTORS

FRESH STOCK - NOT SURPLUS
FULLY GUARANTEED

2-30MHz

P/N	Rating	Ea.	Match Pr
MRF412	80W	$18.00	$39.00
MRF412A	80W	18.00	39.00
MRF421	100W	27.00	58.00
MRF421C	100+W	27.00	58.00
MRF450	50W	12.50	28.00
MRF450A	50W	12.50	28.00
MRF453	60W	15.00	33.00
MRF453A	60W	15.00	33.00
MRF454	80W	16.50	36.00
MRF454A	80W	16.50	36.00
MRF455	60W	13.50	30.00
MRF455A	60W	13.50	30.00
MRF458	80W	18.00	36.00
MRF460	60W	16.50	36.00
SRF2072	70+W	15.00	33.00

High Gain Matched Quads Available

MISC. 2-30 MHz

Type	Rating	Freq.	Net/ea.
S10-12	10W	2-30	$14.50
MRF406	20W	2-30	14.50
MRF433	13W	2-30	14.50
MRF449	30W	14-30	14.50
MRF449A	30W	14-30	14.50
MRF475	12W	14-30	5.00
MRF476	3W	25-50	3.50
MRF477	40W	2-30	13.00
MRF479	15W	2-50	10.00

VHF TRANSISTORS

Type	Rating	MHz	Ea.
MRF150	150W	2-175	$80.00
MRF221	15W	130-175	10.75
MRF222	25W	130-175	12.00
MRF237	1W	130-175	3.00
MRF238	30W	145-175	13.00
MRF239	30W	136-175	15.50
MRF240	40W	145-175	15.00
MRF250	50W	50-175	17.00
MRF245	80W	130-175	27.00
MRF247	80W	130-175	27.00
MRF492	90W	27-50	20.00
MRF607	1.8W	130-175	2.60
SD1416	80W	130-175	29.50
SD1477	125W	130-175	37.00
SD1441	150W	130-175	83.50
2N4427	1W	130-175	1.25
2N5643	45W	125-175	15.50
2N6080	4W	130-175	7.00
2N6081	15W	130-175	7.75
2N6082	25W	130-175	9.75
2N6083	30W	130-175	9.75
2N6084	40W	130-175	12.00

UHF TRANSISTORS

MRF641	15W	430-470	$18.00
MRF644	25W	430-470	21.50
MRF646	40W	430-470	24.50
MRF648	60W	430-470	33.50

Technical Assistance & cross-reference information on CD, PT, RF, SRF, SD P/Ns
Call Engineering Dept. (619) 744-0728
RF Parts Catalog Available
OEM & Quantity Discounts
Minimum Order $20 Add $3.50 Shipping
WE SHIP SAME DAY C.O.D./VISA/MC

ORDERS ONLY: 800-854-1927

✓ 198

WESTCOM
1320 Grand Ave. San Marcos
California 92069 (619) 744-0728

Get Your Best Deal . . .
Then CALL US . . . TOLL FREE!

1-800-238-6168 (In Tennessee, call 901-683-9125)

KENWOOD

When you call, talk to a Qualified Ham Operator!
(Ask for MARSHALL, KU4O, or BILL, W4TNP)

ICOM

AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR: Kenwood, ICOM, Drake, Ten-Tec, Santec, MFJ, Astron, AEA, Mirage, B&W, Hustler, Cushcraft, Larsen, Hy-Gain, and others. . . . **PLUS CURRENT USED GEAR**

WE TRADE!

Call for free appraisal

After the sale, it's the service that counts!

Memphis Amateur Electronics, Inc.

1465 Wells Station Rd., Memphis, TN 38108

Monday-Friday, 9 to 5,
Saturday 9 to 12 (Central Time)

✓ 167

- ★ TECHNICAL FORUMS
- ★ ARRL AND FCC FORUMS
- ★ GIANT 3-DAY FLEA MARKET
  Starting Noon Friday
  All Day Saturday and Sunday
- ★ NEW PRODUCTS AND EXHIBITS
- ★ GRAND BANQUET
- ★ ALTERNATIVE ACTIVITIES
- ★ ELECTRICAL SAFETY FORUM
- ★ SPECIAL GROUP MEETINGS
- ★ YL FORUM
- ★ PERSONAL COMPUTER FORUM
- ★ CW PROFICIENCY AWARDS
- ★ AMATEUR OF YEAR AWARD
- ★ SPECIAL ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS

ADMISSION
$7.50 in advance, $10 at door.
(Valid for all 3 days)

BANQUET
$14 in advance, $16 at door.

FLEA MARKET SPACE
$15 in advance.
(Valid for all 3 days)

Checks for advance registration to
Dayton HAMVENTION
Box 2205, Dayton, OH 45401

DAYTON Hamvention®

April 27, 28, 29, 1984

Hara Arena and Exhibition Center — Dayton, Ohio

Meet your amateur radio friends from all over the world at the internationally famous Dayton HAMVENTION.

Seating will be limited for Grand Banquet and Entertainment on Saturday evening so please make reservations early. Harry Dannals, W2HD, Past President ARRL, will be featured speaker.

If you have registered within the last 3 years you will receive a brochure in January. If not, write Box 44, Dayton, OH 45401.

Nominations are requested for Radio Amateur of the Year and Special Achievement Awards. Nomination forms are available from Awards Chairman, Box 44, Dayton, OH 45401.

For special motel rates and reservations write to Hamvention Housing, Box 1288, Dayton, OH 45402. NO RESERVATIONS WILL BE ACCEPTED BY TELEPHONE.

All other inquiries write Box 44, Dayton, OH 45401 or phone (513) 433-7720.

ALL Flea Market spaces will be sold in advance ONLY. NO spaces sold at gate. Entrance for set-up available starting Wednesday. Special Flea Market telephone (513) 223-0923.

Bring your family and enjoy a great weekend in Dayton.

Sponsored by the Dayton Amateur Radio Association, Inc.

ham radio Reader Service

For literature or more information, circle the appropriate number on this card, affix postage and send to us. We'll hustle your name and address to the companies you're interested in.

101	113	125	137	149	161	173	185	197	209	221	233	245	257	269	281	293	305	317	329	341
102	114	126	138	150	162	174	186	198	210	222	234	246	258	270	282	294	306	318	330	342
103	115	127	139	151	163	175	187	199	211	223	235	247	259	271	283	295	307	319	331	343
104	116	128	140	152	164	176	188	200	212	224	236	248	260	272	284	296	308	320	332	344
105	117	129	141	153	165	177	189	201	213	225	237	249	261	273	285	297	309	321	333	345
106	118	130	142	154	166	178	190	202	214	226	238	250	262	274	286	298	310	322	334	346
107	119	131	143	155	167	179	191	203	215	227	239	251	263	275	287	299	311	323	335	347
108	120	132	144	156	168	180	192	204	216	228	240	252	264	276	288	300	312	324	336	348
109	121	133	145	157	169	181	193	205	217	229	241	253	265	277	289	301	313	325	337	349
110	122	134	146	158	170	182	194	206	218	230	242	254	266	278	290	302	314	326	338	350
111	123	135	147	159	171	183	195	207	219	231	243	255	267	279	291	303	315	327	339	
112	124	136	148	160	172	184	196	208	220	232	244	256	268	280	292	304	316	328	340	

Limit 15 inquiries per request.

NAME ______________________________ CALL ____________

ADDRESS ______________________________

CITY ____________________ STATE __________ ZIP __________

Please use before April 30, 1984 **March 1984**

AFFIX POSTAGE
OR
POST OFFICE
WILL NOT
DELIVER

ham radio
magazine

READER SERVICE CENTER
P.O. BOX 358
ARLINGTON, MA 02174

ATTN: Reader Service Dept.

Food for thought.

Our new Universal Tone Encoder lends its versatility to all tastes. The menu includes all CTCSS, as well as Burst Tones, Touch Tones, and Test Tones. No counter or test equipment required to set frequency-just dial it in. While traveling, use it on your Amateur transceiver to access tone operated systems, or in your service van to check out your customers' repeaters; also, as a piece of test equipment to modulate your Service Monitor or signal generator. It can even operate off an internal nine volt battery, and is available for one day delivery, backed by our one year warranty.

- All tones in Group A and Group B are included.
- Output level flat to within 1.5db over entire range selected.
- Separate level adjust pots and output connections for each tone Group.
- Immune to RF
- Powered by 6-30vdc, unregulated at 8 ma.
- Low impedance, low distortion, adjustable sinewave output, 5v peak-to-peak
- Instant start-up.
- Off position for no tone output.
- Reverse polarity protection built-in.

Group A

67.0 XZ	91.5 ZZ	118.8 2B	156.7 5A
71.9 XA	94.8 ZA	123.0 3Z	162.2 5B
74.4 WA	97.4 ZB	127.3 3A	167.9 6Z
77.0 XB	100.0 1Z	131.8 3B	173.8 6A
79.7 SP	103.5 1A	136.5 4Z	179.9 6B
82.5 YZ	107.2 1B	141.3 4A	186.2 7Z
85.4 YA	110.9 2Z	146.2 4B	192.8 7A
88.5 YB	114.8 2A	151.4 5Z	203.5 M1

- Frequency accuracy, ± .1 Hz maximum - 40°C to + 85°C
- Frequencies to 250 Hz available on special order
- Continuous tone

Group B

TEST-TONES:	TOUCH-TONES:		BURST TONES:			
600	697	1209	1600	1850	2150	2400
1000	770	1336	1650	1900	2200	2450
1500	852	1477	1700	1950	2250	2500
2175	941	1633	1750	2000	2300	2550
2805			1800	2100	2350	

- Frequency accuracy, ± 1 Hz maximum - 40°C to + 85°C
- Tone length approximately 300 ms. May be lengthened, shortened or eliminated by changing value of resistor

Model TE-64 **$79.95**

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS

426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, California 92667
(800) 854-0547/ California: (714) 998-3021

MasterCard VISA

✓ 128

Advertisers check-off

... for literature, in a hurry — we'll rush your name to the companies whose names you "**check-off**"

Place your check mark in the space between name and number. **Ex: Ham Radio ✓ 234**

Accessory Spec. ___ 101
ACI ___ 102
AEA ___ 103
ARR ___ 104
Aluma ___ 105
Amateur Wholesale ___ 106
ARRL ___ 107
Amidon ___ 108
Analog Tech. ___ 109
Applied Inv. ___ 110
Atlantic Surplus ___ 111
ATV Mag. ___ 112
Audio Amateur ___ 113
Barker & Williamson ___ 114
Barry *
BBC Metrawatt ___ 115
Belden ___ 307
BEL TEK ___ 322
BHCo ___ 116
Break Comm. *
Broadway Elec. ___ 117
Buckmaster ___ 118, 119
Butternut *
C & A Roberts ___ 120
Caddell Coil ___ 121
Calvert Elec. ___ 122
Ceco ___ 123
Centurion ___ 124
Century Elec. ___ 317
Century Print ___ 321
Cole-Flex ___ 312
Comm. Concepts ___ 125
Comm. Elec. ___ 126
CES ___ 127
Comm. Spec. ___ 128
CPU ___ 129
Comp. Trader ___ 130
Connect Systems ___ 131
Cushcraft ___ 132
DCC Data ___ 133
Dayton Hamvention *
Digital Elec. Sys. ___ 304
Electra ___ 134
EEB ___ 135
Electro Industries ___ 136
Elec. Spec. ___ 314
Encomm ___ 137
Fabtron ___ 138
Fair Radio ___ 139
Falcon ___ 140
FDK Int. ___ 309
Fluke Mfg. *
Fox Tango ___ 141
GLB Elec. ___ 142
Globalman ___ 143
Ham Industries ___ 144
Ham MasterTapes ___ 145
HRB ___ 146
Ham Shack * *
Hamtronics, N.Y. ___ 147
Handi-Tek ___ 148
Harrison Radio ___ 149
Henry Radio ___ 150
Hustler ___ 151
Icom ___ 152, 305
Info. Un. ___ 153
Int. Union ___ 154
Int. Media ___ 313
Jameco ___ 155
Jensen ___ 156
K & S Micro ___ 157
Kantronics ___ 158
Kenpro ___ 159
Kenwood *
KLM ___ 302
Larsen ___ 160, 320
Long's ___ 161
Lowrance ___ 315
Lunar ___ 162
MFJ ___ 163
Macrotronics ___ 164
Madison ___ 165
Memphis Amateur Elec. ___ 167
Meshna ___ 166
Micro Control Spec. ___ 308
Micro-Mart *
Missouri Radio ___ 168
Morning Dist. ___ 169
Mosley ___ 170
NCG ___ 171
Nampa ___ 172
Nemal ___ 173
Nuts & Volts ___ 174
Oak Hill Academy *
Orlando Hamcation *
Outprint ___ 175
Palomar Eng. ___ 306
P.C. Elec. ___ 176, 301
Pro-Search ___ 177
Public Domain ___ 178
RF Products ___ 179
Callbook ___ 180
Radiokit ___ 181
Radio Warehouse *
Ramsey ___ 182, 183
Regency ___ 303
Sartori ___ 184
Sonnet Software ___ 310
Spectronics *
Spectrum Int. ___ 185
Spectrum West ___ 186
Spi-Ro Dist. ___ 187
Surplus Sales Nebraska ___ 188
Radio Shack ___ 316
Telex *
Ten-Tec *
Timekit ___ 190
Transleteronic ___ 191
Tri-Ex ___ 192
Universal Elec. ___ 193
UNR-Rohn *
Vanguard ___ 194
Vector Radio ___ 195
Video Elec. ___ 196
Viewstar ___ 197
W1FB, Oak Hills ___ 319
Westcom ___ 198
Western Elec. ___ 199
Westlink ___ 200
Williams Radio ___ 201
Yaesu ___ 202

*Please contact this advertiser directly.

Limit 15 inquiries per request.

March 1984

Please use before April 30, 1984

Tear off and mail to
HAM RADIO MAGAZINE — "check off"
Greenville, N. H. 03048-0498

NAME ....

CALL ....

STREET ....

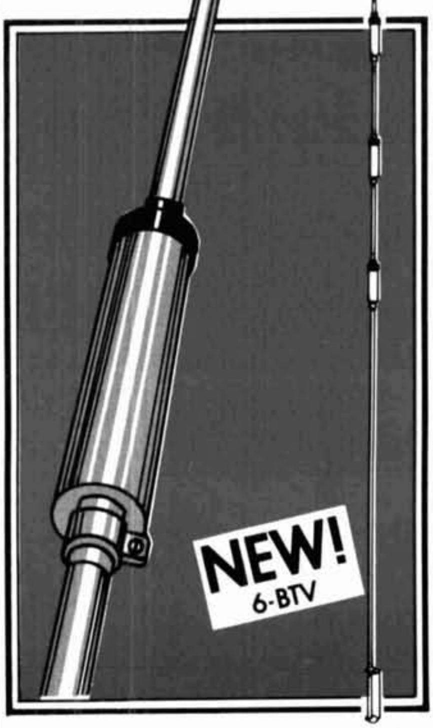
CITY ....

STATE .... ZIP ....

HUSTLER DELIVERS RELIABLE ALL BAND HF PERFORMANCE

Hustler's new 6-BTV six-band trap vertical fixed station antenna offers all band operation with unmatched convenience. The 6-BTV offers 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, and 75/80 meter coverage with excellent bandwidth and low VSWR. Its durable heavy gauge aluminum construction with fiberglass trap forms and stainless steel hardware ensures long reliability.

Thirty meter kits (30-MTK) for 4-BTV and 5-BTV are also available.



Don't miss our 30 meter excitement.

HUSTLER – STILL THE STANDARD OF PERFORMANCE.

HUSTLER

3275 North "B" Avenue
Kissimmee, Florida 32741

An Newtronics Company

✓ 151

Advertisers index

FT-77 The Rig for All Seasons!

Answering the call for an HF rig that goes everywhere, sounds great, and is cost-effective, Yaesu proudly introduces the FT-77 Compact HF Transceiver System.

Computerized Design and Manufacture

The FT-77 design engineers utilized the latest computerized circuit board layout methods, resulting in a compact, reliable transceiver with maximum utilization of available space. Automated insertion techniques are used in assembly, providing improved reliability and quality control over earlier designs.

Operating Versatility

The FT-77 is equipped for operation on all amateur bands between 3.5 and 29.7 MHz, including the three new WARC bands. Fully operational on SSB and CW, the FT-77 includes a dual width noise blanker (designed to minimize the "Woodpecker" or ignition noise), full SWR metering, R.I.T., and optional CW filter with wide/narrow selection. The optional FM-77 permits operation on the FM mode, with front panel squelch sensitivity control.

Expandable Station Concept

Ideal for mobile operation because of its compact size and light weight, the FT-77 forms the nucleus of a versatile base station. Available as options for the FT-77 are the FP-700 AC Power Supply, FV-700DM Synthesized External VFO and Memory System, FTV-707 VHF/UHF Transverter, and FC-700 Antenna Coupler, providing top performance at an extraordinarily low price.

Best of All, It's a Yaesu!

With the most experience in transceiver design and manufacture, the Yaesu trademark is your guarantee of quality and durability. We've got all-new technology and an all-new warranty policy to back it up.

See the FT-77 and the all new line of Yaesu HF, VHF, and UHF transceivers, receivers and accessories at your Yaesu Dealer today! *It's time you tried a Yaesu!*

Price And Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice Or Obligation

✓ 202

YAESU
The radio.

YAESU

0283R

YAESU ELECTRONICS CORPORATION 6851 Walthall Way, Paramount, CA 90723 • (213) 633-4007
YAESU CINCINNATI SERVICE CENTER 9070 Gold Park Drive, Hamilton, OH 45011 • (513) 874-3100

Digital DX-terity...

General coverage, Superior dynamic range, 2 VFO's, 8 memories, Scan, Notch...COMPACT!

TS-430S

The TS-430S combines the ultimate in compact styling with advanced circuit design and performance. An all solid-state SSB, CW, and AM transceiver, with FM optional, covering the 160-10 meter Amateur bands, it also incorporates a 150 kHz-30 MHz general coverage receiver having a superior dynamic range, dual digital VFO's, 8 memories, memory scan, programmable band scan, IF shift, notch filter, all-mode squelch, and built-in speech processor.

TS-430S FEATURES:

- **160-10 meter operation, with general coverage receiver**
  With 160-10 meter Amateur band coverage, including WARC 30, 17, and 12 meter bands, it also features a 150 kHz-30 MHz general coverage receiver. Innovative UP-conversion digital PLL circuit, for superior frequency stability and accuracy. UP/DOWN band switches for Amateur bands or 1-MHz steps across entire 150 kHz-30 MHz range. Two digital VFO's continuously tuneable from band to band. Band information output on rear panel.
- **USB, LSB, CW, AM, with optional FM**
  Operates on USB, LSB, CW, and AM, with optional FM, internally installed. AGC time constant automatically selected by mode.
- **Compact, lightweight design**
  Measures only 10-5/8 (270) W x 3-3/4 (96) H x 10-7/8 (275) D, inches (mm), weighs only 14.3 lbs. (6.5 kg.).
- **Superior receiver dynamic range**
  Use of 2SK125 junction-type FET's in the Dyna-Mix high sensitivity, balanced, direct mixer circuit provides superior dynamic range.
- **10-Hz step dual digital VFO's**
  10-Hz step dual digital VFO's operate independently, include band and mode information. Different band and mode cross operation possible. Dial torque adjustable. STEP switch for tuning in 10-Hz or 100-Hz steps. A=B switch quickly shifts "B" VFO to the same frequency and mode as "A" VFO, or vice-versa. VFO LOCK switch provided. RIT control tunes VFO or memory. UP/DOWN manual scan possible using optional microphone.
- **Eight memories store frequency, mode, and band data**
  Memories store frequency, mode, and band data. Eighth memory stores receive and transmit frequencies independently. M.CH switch for operation of memory as independent VFO, or fixed frequency.
- **Lithium battery memory back-up**
  Estimated five-year life.
- **Memory scan**
  Scans memories in which data is stored.
- **Programmable automatic band scan**
  Scans programmed band width. Scan speed adjustable. HOLD switch interrupts band or memory scan.
- **IF shift circuit for minimum QRM.**
  IF passband may be moved to place interfering signals outside the passband, for best interference rejection.
- **Tuneable notch filter built-in**
  Deep, sharp, tuneable, audio notch filter.
- **Narrow-wide filter selection**
  NAR-WIDE switch for IF filter selection on SSB and CW when optional filters are installed. (2.4 kHz IF filter built-in.)
- **Speech processor built-in**
  Improves intelligibility, increases average "talk-power."
- **Fluorescent tube digital display**
  Indicates frequency to 100 Hz (10 Hz modifiable).
- **All solid-state technology**
  Input rated 250 W PEP on SSB, 200 W DC on CW, 120 W on FM (optional), 60 W on AM. Built-in cooling fan, multi-circuit final protection. Operates on 12 VDC, or 120/220/240 VAC with optional PS-430 AC power supply.
- **All-mode squelch circuit, built-in**
- **Noise blanker, built-in**
- **RF attenuator (20 dB)**
- **Vox circuit, plus semi break-in with side-tone**

Optional AT-250 Automatic Antenna Tuner
Designed to match the TS-430S in size, color, and appearance. Functionally compatible with any HF transceiver of 200 watts PEP or lower. (Requires manual bandswitching.)
- Covers 160-10 meter incl. WARC
- ABC Automatic Band Changing System (when used with TS-430S) • SWR/Power meter • 4 antenna terminals • Built-in AC Power Supply.

Other optional accessories:
- PS-430 compact AC power supply.
- PS-30 or KPS-21 AC power supplies.
- SP-430 external speaker.
- MB-430 mobile mounting bracket.
- AT-130 compact antenna tuner, 80-10 m incl. WARC.
- FM-430 FM unit.
- YK-88C (500 Hz) or YK-88CN (270 Hz) CW filters.
- YK-88SN (1.8 kHz) narrow SSB filter.
- YK-88A (6 kHz) AM filter.
- MC-42S UP/DOWN hand microphone.
- MC-55 (8P) mobile microphone.
- MC-60A deluxe desk microphone.
- MC-80 UP/DOWN desk microphone.
- MC-85 multi-function desk microphone.

More information on the TS-430S is available from all authorized dealers of Trio-Kenwood Communications, 1111 West Walnut Street, Compton, California 90220.

KENWOOD
...pacesetter in amateur radio

Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.